968

Volume #2146

INDEX OF PASSENGERAND CREW LISTS

From August 6 to August 7, 1907.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Aug. 6	Colon	Cristobal	1
	Victorian	Liverpool	1
	Hellig Olav	Christiania	36
7	Carmania	Liverpool	51
	Sibiria	Port Limon	3
	Ely	Samar	1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2146

Aug 6-7-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this day of JUL 20 1944, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 20 1944
Date

Camera Operator

2146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Homer L. Day, Surgeon of the S.S. "Colon", Sailing Thereon do (State whether [illegible] as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College P & S Columbia Univ. & Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day M.D.

Colon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of Aug, 1907

at ______

W. O. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

8-6-07

13—1115

125
6

125 5 130 2 0
6 6 12 2 0

Busch

Colon

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.

4 126 130
6 6 12
10 132 142

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS [redacted] UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved [redacted] 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone [redacted] 31st, 1907.

5 VJMB

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Magrath	George	29	✓	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	English	Cent Am Canal Zone	Culebra	Employee Isthmian Canal Comm		?
2	Ayerson	Martin	30	✓	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. "	"	" "	In transit	
3	Silva	Charles R.	6	✓	M	S	None	No	No	Costa Rica	S. American	Cent Am Panama	Colon	Chas. H. Northrup Jr. Godfather % Panama R. R. Co. Colon	NY	Poughkeepsie
	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED															
4	Crowley	Daniel J.	37	✓	M	S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Employ Isthmian Canal Comm~~	~~In Transit~~ ✗	
5	Pinel	Pablo	38	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Panama	S. American	Cent Am Panama	Panama	Prospero Pinel, brother, Panama	NY	NY City
6	Sexton	Alice		✓	U. S. Citizen											
7	Meyer	Fred W.		✓			"									
8	London	John G.		✓			"									
9	Leeds	Edward W.		✓			"									
10	Browne	Robert		✓			"									
11	Jones	Edward		✓			"									
12	Stewart	Archer H.		✓			"									
13	Hellers	Raymond B.		✓			"									
14	Hellers	Grace E.		✓			"									
15	Hellers	Corine		✓			"									
16	Jensen	Walter		✓			"									
17	Bleakley	Chas. L.		✓			"									
18	Bleakley	Blanch M.		✓			"									
19	Bleakley	Andrew		✓			"									
20	Bleakley	Gladys		✓			"									
21	Teterly	Allen W.		✓			"									
22	Martin	Chas.		✓			"									
23	Maney	Frank L.		✓			"									
24	Whitehead	Mrs. Myrtaie		✓			"									
25	Whitehead	Lounera		✓			"									
26	Fechtig	Edward M.		✓			"									
27	Nickerson	Frank W.		✓			"									
28	Neal	John P.		✓			"									
29	May	Paul S.		✓			"									
	[illegible]	Frank		✓			"									

V 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 6th, 1907

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Himself	More	Yes.			Employee of the I. C. C. on vacation.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Light	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	
2		Self	More	Yes.	1906.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Intransit to Arendal Norway.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	6	-	Light	Light	Gray	None.	Norway	Arendal.
3	No.	C.H. Northrop		No.			With C. H. Northrop	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	4	-	Light	Br.	Grey	None	Costa Rica	Port Limon
4	No.	Isthmian Canal Com		Yes.			Going to Parents. County Cork. Ireland.	No.	No	No	No.	[illegible]	No.	5	6.	Light	Brown	Grey.	Scar left side of face.	Ireland.	County Cork.
5	—	Self.	More	Yes.	1906	N.Y. City	Visiting U. S. on business.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	11	Dark.	Blk.	Brn	No.	Panama	Panama
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J F Skilling Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Am. S S Colon, from Cristobal, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knolwledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J F Skilling
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1907
at ny
M B Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] *(if so, what relative or friend).*—The [illegible] friend; and if

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Homer L. Day, Surgeon of the S. S. "Colon

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one ye

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Co

Columbia Univ & Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a persona

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are,

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physic

condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1907

at Ky

W R Jackson
Immigration Officer.

3

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.

ANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

rce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, July 31st, 1907.

			3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
			Age.					Able to—				Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
3	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Pollock	Mrs Lydia	✓				U. S. Citizen									
2	Pollock	Edward	✓				"									
3	Busck	August	✓				"									
4	Haines	Dr Albert L.	✓													
5	Cooper	John M	✓													
6	Kimball	Chas W.	✓													
7	Bleakley	Alice	✓													
8	Kellerman	Rudolf Jr.	✓													
9	O'Neal	Lucius A	✓													
10	Jackson	John J.	✓													
11																
12	Seven (7) from San Francisco. Ex S.S. "San Juan"															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York New York, August 6, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second [illegible]

I, J. F. Skillings Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Am. S S Colon, from Cristobal Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J F Skillings
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1907
at NY M P Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or [illegible] years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] friend).—The [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Skillings Master,* of the Am S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J F Skillings
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1907

at

M B Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

I, Homer L. Day, Surgeon of the S. S. Colon*. Sailing Therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P & S Columbia Univ & Bellevue Hosp., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day M. D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

M B Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal C. Zone, July 31st, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 6, 1907.

5

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed Crippled. Nature, len of time, cause.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.								Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							
1	Weeks Edward R	✓			U. S. Citizen																				
2	Weeks Grace J.	✓				"																			
3	Wiedman Frank.	✓				"																			
4	Gerow. William	✓				"																			
5	Gerow. Hattie P.	✓				"																			
6	Leydecker. Fred H.	✓				"																			
7	Stevenson Alexander H.	✓				"																			
8	Stevenson Mrs Irene.	✓				"																			
9	Colburn. Alvin	✓				"																			
10	Colburn Carolin L.	✓				"																			
11	Patchell William J.	✓				"																			
12	Gouden Henri	✓				"																			
13	Berger Albert.	✓				"																			
14	Christensen Christen R	✓				"																			
15	Freidman Sam S.	✓				"																			
16	Roberts. Albert W.	✓				"																			
17	Barton Fred R.	✓				"																			
18	Abernathy Sherman C.	✓				"																			
19	Smith Jay M.	✓				"																			
20	Speight Mrs Della.	✓				"																			
21	Hall. Elliott L.	✓				"																			
22	Kellerman Rudolf J.	✓				"																			
23	Kellerman Gertie	✓				"																			
24	Kellerman Lillie	✓				"																			
25	Lichtenberg Ben	✓				"																			
26	Walter Arthur E.	✓				"																			
27	Byram Fred B.	✓				"																			
28	Gold Alexander	✓				"																			
29	Benson Anton	✓				"																			
30	Wembly William J.	✓				"																			

30 2

Mr Jackson

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—1115

S. S. Colon sailing from Custobal C. Zone, July 31st, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 6, 1907. 5

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 [illegible]	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed Crippled. Nature, leng of time, cause.
1	Weeks Edward R	✓			U. S. Citizen																				
2	Weeks Grace J.	✓				"																			
3	Widman Frank.	✓				"																			
4	Gerow. William	✓				"																			
5	Gerow. Hattie P.	✓				"																			
6	Leydecker. Fred W.	✓				"																			
7	Stevenson Alexander W.	✓				"																			
8	Stevenson Mrs Irene.	✓				"																			
9	Colburn. Alvin	✓				"																			
10	Colburn Carolin L.	✓				"																			
11	Patchell William J.	✓				"																			
12	Gouden Henri	✓				"																			
13	Berger Albert.	✓				"																			
14	Christensen Christin R	✓				"																			
15	Freidman Sam D.	✓				"																			
16	Roberts. Albert W.	✓				"																			
17	Barton. Fred R.	✓				"																			
18	Abernathy Sherman C.	✓				"																			
19	Smith Jay M.	✓				"																			
20	Speight Mrs Della.	✓				"																			
21	Hall. Elliott L.	✓				"																			
22	Kellerman Rudolf J.	✓				"																			
23	Kellerman Gertie	✓				"																			
24	Kellerman Lillie	✓				"																			
25	Lichtenberg Ben	✓				"																			
26	Walker Arthur E.	✓				"																			
27	Byron Fred B.	✓				"																			
28	Gold Alexander	✓				"																			
29	Benson Anton	✓				"																			
30	[illegible] William J.	✓				"																			

30
2

Mr Jackson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Skilling Master*, of the Am S.S. Colon, from Cristobal, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Skilling
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Au[illegible], 1907

at Ny

M P Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

I, Homer L. Day [illegible] S. [illegible] Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and [illegible] of College P&S Columbia Univ. Bellevue Hospital [illegible] made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Ma[illegible] five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all [illegible] relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1907

at Ny

M P Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officers in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS [illegible] U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21—1115

✓ S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone July 31, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 6 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 [illegible]	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Blenkinsop Layton		✓		U. S. Citizen																				
2	Walsh Wm H.		✓			"																			
3	Frederick J. Smith		✓			"																			
4	Irvin Albert.		✓			"																			
5	Duffy. Thos.		✓			"																			
6	Erickson Arthur.		✓			"																			
7	Erickson Catherine		✓			"																			
8	Erickson Arthur E		✓			"																			
9	Bradley Fred J.		✓			"																			
10	Davis Clarence J.					"																			
11	Davis Lena M.					"																			
12	Gage Clarence E.					"																			
13	Davis Clarence E					"																			
14	Jones Chas. A					"																			
15	John F. Lunde					"																			
16	James Lunde					"																			
17	Walsh. Thomas J.					"																			
18	Bissell Walter J.					"																			
19	Humphrey Mary H.					"																			
20	Caraher James					"																			
21	Daniel Reilly					"																			
22	Killeher Jerry F.					"																			
23	Greaves William L.					"																			
24	Bellingslea Loy E.					"																			
25	Petsch Paul C.					"																			
26	Northrop Chas. H.					"																			
27	Northrop Kate H.		✓			"																			
28	Staley Frank S.		✓			"																			
29	Potter Russell B.		✓			"																			
30	Malea John J.		✓			"																			

C

30

W P Jackson
[illegible]

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS [illegible] U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone July 31, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 6, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Blenkensop Layton		✓			U. S. Citizen																			
2	Walsh Wm H		✓			"																			
3	Frederick J. Smith		✓			"																			
4	Irvin Albert.		✓			"																			
5	Duffy Chas.		✓			"																			
6	Erickson Arthur.		✓			"																			
7	Erickson Catharine		✓			"																			
8	Erickson Arthur E		✓			"																			
9	Bradley Fred J.		✓			"																			
10	Davis Clarence J.		✓			"																			
11	Davis Lena M.					"																			
12	Gage Clarence E.					"																			
13	Davis Clarence E					"																			
14	Jones Chas. A					"																			
15	John F. Lunde					"																			
16	James Lunde					"																			
17	Walsh Thomas J.					"																			
18	Bissell Walter J.					"																			
19	Humphrey Mary H.					"																			
20	Caraher James					"																			
21	Daniel Reilly					"																			
22	Kelleher Jerry F.					"																			
23	Greaves William L.					"																			
24	Bellingslea Loy E.					"																			
25	Petsch Paul C.					"																			
26	Northrop Chas. H.					"																			
27	Northrop Kate H.					"																			
28	Staley Frank S.		✓			"																			
29	Potter Russell B.		✓			"																			
30	Malea John T.		✓			"																			

30

M P Jackson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Skilling *of the Am S. S. Colon, from Cristobal Canal Zone solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J F Skilling
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

J M B Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

I, Homer L. Day, *Surgeon of the S. S. "Colon", Sailing Therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of P & S Columbia Univ – Bellevue Hosp; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1907

at NY

M B Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal Canal Zone, July 31st, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York. Aug 6, 1907.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.								Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							
1	Roark. Frank M.	✓			U. S. Citizen																				
2	Rigney Edward C.	✓				"																			
3	McCullock. Kate.	✓				"																			
4	Owens Henry C.	✓				"																			
5	Owens. C. Ellen	✓				"																			
6	Owens Martha	✓				"																			
7	Kennedy John Jr.	✓				"																			
8	Fall John H.	✓				"																			
9	Walsh Leo. F.	✓				"																			
10	Speer. Foster H.	✓				"																			
11	Mansfield Henry C.	✓				"																			
12	Talbot. Fred. W.	✓				"																			
13	Davis Cleon. L.	✓				"																			
14	Rose Mrs Lavenia	✓				"																			
15	West William H.	✓				"																			
16	Shriner Frank.	✓				"																			
17	Goniyer Eddie C.	✓				"																			
18	O'Brien Paul D.	✓				"																			
19	Holland. Geo. B.	✓				"																			
20	Lines Geo. W.	✓				"																			
21	Harrington Edward C.	✓				"																			
22	Silverman Joseph	✓				"																			
23	Brischoff Mrs Henrietta J.	✓				"																			
24	Fernandez Frank.	✓				"																			
25	Brown Chas. M.	✓				"																			
26	Turner Edward G.	✓				"																			
27	Turner Nettie	✓				"																			
28	Gray. May E.	✓				"																			
29	Davis Henry C.	✓				"																			
30	Gaillard David St. P.	✓				"																			

30

M. P. Jackson
Insp

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Homer L. Day, Surgeon of the S.S. "Colon" Sailing Therewith (State whether [illegible] "sailing therewith" or "employed by [illegible] vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College P & S (Columbia Univ) & Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* Aug*, 190*7

at Ny

W B Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes

24
25
26
27
28
29

Form 500A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon 6 sailing from Cristobal Canal Zone, July 31st, 1907.

NAB

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Atanasse	Demetrio	30 ✓	M	S.	Pedler.	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peru	Arequipa	None relative or friend	In Transit	
2	Daredo.	Marie	28 ✓	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	Panama	S. American	Panama	Colon		N.Y.	N.Y. City
3	Pendaros	John	25 ✓	M	S.	Labour	yes	yes	Greece	Greek.	Chile	Valparaiso	None relative or friend	Mass	Lynn
4	Demas.	John	27 ✓	M	S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Greece	Greek.	Chile	Valparaiso	No relative or friend	N.Y.	N.Y. City
5	McRae	Robert T.	59 ✓	M	M.	Ships Steward	yes	yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hornet.	Colon	No. relative or friend	Canada	P.E. Island.
6	Nicolau	Anton	26	M	S.	Labour.	yes	yes	Turkey.	Greek.	Chile	Valparaiso	No relative or friend.	N.J.	Newark.
7	Speir	Athol H.	✓			U.S. Citizen									
8	Dorr	George W.	✓							"					
9	Hackett.	William A.	✓							"					
10	Malfeca	Ferdinand C.	✓							"					
11	Buchanan	Alexander.	✓							"					
12	Malloy.	Francis	✓							"					
13															
14	Nineteen (19) from San Francisco. Ex S.S. San Juan														
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W.P. Jackson
Insp.

12 6/07 6

[illegible]

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal Canal Zone, July 31st, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Atanasse	Demetrio	30	✓	M	S.	Pedler.	no	no	Turkey.	Syrian	Peru NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arequipa	None relative or friend	In Transit	
2	Daredo	Marie	28	✓	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	Panama	S. American	Panama	Colon		N.Y.	N.Y. City
3	Pendaros	John	25	✓	M	S.	Labour	yes	yes	Greece	Greek.	Chile	Valparaiso	None relative or friend	Mass	Lynn
4	Demas.	John	27	✓	M	S.	Ships Carpenter	yes	yes	Greece	Greek.	Chile	Valparaiso	No relative or friend	N.Y.	N.Y. City
5	McRae.	Robert J.	59	✓	M	M.	Steward	yes	yes	Canada	English	Harnet. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colon	No. relative or friend	Canada	P.E. Island.
6	Nicolau	Anton	26	✓	M	S.	Labour	yes	yes	Turkey.	Greek.	Chile	Valparaiso	No relative or friend.	N.J.	Newark.
7	Spier	Athol H.		✓						U S Citizens						
8	Dorr	George W.		✓												
9	Hackett.	William A.		✓												
10	Malfeca	Ferdinand C.		✓												
11	Buchana	Alexander		✓												
12	Malloy.	Francis		✓												
13																
14	Nineteen (19) from San Francisco - Ex S.S. San Juan.															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

W.P. Jackson Insp

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List One

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., August 6th, 1907.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No.	Self	100	No			Paris France.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Bethlem
2	–	Self	50	No			Husband living at. 504 West 21st St. ~~New York~~ City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	–	"	Brown	"	Broken Nose	Panama	Panama
3	–	Self	35	No			Friend C. Karvas. 530 Boston St. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Blk	"	None	Greece	Corinth
4	–	Self	55	No			Cousin - Scrufin Skoufis 659 6th Ave. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt.	Brown	Grey.	None	Greece	Kaperni
5	No	Self	70	Yes	10 years [illegible]		Going home.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Gray	Blue	None	Canada.	Crapaud
6	–	Self	37.50	No			Sister Mrs Nick Monoplis. 343 Plane St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6.	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Turkey	Macedoni

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J F Skillings Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Steamship Colon, from Cristobal, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J F Skilling
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of August, 1907,
at New York
W R Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States

Herzegovinian.
Irish.

Spanish-
Syrian.

①

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Victorian

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 190

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

8-6-07

11—1110

Busch

11 . ①

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.

Bels

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool , , 190

7/1B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Plasted	Arthur	31	m	s	Flat	y	y	Eng.	Eng	Eng	Litchfield	Fath Wm Tathill	My	Mellbone
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1a

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ...., ..., *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Dr David son	5⁰⁰	no	—	—	Dr Davidson Millbrook [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	lt	blue	none	Eng	Chilton
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank Hart Master *of the* S/S Victorian *, from* Liverpool *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Frank P Hart
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* August *, 1907,*
at New York

C R Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if

(5)

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August 1907

at New York

E. M. Warren

Immigration Officer.

Hellig Olav

8-6-07.

11—1115

55   55 47 102 4 0

55   55 45 100 3 0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

[redacted]

47 55 — 102
45 55 — 100

92 - 110 - 202

INDEXED
Shotwell

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiansand S, July 27th, 1907

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Seiersted	Marie	36		f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Scand.	N. Dak	Gr. Forks	father in law General Seiersted Chr'sand	N. Dak	Edmore.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1c

Italian (North). Turkish.
Italian (South). Welsh.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **E**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1898 1906	N. Dak	Husband Mr Seiersted Edmore, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Blond	Grey	Grey	no	Norway	Vardalen
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Holst, Master *of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T Holst.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—

not (Yes or No) in the United States

Philadelphia.

).—The

Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).

Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

E W Warne

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzogovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania, 26th July, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Alvilde	17		f.	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Porsgrund	Brother Jørgen Andersen, Porsgrund	Wis	Iola
2	Swendsen	Johan	37		m	s.	Businessman	yes	yes	U.S.A. UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3	Swärd	Selma Marie	61	4	f.	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Mora	Daughter Mrs Ronnson Mora Sweden	Neb	Oakland
4	Swärd	Erik Martin S.	22	11	m.	s.	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Bolte	Fredrikke	53		f.	s	Miss	yes	yes	U.S.A. UNITED STATES CITIZEN	German	R. I.	Newport			
6	Steigen	Victoria	31		f.	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	R. I.	Newport			
7	Steigen	Alfild	11		f	s.	Girl	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
8	Steigen	Edwin	5.		m	s.	Son	no	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
9	Pettersson	Agnes Sofie	23	3	f.	s.	Needlewoman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Father. Mr F. E. Pettersson S. Badstugatan 40. Stockholm	N.Y.	
10	Nilsson	Ellen Victoria	22		f.	s	Miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	N.Y.	Father: Mr C. J. Nilsson Kopmangatan 3. Stockholm	N.Y.	
11	Weijmer	Ernst Alfred	37	4	m	s.	Book keeper	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	~~N.Y.~~ Stockholm	Odengatan 74. Stockh.	N.Y.	
12	Boedtker	Nanna	32		f.	m.	Widow	yes	yes	U.S.A. UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Scand	U.S.A.				
13	Gillberg	Anders	40		m	m.	Engineer			U.S.A.						
14	"	Ingeborg	33		f.	m.	Wife			U.S.A.						
15	"	Jonas	5		m	s.	Child			U.S.A.						
16	Nyberg	Borghild Alice	24		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Hammarö	Father C. W. Nyberg Hammarö Karlstad Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Peterson	Hulda	3		f	s.	Miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		Father Peter Anderson Tunsered Gunnilse	Mass	North Andover
18	4449773 D Eckbo	Axel 6/35/07	31		m.	m	Manager	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Holmestrand Notne	Advocate E. Eckbo Kongensgade 7. Christiania Norway	N. Jersey	Chatham
19	Eckbo	Theodora Munn	27		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.		"	"	"	"	"
20	Terrill	F. M.	35		m	s	Business	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20 1 9

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **D**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no			Friend Mr. J. Swendsen, Fola, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	No	Norway	Porsgrund
2							Home: Fola, Wis.													Norway	Porsgrund
3	no	self	yes	yes	1873-1894	Baltimore & St. Paul	Son E. J. C. Swensen 116.6 Oakland, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brown	blue	Mother's mark on the nose	Sweden	Eskilstuna
4	"	"	yes	yes	1884-1890	St. Paul & Omaha	Brother —"—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	pale	brown	blue	No	Fin.	Vasa
5							Greenkroft Newport R. I.													Germany	Hanover
6							Brenton Reef Lightship Newport R. I.	no	no											Sweden	Gustafsberg
7							—"—													"	Bräunlyck
8							—"—													R. I.	Newport
9	yes	self	$16	no			Friend: Mr. E. Tjern, 144 Duke St. Albany, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	fresh	fair	blue	No	Sweden	Wilholm
10	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Mr. Nils Patrik Nilsson c/o Mr. Probe 446 W. 29th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	No	Sweden	Stockholm
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1886-1887	U.S.A.	None	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	castn	blue	No	Sweden	Stockholm
12							36 Elaine Place Chicago, Ill.													Norway	Kristiania
13							Home: 1451 Bureau Park N.Y.													Sweden	Wärmland
14							—"—													—"—	—"—
15							—"—													U.S.A.	N.Y.
16	yes	self	$26 ~~yes~~	no			Cousin Mrs. Lefflity 14 Park place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	red	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Hammarö Värmland
17	no	self	$25	yes	937	North Andover Mass	Friend John Johnson 61 Pleasant St. N. Andover Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	red	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Angered
18	no	self	$30	yes	902-03	New York	Brother in law J. P. Munn Chatham N. Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
19	"	"	"	yes		born in Cooperstown N.Y.	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown	blue	no	N. Y.	Cooperstown
20							Home Newhaven Conn													N.Y.	Albany
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Halst Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Halst.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *190*7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-103

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for [illegible] or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese. West Indian.

11—1119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11-105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania, 26th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	South	Ellen	29		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A	Scand	Norway	Kristiania			
2	Harrison	Mary	36		f	m	Wife			U.S.A						
3	Bendeke	Carl	29		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Captain Bendeke, Kristiania		NY
4	Voss	Elizabeth	29		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	~~U.S.A~~ "	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	York	Mother: Helene Voss, Engjenes 17. Kriania	Pa	York
5	Gabriel Voss	Gabriel Rae	30		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	York	"	Pa	York
6	Voss	Sofie	25	3	f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Mother Helene Voss, Engjenes 17. Kristiania	Pa	York
7	Rolfsen	Anna	30	11	f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father L. Rolfsen, G. Slotsg. 23. Kristiania		NY
8	Birgaard	Carsten	21	7	m	s	Businessman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Denmark	Kopenhagen	Brother in law: Cand. Polyt. [illegible]		NY
9	Jonassen	Hilda	21		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Parents: J. Jonassen, Ekeberg gd. 19. Kria.		NY
10	Eriksen	Helmine	55		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Relative: Einar Thoresen, Larvik	N.H.	Milton
11	Arnolff	Johannes	25		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. Maae, N. Juels gt. 13, Kristiania	Cuba	Baracoa
12	Mörk	Ulrik	42		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister: Sara Olsen, Aalesund	Cuba	Baracoa
13	~~Mörk~~	Ingeborg	31		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Cuba	Baracoa
14	Rolfsen	Johan Norraak	35		m	m	Draughtsman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Baker L. Rolfsen, G. Slotsg. 23. Kristiania		NY
15	Rolfsen	Emma	35		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A ~~Norway~~	German	U.S.A	NY	"		NY
16	Rolfsen	Anne Helene	7		f	s	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	~~Norway~~ U.S.A	~~Kristiania~~ NY	"		NY
17	Rolfsen	Lars Henrik	3		m	s	Child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway U.S.A	Kristiania NY	"		NY
18	Johannesen	Asbjörn	23		m	s	Businessman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Thor Johannesen, Kristfeldts gd. 36 Kania	Wis.	Ashland
19	Berg-Jäger	Gustav	22	5	m	s	Journalist	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Kristiania	Father: Berg-Jäger, Munkedamsvei 80. Kania	Cuba	Baracoa
20	Mörck	Thomas Johannes	37		m	s	Physician	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Pauline Mörck, St. Halvardsg. 79. Kania	Wis	Ashland
21	Fossum	Haldor	21		m	s	Businessman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Parents: J. Fossum, Kirkegaardsg. 2		NY
22	~~Bjercke~~	~~Natalie~~	~~31~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~				
23	~~Bjercke~~	~~Halvor~~	~~8~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~					
24	Corson	Clarence	18		m	s	Businessman	yes	yes	U.S.A UNITED STATES CITIZEN		Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Mrs Colonel Ramm, Kristiania		NY
25	Tillisch	T. L.	49		m	m	Businessman	yes	yes	U.S.A						
26	Tillisch	Mrs	41		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A						
27	Wadel	Kristian	42		m	m	Physician	yes	yes	U.S.A						
28	"	Dora	40		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A						
29	"	Doris	9		f	s	Child	yes	yes	U.S.A						
30	"	Francis	6		f	s	Child	no	no	U.S.A						

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania, 26th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	South	Ellen	28		f.	m	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	Kristiania			
2	Harrison	Mary	36		f.	m	~~Wife~~			~~U.S.A.~~						
3	Bendeke	Carl	29.		m.	s.	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Captain Bendeke, Kristiania		N.Y.
4	Voss	Elizabeth	29		f.	m	Wife	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~ "	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	York	Mother: Helene Voss. Eugenieg. 17. Kriania	Pa	York
5	Gabriel Voss	Gabriel Rae	30		m.	m	Engineer	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~ "	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	York	"	Pa	York
6	Voss	Sofie	25	3	f.	s.	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Mother Helene Voss Eugenieg 17. Kristiania	Pa.	York
7	Rolfsen	Anna	30	11.	f.	s.	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father L. Rolfsen G. Slotsg. 23. Kristiania		N.Y.
8	Bisgaard	Carsten	21	7	m.	s.	Business ~~merchant~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Denmark	Kopenhagen	Brother in law: Cand. Polyt. Kongensgade, 7 Kronning on Kongl. Tyla		N.Y.
9	Jonassen	Hilda	21.		f.	s.	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Parents: J. Jonassen Ekeberg gd. 19 Kria		N.Y.
10	Eriksen	Helmine	55.		f.	s.	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Relative: Einar Thoresen Larvik	N.H.	Milton
11	Arnoltf	Johannes	25		m.	s.	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. Aaas, St. Juels gt. 13 Kristiania	Cuba	Baracoa
12	Mörk	Ulrik	42		m.	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister: Sara Olsen, Aalesund	Cuba	Baracoa
13	Mörke	Ingeborg	31		f.	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Cuba	Baracoa
14	Rolfsen	Johan Norvaake	35		m.	m	Draughtsman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Baker L. Rolfsen G. Slotsg. 23. Kristiania		N.Y.
15	Rolfsen	Emma	35		f.	m	Wife	yes	yes	~~Norway~~ U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	N.Y.	"		N.Y.
16	Rolfsen	Anne Helene	7		f.	s.	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	~~Norway~~ U.S.A.	~~Kristiania~~ N.Y.	"		N.Y.
17	Rolfsen	Lars Henrik	5		m.	s.	Child	no	no	Norway	Scand.	~~Norway~~ U.S.A.	~~Kristiania~~ N.Y.	"		N.Y.
18	Johannesen	Asbjörn	23.		m.	s.	Business	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: Thor Johannesen Huitfeldtsg. 36. Kania	Wis.	Ashland
19	Berg-Jäger	Gustav	22	5.	m.	s.	Journalist	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Kristiania	Father: Berg-Jäger Munkedamsv. 80. Kania	Cuba	Baracoa
20	Mörch	Thomas Johannes	37		m.	s.	Physician	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother: Pauline Mörch St. Halvardsg. 79. Kania	Wis.	Ashland
21	Fossum	Haldor	21.		m.	s.	Business	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Parents: J. Fossum Kirkegaden 2		N.Y.
~~22~~	~~Bjercke~~	~~Natalie~~	~~31~~		~~f.~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scand.~~	~~Norway~~				
~~23~~	~~Bjercke~~	~~Halvor~~	~~8~~		~~m.~~	~~s.~~	~~Child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~					
24	Corson	Clarence	18.		m.	s.	Business	yes	yes	U.S.A.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Mrs Colonel Ramm, Kristiania		N.Y.
25	Tillisch	T. L.	49		m.	m	Business	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
26	Tillisch	Mrs	41		f.	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
27	Wadel	Kristian	42.		m.	m	Physician	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
28	"	Nora	40		f.	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
29	"	Doris	9		f.	s	Child	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
30	"	Francis	6		f.	s.	Child	no	no	U.S.A.						
	"															

7706

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 17

Arriving at Port of New York, – 6 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	yes	self	yes	yes	3 year	N.Y.	Home: 260 President Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	sound	fair	blue	No	Norway	Kristiania
4	~~yes~~ no	self	yes	yes	born in	York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	"	fair	blue	No	Penn	Philipsburg
5	~~yes~~ no	self	yes	yes	3 year	York	Home 441 Lincoln Str. Pa	no	none		no	good	no	5	5½	sound	fair	grey	No	Norway	Christiania
6	no	self	yes	no			Brother: — " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	brown	No	Norway	Haugesund
7	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: J. N. Rolfsen N.Y. 434 Hopkins Ave Astoria L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	fair	brown	No	Norway	Kristiania
8	~~yes~~ no	self	yes	no			friend: H. Engler Grand Forks N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	dark	blue	No	Norway	Kristiania
9	yes	Sister ~~self~~	$10	no			Sister: Marie Jonassen 16. South Reid Str. Elizabeth, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	dark	blue	No	Norway	Kristiania
10	no	self	yes	yes	18 years to 1903	Milton N.D.	Home: Milton, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	grey	blue	No	Norway	Kristiania
11	no	self	~~yes~~	no			Baracoa, Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	No	Norway	Larvik
12	no	self	yes	no			Baracoa, Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	no	self	yes	no			— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1902-05 3 years	N.Y.	Home: 434 Hopkins Ave Astoria L.I., N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	blue	fair	No	Norway	Kristiania
15	yes	"	"	yes	born in	N.Y.	— " —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	blue	brown	No	U.S.A. ~~Norway~~	New York ~~Kristiania~~
16	yes	"	"	no			— " —									pale	blue	fair	No	Norway	Kristiania
17	yes	"	"	no			— " —									pale	blue	fair	No	Norway	Kristiania
18	no	self	yes	no			friend: Dr. Thomas Mörch Masonic Temple, Ashland Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	blue	No	Norway	Lania
19	no	self	yes	no			Mr. Ulrik Mörk, Baracoa Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	blue	No	Norway	Lania
20	no	self	yes	yes	1901-1906	Ashland Stanley	Home: Masonic Temple, Ashland, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	dark	blue	No	Norway	Lania
21	yes	self	$40	no			friend: E. Petersen 8. State Str. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	[illegible]	brown	brown	No	Norway	Lania
22																					
23																					
24	yes	self	yes	yes	born in	N.Y.	friend: ~~Emanuel Bendeke N. Dak~~ 700 Fall Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	No	U.S.A.	N.Y.
25							Home: Osnabrock, N. Dak													Norway	Porsgrund
26							— " —													Norway	Drammen
27							Home: Portland, N. Dakota													Norway	Froi
28							— " —													Norway	Kristiania
29							— " —													U.S.A.	
30							— " —													U.S.A.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Holst Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty eight *number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August, 190 7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eisenreich	Carl	46		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	american UNITED STATES CITIZEN	scand	U S A			Ala	Mobile
2	″	Eberline	38		f	m	wife	yes	yes	″	″	″				
3	Rich	Mari	39		f	m	wife	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		″			Nebr.	St. Edward
4	Lorentzen	Hans T.	38		m	m	man	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN ″	″	U S A			N.Y.	Jamestown
5	″	Ellen	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	″	″	″				
6	Wilkinson	Edward	43		m	m	man	yes	yes	″	engl	″			N.J.	Monte Clair
7	″	Charlotte	4d		f	m	wife	yes	yes	″	″	″				
8	Koch	Henrik A.	64		m	w	cashier	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Aarhus	daughter: Fru Brünnersted Guldsmedgade 1. Aarhus	N.Y.	New York
9	Kobblegaard	Peter H.	36		m	m	merch	yes	yes	american UNITED STATES CITIZEN	″	U S A			W. Va.	Clarksburg
10	″	Marian	31		f	m	wife	yes	yes	″	″	″				
11	″	Hurst	9		m	s	child	yes	yes	″	″	″				
12	Liljenberg	Nils	63		m	m	engineer	yes	yes	swedish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Phila.			
13	″	Ida	51		f	m	wife	yes	yes	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Philadelphia
14	″	Agnes	18		f	s	miss	yes	yes	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Nillsen	Marie Nielsine Chr.	46		f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	″	Denmark	Copenhagen	former Home: son lives here. Madvigs Allé 13. Copenhagen	N.Y.	Richmond Hill L.I.
16	″	Johannes	21		m	s	cand. phil.	yes	yes	″	″	″	″			
17	Eskesen	L. B.	35		m	m	man	yes	yes	american	″	U S A			N.J.	Perth Amboy
18	″	Asta	26		f	m	wife	yes	yes	″	″	″				
19	Hedberg	Walborg C.	30		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	″	″				S. D.
20	Adler	Thore	25		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	swedish	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill.	father V. Adler. Stocksund, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
21	Jansson	Sara J.	23		f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	″	″	Sweden	Stockholm	sister: Selma Gronvald Tengmir gatan 8 Stockh.	N.Y.	New Rochelle
22	Peterson	Charley	43		m	m	Mr.	yes	yes	Amer.	″	U S A			Minn	Duluth
23	Forsberg	Herman	27		m	s	weapon manufacturing	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	″				Mass.	Hopkinton
24	Paulson	Annett	48		f	s	miss	yes	yes	Sweden	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Worcester	none	Mass	Worcester
25	Andreason	Wm	46		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
26	Elfving	Gunnar	22		m	s	mr	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Norrbärke	father Lars Elfving Nora, Sweden	Ill	Riverside
27																
28																
29																
30																

76
16/10 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 05 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eisenreich	Carl	46	m	m	merchant	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~	~~scand~~	~~U S A~~			Ala	Mobile
2	"	Eberline	38	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"				
3	Rich	Marie	39	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"			Nebr.	St. Edwards
4	Lorentzen	Hans J	38	m	m	man	yes	yes	"	"	U S A			N.Y.	Jamestown
5	"	Ellen	28	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"				
6	Wilkinson	Edward	43	m	m	man	yes	yes	"	engl	"			N.J.	Monte Clair
7	"	Charlotte	4d	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"				
8	Koch	Henrik A	64	m	w	cashier	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Aarhus	daughter: Fru Brummersted Guldsmedgade 1. Aarhus	N.Y.	New York
9	Kobblegaard	Peter H	36	m	m	merch	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~		~~U S A~~			W. Va	Clarksburg
10	"	Marian	31	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				
11	"	Hurst	9	m	s	child	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				
12	Liljenberg	Nils	63	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	swedish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. "	Phila.		Pa	Philadelphia
13	"	Ida	51	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
14	"	Agnes	18	f	s	Miss	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Nillsen	Marie Nielsine Chr.	46	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	former Home: son lives here. Madvigs Allé 13. Copenhagen	N.Y.	Richmond Hill L.I.
16	"	Johannes	21	m	s	cand. phil.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
17	Eskesen	L. B.	35	m	m	man	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~	~~"~~	~~U S A~~			N.J.	Perth Amboy
18	"	Asta	26	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				
19	Hedberg	Walborg C.	30	f	wd	widow	~~yes~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~			N.Y.	
20	Adler	Thore	25	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Chicago, Ill.	father V. Adler Stockgund, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
21	Jansson	Sara S.	23	f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	sister: Selma Gronvald Dengmer-gatan 8 Stockh.	N.Y.	New Rochelle
22	Peterson	Charley	43	m	m	[illegible]	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Amer~~	~~"~~	~~U S A~~			Minn	Duluth
23	Friberg	Herman	27	m	s	wagon manufacturer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~UNITED STATES CITIZEN.~~	~~"~~				Mass.	Hopkinton
24	Paulson	Annell	48	f	s	miss	yes	yes	Sweden	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle	Mass	Worcester
25	Andreason	Wm	46	m	s	[illegible]	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~UNITED STATES CITIZEN.~~						
26	Alfving	Gunnar	22	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	swedish	scand	Sweden	Torsbäcka	father Lars Alfving Nora, Sweden	Ill	Riverside
27															
28															
29															
30															

16 16/10a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **B**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	U. S. Citizen						to Home: Mobile Ala													Denm	Svendborg
2																				Ala	Mobile
3	husband U.S Citizen																				
4	U.S. Citizen						to Home: 306 E. 2nd St. Jamestown N.Y.													Denm	Rönne
5																				Denm	Nexö
6	U.S Citizen						to Home: Monte Clair N.J.														
7																					
8	to My	self	yes	no			to son: Mr. Julius Koeb Carlstad N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	grey	blue	no	Denmark	Greiswille
9	U. S. Citizens						to Home: Clarksburg W. Va.														
10																					
11																					
12							Home: Betz Building Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	healthy	grey	blue	no	Sweden	Christinehad,
13	to My	self	yes	yes	1880-1906	at diff places		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	brown	no	U.S.A.	
14								born in U.S.A.						5	2	"	"		no		
15	to My	self	yes	yes	1892	N.Y.	to husband: Carl Nielsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Odense
16				yes	1894		to father: 342 Ward Street Richmond Hill L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
17	U S Citizen						to Home Perth Amboy N.J.														
18																					
19	U.S. Citizen						10 - W. 102nd St. New York														
20	no	self	yes	yes	1905-07	Chicago Ill	6338 - Ellis Ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Göteborg
21	no	self	yes	no			friend Teoda Salin New Rochelle, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	no	"	Stockholm
22	U. S. Citizen						323 E. 1st St. Duluth, Minn.														
23	U. S. Citizen						Box 302. Hopkinton, Mass														Helsingfors,
24	no ~~U.S. Citizen~~	self	yes	yes	1877-1901	Mass.	Brother John Paulson 107 - Merrifield St. Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	grey	blue	no	"	Hoganas.
25	U. S. Citizen						158 - 3rd Ave New York N.Y.														
26	No	self	yes	No			to sister [illegible] Riverside, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	pale	dark brown		No	Sweden	Nora.
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hellig Olav; from Copenhagen, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Schmidt	Thomas	59	m	m	teacher	yes	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Nordby	Home: Nordby Fanø Denmark	N.J.	Perth Amboy
2	"	Alma	57	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
3	Palmé	Kjersten	36	f	s	Miss	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Malmo	friends A Palme Nörregade 3 D. Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
4	Larssen	Fritz S	40	m	s	travelling agent	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		U.S.A.	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		Minn	Sandstone
5	Johnson	Chas E	44	m	s	Engineer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
6	Wulff	Anton	39	m	s	lawyer barrister	yes	yes	danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~	Home: Maglekildevej 9-2 Sal Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
7	Mc Lean	Geo	47	m	m	~~Secretary~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	U.S.A.			Calf	San Francisco
8	"	Wilhelmine	42	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
~~9~~	~~Andersen~~	~~Emma~~	~~33~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Miss~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~		~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~	friend ~~[illegible] Copenhagen~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
10	Jepsen	Fredrik	37	m	m	Man	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		U.S.A.			Calf	Oakland
11	"	Martine	37	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
12	"	Georg	8	m	s	child	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
13	"	Mina	6	f	s	"	~~no~~	~~no~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
14	"	Mabel	4	f	s	"	~~no~~	~~no~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
15	Christensen	Asta	26	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend: Jens Grieg Kompagnistræde 21.	N.Y.	New York
16	Larsen	Anna	58	f	w	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
17	Mc Cauley	Joseph	17	m	s	man	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~engl~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		U.S.A.	N.Y.		N.Y.	New York
18	Worden	Alvina	28	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Scand		N.Y.		Minn	Minneapolis
19	Nielsen	Wilhelmine	38	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother S. S. Mikkelsen Eldorgade 34	Ill.	Chicago
20	Halsen	Anna	29	f	s	nurse	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~	"	"	Aaby	father: Christen Halsen Aabylos Denmark	Ill.	Chicago
21	Seilicke	Annie	38	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	"	Lyngby	friend: Mrs Emma Christiansen Linnesgade 9 Copenhagen	Conn	Georgtown
22	Larsen	Frederikke	24	f	s	dairywoman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norre Sundby	father: Mads Larsen Norre Sundby. Denmark	Calf	Oakland
23	Rasmussen	Valdemar	27	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: H. Rasmussen N. Frihavnsgade 101	N.Y.	New York
~~24~~	~~Kock~~	~~Henrik C~~	~~64~~	~~m~~	~~w~~	~~cashier~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~				~~Aarhus~~	~~daughter: Mrs Brummersted Guldsmedgade Aarhus~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
25	Johnson	Jens M	40	m	s	commission	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		U.S.A.	Philadelphia		N.Y.	
26	Rønne	Christian	50	m	s	Man	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"		Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago
27	Leth	Niels P	40	m	s	artist	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"		Perth Amboy		N.J.	Perth Amboy
28	Larsen	Albert C	41	m	m	manufacturer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		U.S.A.			Ohio	Cleveland
29	"	Marie	40	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
30	~~Eisenreich~~														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Hellig Olav** sailing from **Copenhagen**, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Thomas	59	m	m	teacher	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Nordby	Home: Nordby Fanö Denmark	N J	Perth Amboy
2	"	Alma	57	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
3	Palmé	Kjersten	36	f	s	Miss	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Malmo	friends A Palmé Nörregade 38 Copenhagen	N Y	New York
4	Larssen	Fritz S	40	m	s	travelling agt	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		USA			Minn	Sandstone
5	Johnson	Elias E	44	m	s	Engineer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		UNITED STATES CITIZEN				
6	Wulff	Anton	39	m	s	married lawyer	yes	yes	danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~	Home: Magleskildevej 9 - 2 Sal Copenhagen	N Y	New York
7	Mc Lean	Geo	47	m	m	Secretary	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	USA			Calf	San Francisco
8	"	Wilhelmine	42	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	"				
~~9~~	~~Andersen~~	~~Emma~~	~~33~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Miss~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~"~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~friend [illegible] 10 3 St Copenhagen~~	~~N Y~~	~~New York~~
10	Jepsen	Fredrik	37	m	m	Man	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		USA			Calf	Oakland
11	"	Martine	37	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
12	"	Georg	8	m	s	child	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
13	"	Mina	6	f	s	"	~~no~~	~~no~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
14	"	Mabel	4	f	s	"	~~no~~	~~no~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
15	Christensen	Asta	26	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend: Jens Grieg Kompagnistræde 21	N Y	New York
16	Larsen	Anna	58	f	w.	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
17	Mc Cauley	Joseph	17	m	s	man	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN	~~engl~~	USA	N Y		N Y	New York
18	Worden	Anna	28	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	scand	"	N Y		Minn	Minneapolis
19	Nielsen	Wilhelmine	38	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother S C [illegible] Eldsvgade 34	Ill	Chicago
20	Halsen	Anna	29	f	s	nurse	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~	"	"	Aaby	father: Christen Halsen Aabyhøj Denmark	Ill	Chicago
21	Peulicke	Annie	38	f	m	wife	yes	yes	danish	"	"	Lyngby	friend: Mrs Emma Christiansen Tinnsgade 9 Copenhagen	Conn	Georgtown
22	Larsen	Frederikke	24	f	s	dairywoman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norre Sundby	father: Mads Larsen Norre Sundby Denmark	Calf	Oakland
23	Rasmussen	Valdemar	27	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: A Rasmussen A Tikøvsgade 101	N Y	New York
~~24~~	~~Koch~~	~~Harriet A~~	~~64~~	~~f~~	~~w~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~				~~Aarhus~~	~~daughter: Mrs Brünnersted Fyldesmedgade Aarhus~~	~~N Y~~	~~New York~~
25	Johnson	Jens M	40	m	s	commission	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		USA	Philadelphia		N Y	
26	Rönne	Christian	50	m	s	Man	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"		Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago
27	Lebb	Niels P	40	m	s	artist	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	"	Perth Amboy		N J	Perth Amboy
28	Larsen	Albert C	41	m	m	manufacturer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		USA			Ohio	Cleveland
29	"	Marie	40	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"					
~~30~~	~~Eisenmeier~~														

27/7/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **A**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 6 AUG 1907, *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	to My	self	yes	no			to son in law: L. B. Eskesen 124 High St. Perth Amboy N.J.														
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	black	blue	no	Germany	Tol
3	yes	self	yes	no			to friend: Mr Monell Lexington Ave. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	brown	no	Denmark	Saby
4	U.S. Citizen						to Home: Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	grey	no	Sweden	Malmo
5							to Home: Sandstone Minn													Denmark	Grentberg
6	yes	self	yes	yes as a tourist	1902		None.													Sweden	Tanåker
7	yes	U S Citizen					to Home: 870 North Point St. San Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8																					
~~9~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			to cousin: Axel Olsen ~~1010 Park Ave. New York city~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
10	U S Citizens						to Home: Oakland Calif														
11																				Den	Falster
12																				"	Assens
13																				Calif	Oakland
14																				"	"
15	yes	self	yes	no			to friend: J. Petersen 275 - 18. St. So. Brooklyn New York														
16								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
17	born in U.S.A						to Home: 135 - E 114 St. New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	grey	brown	no	Denmark	Gunderöd
18	husband U.S. Citizen						to husband: C. L. Nordenskjöld 615 - 8th Ave. N. Minneapolis Minn													—	
19	no	self	$15	no			to husband: Holger Nielsen 2415 - Indiana Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	blue	spot brown on right arm	Denmark	Copenhagen
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 - 1907	Chicago Ill	to friend: Anna Lindberg 49th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Saby
21	to My	self	$8	no			to husband: Otto Reilicke Gilbert & Bundy, Georgetown Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
22	My	self	$25	no			to brother: Karl Larsen San Leandro Hotel, Oakland Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	blond	blue	no		Horsens
23	yes	self	yes	no			to friend: John Nielsen 248 - W. 120 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¾	healthy	blond	grey	no		Copenhagen
~~24~~	~~to My~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~to son: Mr. Julius Koehler~~ Carlstadt N.J.	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~healthy~~	~~grey~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~		~~Greinsville~~
25	U S Citizen						to Home: 107 Central Ave. Cheltenham, Monty Co. Philadelphia Pa.														
26	U S Citizen						to Home: Chicago Ill.														
27	U S Citizen						to Home: 40 N. B. Ave. Perth Amboy N.J.														Cph
28	U S Citizen						Home: Oakland Ohio														Skorring Copenhagen
29																				France	Bordeaux
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Holst Master *of the* "Hellig Olav", *from* Copenhagen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

T Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August, *190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Warren

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED
Shotwell

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania, 26th July, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 78	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lundbey	Axel Wilhelm	47	✓	m.	m	Police	yes	yes	U.S.A. UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
2	Jensen	Sigrid	21.	✓	f.	s.	Seamst	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Parents Mr. Jensen, Langgade bakken 3, Larvik	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Broberg ~~Alex~~	Alex	59.	✓	m.	s.		yes	yes	U.S.A. UNITED STATES CITIZEN	Scand	U.S.A.	Colo. Denver			
4	Andree	Ida	26.	✓	f.	s.	Miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father Hans Anderson Gjotlagareg 3. Göteborg Sweden	N.Y.	New York
5	Engblom	Andrew	30	✓	m.		Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wash.	Father Anders Andersson Mangelhogen [illegible]	U.S.A.	Wash. Everett
6	Johanson	Amalia	30	✓	f.	s.	Miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	Mother Charlotte Johanson Timmermansgatan 21/1-11 Göteborg	Conn.	New London
7	Johanson	Mathilda	30	✓	f.	s.	Needlewoman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Father Jonas Johanson Sjöbacken Grafsnäs	Ill.	Chicago
8	Johnson	Jonas	35	✓	m.	m.		yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN. U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.				
9	Johnson	Thilda wf	30	✓	f.	m.		yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN. U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.				
10	Johnson	Julius ch	6	✓	m.	s.		yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN. U.S.A.						
11	Anderson	Lena	35	✓	f.	m.		yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN. U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.				
12	Warnes.	Paul.	36		m.	s.	steward	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					N.Y.	Jamestown
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania, 26th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lundbey	Axel Wilhelm	47		m	m	~~Police~~	yes	yes	~~U. S. A.~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
2	Jensen	Sigrid	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Parents Mr. Jensen Kongsgåte [illegible] 3 Larvik	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Broberg ~~Alex~~	Alex	59		m	s		yes	yes	~~U. S. A.~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN	~~Scand~~	U. S. A.	Colo. Denver			
4	Andree	Ida	26		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New York	Father Hans Anderson Geijersgatan 3. Göteborg Sweden	N.Y.	New York
5	Engblom	Andrew	30		m		Labourer	yes	yes	~~Sweden~~	Scand	U. S. A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wash.	Father Anders Andersson Mangskogen Sweden	U.S.A.	Wash. Everett
6	Johanson	Amalia	30		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	Mother Charlotte Johanson Timmermansgatan 2/10-11 Göteborg	Conn.	New London
7	Johanson	Mathilda	30		f	s	needlewoman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	Father Jonas Johanson Sjöbacken Grafsnäs	Ill.	Chicago
8	Johnson	Jonas	35		m	m		yes	yes	~~U. S. A.~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.	~~Scand~~	U. S. A.				
9	Johnson	Thilda 1 of 3	30		f	m		yes	yes	~~U. S. A.~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.	~~Scand~~	U. S. A.				
10	Johnson	Julius	6		m	s		yes	yes	~~U. S. A.~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
11	Anderson	Lena	35		f	m		yes	yes	~~U. S. A.~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.	~~Scand~~	U. S. A.				
12	Warnes	Paul	36		m	s	steward	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					N.Y.	Jamestown
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List I

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190

23

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	[illegible]				Home: Mrs. Hanna Lind...														
2	no	self	$10	no			1429 Park Ave. Bridgeport. Conn Friend: Mrs. Magna Olsen 2941 Belgrade Str. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	dark	brown	No	Norway	Larvik
3							530 15th Str. Denver Colo.														
4	yes	self	$20	yes	1400 1907	New York	Cousin Helene Olson 28 West 11th str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	pale	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Göteborg
5	no	self	$20	yes		Everett Wash	Mr. Andrew Engblom 3305 Wetmore Ave Everett Wash U.S.A	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	red	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Mangskog
6	no	self	$50	no			Friend Ernst Blom Little Gull Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	red	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Göteborg
7	no	self	$30	no			Uncle Carl Strom 1123rd Michigan Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	red	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Eriska
8							16 Terrace Ave Jamestown N.Y.														
9																					
10																					
11							Jamestown N.Y.														
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Holst Master *of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Burger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Borge Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

E. M. Warren

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible]

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiansand S, July 27th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Larson	Maria	36		f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN. ~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~	Norway	Vanse Farsund			N. York
2	"	Arthur	7	6	m	s	Child	no	no	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		"	"			N. York
3	Gertsen	Alfred	57		m	s	Farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
4	Nielsen	Ellen	23		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	[illegible]	Father N. H. Nielsen Arendal		N. York
5	Frich	Riva	43		f	m				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
6	Turner	Ida	39		f	m				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
7	Cleveland	Johannes	26		m	m	Painter	yes	yes	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Norway	Dale Bridvik	Father Anders Cleveland Dale, Bridvik		N. York
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, — 8 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$13	yes	1897-1906	N. Y.	Husband S. Larsen	no	no	no	no	good	no								
2	yes						4 Beckman Ave, N. York														
3							R No 1 Milwaukee Oregon														
4	yes	myself	~~$13~~	yes	1903 1907	N. Y.	Brother in law Rev. Stenson 318, 43 St., Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5.	Sound	dark	gray	No	Norway	Arendal
5		"					Nevø Thorwall Thompson													—"—	Sogndal
6							433 E. 67 St. N. York													—"—	Dalerne
7	yes	myself	23	yes	1902-1906	N. J.	Friend Mrs. Erdal 409 Cumberland St., Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7	"	black	blue	No	—"—	Dale Brudvik
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Holst Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Holst

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania, 26th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Fay	Mathilde	37	✓	f	m	Wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.~~ U.S. Cit	~~Scand~~	Norway	Kristiania	Parent: A. Gundersen Normannsg. 32. Xania	Texas	Dallas
2 ✓	Fay	Olga (dr)	4	✓	f	s	Child	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~U.S.~~ U.S. Born	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	Kristiania	"	Texas	Dallas
3 ✓	Olson	Jonas	57	✓	m	s	Building maker	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~ U.S. Cit	~~Scand~~			Sister: Anna Hansen Boda Ofarnyra Dalarne	Mexico	Coatzacoalcos
4 ✓	Haugen	Sigrid	24	✓	f	s	Businesslady	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: W. Haugen, Bjerregaards gt. 16	Wis.	Milwaukee
5 ✓	Thomsen	Lars	50	✓	m	m	Farmer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Scand~~					
6 ✓	Thomsen	John (son)	19	✓	m	s	Farmer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Scand~~					
7 ✓	Olsen	Gustav	49	✓	m	m	Business			~~U.S.A.~~						
8 ✓	Olsen	Emma (wf)	36	✓	f	m	Wife			~~U.S.A.~~						
9 ✓	Pedersen	Bergliot	20	✓	f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: O. Pedersen, Kirkenbergs. 11	Ill.	Chicago
10 ✓	Nielsen	Elise	30	✓	f	s	Needlewoman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Sister: Hanna Phillipsen Holtheg. 2	N.Y.	N.Y. Jamaica
11 ✓	Bjercke	Nathalie	31	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: E. Pedersen, E. Smiths g. 50, Kristiania		N.Y.
12 ✓	Bjercke	Halvor (dr)	8	✓	m	s	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	"		N.Y.
13 ✓	Smith	Karen	29	✓	f	s	23-18590 Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Othilde Smith Svensons gt. 20. Kristiania		N.Y.
14 ✓	Bagge	Einar		✓	m	s	Business	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~						
15 ✓	Ericson	Olga Wilhelmina	26	✓	f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Mr. C. Eriksen, Roslagsgatan 28. Stockholm		N.Y.
16 ✓	Luthropp	Ingeborg Karolina	30	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	R.I.	Woonsocket	Father: Mr. Lars Johanson Dalagatan 22. Stockholm	R.I.	Woonsocket
17 ✓	"	Mabel Hilda (d)	5	✓	f	s	Child	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~ U.S. Born		R.I.	Woonsocket	"	R.I.	Woonsocket
18 ✓	Carlson	Carl	27	✓	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Uncle: J. Aanundsen, Drammen	Ill.	Chicago
19 ✓	Nannestad	Marie	2[illegible]	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Koppang	Father: Johan S. Koppang Koppang	Minn	St. Paul
20 ✓	"	Leif (d)	6		m	s	Boy	no	no				"	"	"	"
21 ✓	Arnesen	Gustav	43	✓	m	m	Business			~~U.S.A.~~						
22 ✓	"	Kristine	41	✓	f	m	Wife			~~"~~						
23 ✓	"	Amanda	20	✓	f	s	Child			~~"~~						
24 ✓	"	Mildred	11	✓	f	s	Child			~~"~~						
25 ✓	"	Svanhild	3	✓	f	s	Child			~~"~~						
26 ✓	Larson	Hjalmar	30	✓	m	m	Chemist			~~U.S.A.~~						
27 ✓	"	Emma (wf)	27	✓	f	m	Wife			~~"~~						
28 ✓	"	Wilhelm (d)	4		m	s	Child			~~"~~						
29 ✓	Nillson	Mathilde	44	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Son: Architect Axel Nillson Malmö, Sverige		N.Y.
30 ✓	"	Harriet (dr)	17	✓	f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: "		N.Y.

30 / 17 / 13

---

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania, 26th July, 1907

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fay	Mathilde	37	✓	f	m	Wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.~~ Cit	~~Scand~~	Norway	Kristiania	Parent: A. Gundersen Normannsgt. 32. Xania	Texas	Dallas
2	Fay	Olga N.	11	✓	f	s	Child	~~no~~	~~no~~	U.S. Born	~~Scand~~	Norway	Kristiania	—"—	Texas	Dallas
3	Olson	Jonas	57	✓	m	s	Building maker	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~ U.S. Citz	~~Scand~~			Sister: Anna Hansen, Boda, Hannyra, Dalarne	Illinois	Coal Valley
4	Haugen	Sigrid	24	✓	f	s	Businesslady	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: W. Haugen, Bjerregaardsgt. 16	Wis.	Milwaukee
5	Thomsen	Lars	50	✓	m	m	Farmer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Scand~~					
6	Thomsen	John son	19	✓	m	s	Farmer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	U.S.A.	Scand					
7	Olsen	Gustav	49	✓	m	m	Business			~~U.S.A.~~						
8	Olsen	Emma	46	✓	f	m	Wife			~~U.S.A.~~						
9	Pedersen	Bergliot	20	✓	f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: O. Pedersen, Elisenbergsgt. 11	Ill.	Chicago
10	Nielsen	Elise	30.	✓	f	s	Needlewoman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Sister: Hanna Phillipsen Holtegt. 2	N.Y.	N.Y. Jamaica
11	Bjercke	Nathalie	31.	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: G. Pedersen, E. Smiths gt. 50, Kristiania		N.Y.
12	Bjercke	Halvor	8	✓	m	s	Child	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	—"—		N.Y.
13	Smith	Karen	29	✓	f	s.	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Othilde Smith Svensonsgt. 20. Kristiania		N.Y.
14	Bagge	Einar		✓	m	s	Business	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~						
15	Ericson	Olga Wilhelmina	26.	✓	f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Mr. C. Eriksen, Roslagsgatan 28. Stockholm		N.Y.
16	Luttropp	Ingeborg Karolina	30	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	R.I.	Woonsocket	Father: Mr. Lars Johanson Dalagatan 22. Stockholm	R.I.	Woonsocket
17	—"—	Mabel Hilda	2	3	f	s.	Child	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~ U.S. Born		R.I.	Woonsocket	—"—	R.I.	Woonsocket
18	Carlson	Carl	27	✓	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Uncle: J. Augunsen, Drammen	Ill.	Chicago
19	Namnestad	Marie	31	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Koppang	Father: Johan S. Koppang Koppang	Minn.	St. Paul
20	—"—	Leif	6	✓	m	s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	—"—
21	Arnesen	Gustav	43	✓	m	m	Business			~~U.S.A.~~						
22	—"—	Kristine	41	✓	f	m	Wife			"						
23	—"—	Amanda	20	✓	f	s	Child			"						
24	—"—	Mildred	11	✓	f	s	Child			"						
25	—"—	Swanhild	3	✓	f	s	Child			"						
26	Larson	Hjalmar	30.	✓	m	m	Chemist			~~U.S.A.~~						
27	—"—	Emma	27	✓	f	m	Wife									
28	—"—	Wilhelm	4		m	s	Child									
29	Nilsson	Mathilde	44	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Son: Architect Axel Nilsson Malmö, Sverige		N.Y.
30	—"—	Harriet	17	✓	f	s.	Miss	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: —"—		N.Y.

30
17
3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 6 AUG 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	no	self	yes	yes	1887-1907	Texas	Husband Dallas, Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	grey	No	Norway	Lania
2	no	mother	yes				"	no	no	no	no	good	no.			sound	fair	blue	No.	Norway	Lania
3	no	self	yes	yes	3 yrs	Minneapolis Minn	None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	brown	blue	No	Sweden	Dalarne
4	yes	friend	$15	yes	1904-1906	Milwaukee	Friend O. J. Madsen 410 Madison Str. Milwau	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	blue	No	Norway	Lania
5							Home: Northwood, N. Dak													Norway	Telemarken
6							"													U. S. A.	Northwood N. Dak
7							Home: Union Avenue, Portland, Oregon													Norway	Moss
8							"													England	Wormly
9	yes	friend	$25	no			Aunt Linda Thorkildsen, 932 N. Troy Str. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sound	dark	blue	No	Norway	Lania
10	yes	self	$30	no			Brother in law: H. Gundersen, 101 Chichester Ave Jamaica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	blue	No	Norway	Tönsberg
11	yes	husband	$20	no			Husband: Nils Bruce 79 Atlantic Avenue, NY Disch to Husb as per address	no	no	no	no	good		[illegible]	6	sound	fair	blue	No	Norway	Kristiania
12	yes	Father	"	no			Father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		sound	fair	blue	No	Norway	Kristiania
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1900-1907	N.Y.	Sister: Mrs. Hjort St. Marks 195 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	blue	No.	Norway	Trondhjem
14	v						Home: 103 8th. Room 50 Chicago Ill														
15	yes	self	$25	yes	1899-1907	N.Y.	479 Claremont Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	brown	No.	Sweden	Stockholm
16	no	self	~~yes~~ $30	yes	4 years	Woonsocket	Husband Mr. C. Lattroppe 11. Bector Str. Woonsocket, R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	blue	No	Sweden	Stockholm
17	no	Mother	"	yes	born in Woonsocket		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	~~brown~~ fair	blue	No.	N.Y.	Bayonne
18	yes	self	50	yes	7 1/2 years	Chicago	Home: 1504 W. 15th Place Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	blue	No.	Norway	Drammen
19	yes	self	$30 ~~yes~~	no			Husband: Otto Namestad 864 Pine Ave. St. Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	No	Norway	Koppang
20	yes	mother	no	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	blue	No.	"	"
21							Home: Cottonwood, Minn													Norway	Lillehammer
22							"													U. S. A.	
23							"													U. S. A.	
24							"													U. S. A.	
25							"													U. S. A.	
26							~~Ho~~ Home: Minneapolis, Minn													Norway	Eidsvold
27							"													"	Österdalen
28							"													"	Christiania
29	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Nils Zeflitz 1st Place 14, Brooklyn Disch to [illegible] as per address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	No	Norway	Fredrikstad
30	yes	mother	"	no			Uncle "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	No	Norway	Fredrikshald

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Holst Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* Hellig Olav, *from* Copenhagen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Holst.
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-315

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Anna C.	49	f	m	wife	~~yes yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		USA	San Francisco		Calf	San Francisco
2	"	Harvey L. son	14	m	s	son	~~yes yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		Denmark	Copenhagen			
3	Cresta	Johannes	22	m	s	gardener	yes yes	danish	"	"	"	mother Hansine Cresta [illegible] 24 Coph	Calf	San Francisco
4	Halvorsen	Sigrid	60	f	m	wife	yes yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Boulevard No 3 Aalborg	N Y	Schenectady
5	Lange	Joh Vilh	24	m	m	manager on a plantation	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Cuba		Parents Kongshøj Hammerværk Glendrup	~~Cuba~~	~~Ceballos~~
6	"	Gesine wife	26	f	m	wife	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. New York				
7	Lange 27765 4/1/17	Elfrida sis. Nathl.	21	f	s	Miss	yes yes	"	"	Denmark	Kongshøj	Parents Kongshøj Hammerværk Glendrup	N Y	New York
8	"	Peter E. E. bro	17	m	s	mechanic	yes yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			Cuba	Ceballos.
~~9~~	~~Olsen~~	~~Thorvald P.~~	~~35~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~contractor~~	yes yes	"	"		Copenhagen		~~N Y~~	~~New York~~
10	Hansen	Thora K.	17	f	s	servant	yes yes	"	"	"	Nyborg	father R. Hansen Nyborg, Bellevue Magasin [illegible]	N Y	New York
11	Leth	Christen	49	m	m	Farmer	~~yes yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		USA	Nebr.		Nebr.	Elbe
12	"	Ane wife	46	f	m	wife	~~yes yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		"				
13	Hansen	Lauritz	29	m	s	~~Carpenter~~	~~yes yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN			New York		N Y	New York
~~14~~	~~Jensen~~	~~Niels Rosenberg~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes yes~~	~~danish~~		~~Denmark~~	~~Aarhus~~	~~former home:~~		
~~15~~		~~Laura~~	~~34~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~wife~~	~~yes yes~~					~~Aarhus~~	~~Nebr~~	~~Chadron~~
~~16~~		~~Christian Fr.~~	~~8~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~son~~	~~yes yes~~					~~Denmark~~		
~~17~~		~~Sigrid Louise~~	~~6~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~daughter~~	~~no no~~							
18	Sörensen	Valdemar	37	m	m	builder	~~yes yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		USA				
19	"	Anna wife	36	f	m	wife	~~yes yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					Calf	Berkeley
20	"	Helen d	10	f	s	child	~~yes yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
21	Schlössler	Emil	24	m	m	mechanic	yes yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend: C. Schmidt Copenhagen Strandboulevard 137.	Wis	Milwaukee
22	"	Astrid wife	22	f	m	wife	yes yes	"	"	"	"			
23	Sörensen	Kirstine	56	f	w	widow	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Daughter: Mrs Gertrud S. Müller Møllergade 14 III Copenhagen		
24	"	Anders sk	15	m	s	son	yes yes	"	"	"	"		Calf	Oakland
25	"	Poul J. d	11	m	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"			
26	Lundholm	Marie M.	22	f	s	housework	yes yes	"	"	"	Viborg	mother Mrs Kirstine Lundholm St. Mogensgade 29 - Viborg, Denmark	N Y	New York
27	Nörby	Anna Magd	24	f	s	Miss	yes yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	aunt Miss L. Bøggild Lundingsgade 6. Kjøbenhavn	N Y	New York
28	Jeppesen	Hans	29	m	s	steward	~~yes yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"	USA	New York		N Y	New York
29	Person	Gust A	40	m	s	laborer ~~commissioner~~	~~yes yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"		Martinez		Calf	Martinez
30	Brady	Dagmar	37	f	s	wife	~~yes yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN	"				N Y	Bronx

25 1/11/01

B 71

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	U.S. Citizen						to Home: husband Sören Hansen Bartlett Street 536														
2	born in U.S.A.						San Francisco														
3	NY	self	$25	no			to uncle Mr. S. Hansen 536 Barclay st. San Francisco Cal							5	2½	pale	fair	brown	no	Denm	Copenhagen
4	NY	self	$25	no			to daughter Mrs Christensen on a visit Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	to NY	self	$200	yes	2 yrs	U.S.	to Home: Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no								
6					5 yrs	U.S.		no	no	no	no	good	no								
7	yes	self	yes	no			to friend Hugo Lange 655 Bedford Ave - Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Kongshoi
8	to NY	self	$100	no			travelling with brother to to Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no								
9	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1906-1907~~	~~N.Y.~~	no	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~healthy~~	~~brown~~	~~grey~~	~~no~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~
10	yes	father	$13	no		no	to friend Dr Hugo Lange 655 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Dett 7/8	no	5	1	"	blond	brown	no	"	Bred
11	to NY	self		yes	28 yrs.	Nebr	to Home: Ebbe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	brown	scar on left cheek	Denmark	Skovlby
12							Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Yelen
13	U S Citizen yes	self	yes	yes	12 yrs	New York	to Home: 633 Columbus Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no								
14							~~to brother in law~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~healthy~~	~~blond~~	~~grey~~	~~no~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Vejlby~~
15	~~to NY~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Mr. Schaumann~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Viborg~~
16							~~Chadron~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Aarhus~~
17							~~Nebr~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Aarhus~~
18	U S Citizen						to ~~home~~ ~~Valdemar~~ Sörensen														
19							Berkeley Calf														
20																					
21	to NY	self	~~no~~ $30	no			to uncle Nils Truelsen 377 - First Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	healthy	blue	grey	No	Germany	Igeler
22							Millwaukee Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	blue	"	No	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	to NY	self	$2	no			to son Louis Sörensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	brown	grey	no	Denmark	Risted
24							1868 - 7th Str Disch to sons as per address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	brown	No	"	Copenhagen
25							West Oakland Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	black	brown	no	"	"
26	NY	self	$15	no			to brother Nils Lindholm ~~Willow Ave. Hoboken N.J.~~ Disch to bro Nils 407 News st Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Viborg
27	yes	self	$5	no			to brother Harald Nörby 2727 Fort Hamilton Ave Brooklyn Disch to bro as per address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Fredrikshavn
28	U S Citizen						to Home: 116 - West - 120 St. N.Y.														
29	U S Citizen						to Home: Fair View Hotel Martinez California														
30	husband U S Citizen						to Home: 1283 Webster Ave Bronx N.Y.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Holst.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907.

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Görtz	Veronika	21	f	s	{1072806} Miss	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	her mother: Mrs Görtz Absalonsgade 37 St. Copenhagen	Conn	Georgtown
2	Pedersen	Peder	51	m	s	electrician	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		USA			Ill	Chicago
3	Gibson	Christine	51	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		"	St Paul		Minn	St. Paul
4	Hansen	Olaf	17	m	s	Bookprinter	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother: Regine Hansen Strandboulevarden 164 - Copenhagen	Calf	San Francisco
5	Meyer	Sophie	50	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		USA			Pa.	Philadelphia
6	"	Georg son	20	m	s	son	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		"			"	"
7	Hjerning	Karen P.	20	f	s	Miss	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	parents in law: Mr Larsen Fredriksholms Kanal 28. Copenhg.	Conn	Hartford
8	Klöjer	Johanne Möller	28	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ribe	sister Catharine Clausen Lostrup dal Ribe	Mont	Anaconda
9	"	Sigfried Möller	2	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Herbert Möller	10	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
11	Odland	Thomas	22	m	s	Agronom	yes	yes	norwegian	"	"	Copenhagen	uncle Prof Odland Xania	Calf	Fowler
12	Anderson	Frank N 327/879	33	m	s	Hotelman	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~american~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.	"	USA			Org.	Portland
13	Mathiesen	Hans J.	18	m	s	clerk 4-119311	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Vejle ~~Copenh~~	my mother: Mrs M. Rasmussen Skyttebjerggade 29. Vejle	N.Y.	New York
14	Bryhn	Gerda	38	f	m	wife	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		USA			Ill	Chicago
15	"	Ernst ch	6	m	s	son	~~no~~	~~no~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.	"	"				
16	"	Eric ch	2	m	s	"	~~no~~	~~no~~	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.	"	"				
17	Schulin	August	45	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.	"	USA			Ill	Chicago
18	Paulson	Carl	61	m	m	piano maker	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		"			N.J.	Arlington
19	"	Jenny dau	28	f	s	house work	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		"				
20	Swenson	Nils Olaf	27	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"				
21	"	Hulda wife	19	f	s	house work	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Tving	father Sven Pettersson Tving, Sweden	N.J.	"
22	Berg	C. Theodor	27	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gisslarbo	father Per G. Berg Gisslarbo	Ill	Chicago
23	Jakson	Lena	57	f	m	wife			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
24	Strandberg	Kristina	42	f	m	"			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.	"					
25	Larson	Hulda	48	f	m	"			"						
26	Johansson	Emmy	26	f	s	nurse	yes	yes	sweden	scand	Sweden	Stehag	father J. Johansson Rostånga Sweden	N.Y.	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

476
3741

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **F**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190

31

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	to NY	with husband	15½	no			to with husband: M. K. Schotz % Mr Tieberg Georgetown Conn	Disch to 1st Husb no	no	no	no	good		4	10¾	healthy	brown	brown	scar on right side of neck	Germany	Johannesdorf
2	U S Citizen						to Home: 189 Washington Boulevard Chicago Ill														
3	yes	husband	$20	yes	27 yrs.	St Paul Minn	to husband: Louis Gibson 224 West Congress St. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no								
4	NY	self	$15	no			travelling with aunt: Mrs Anna Larsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	fair	grey	no	Denm	Copenhagen
5	husband U S Citizen						to Home: 1833 South St. Philadelphia Pa														
6	born in USA																				
7	to NY	self	$15	no			to with husband: L Larsen 321 Trumbull St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	brown	no	Danmark	N. Sundby
8	yes	husband	$5	no			to husband K. Miller Højer 247 Park Ave Anaconda Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	brown	blue	no	Germany	Kirkeby
9								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	light	blue	no	"	"
10								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	"	no	"	"
11	no	self	200	no			to friend: Erling Christie Fowler Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
12	U S Citizen						to Home Portland Org														
13	yes	self	$20	no			to uncle Ludvig S. Jensen 8 State St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	blond	blue	scar on left hand	Danmark	Odense
14	husband U S Citizen						to Home Chicago University Hyde Park Chicago Ill														
15																					
16																					
17	U S Citizen						to Home 912 Melrose St. Chicago Ill														
18	U. S. Citizens						18 Franklin Place Arlington, N.J.														
19																					
20	U. S. Citizen						177 7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
21	no	self	yes	no			Frank [illegible] Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	black	brown	no	Sweden	Tving
22	no	self	45	no			Box 115 Buchanan N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	blue	no	"	Malma
23	U. S. Citizen																				
24	U. S. Citizen						[illegible] St. Jamestown N.Y.														
25	U. S. Citizen																				
26	yes	self	50 yes	no			friend Benjamin [illegible] Jamestown N.Y. 229 [illegible] St York Pa Disch to 1st [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no				brown	blue	no	Sweden	Rockneby
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute; or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Holst.
Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

J. McMann
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

26

32

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medicinal College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this .... day of August, 1907

at New York.

E. McWarren

Immigration Officer.

Hellig Olav

8-6-07.

11—1115

(521)

INDEXED
Shorwell

429 aliens
92 US
521

37
71

38 SI

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiansand, July 27th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Ruud	Ruth	26 ✓		female	single	none	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	My mother Mrs. Emilie Ruud Rosenbuggaden 12	Ill	Chicago
2 ✓	Kramer	Jacob	39 ✓		male	married	"	yes	yes	— —	— — ✓	— —	— —		—	— —
3 ✓	do	Augusta	35 ✓		female	"	[illegible]			"	" ✓	" ✓	"	My mother Mrs. Anna Lagerløff Lille Ørnegade 33. Bergen	"	"
4 ✓	do 99692/504	Eilif	10 ✓		m	s	Child			"	"	"	"		"	"
5 ✓	do	Sverre	7 ✓		m	s	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
6 ✓	do	Halfdan	4	6	m	s	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
7 ✓	do	Harald	2		m	s	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
2nd Cl. ~~8~~	~~Cleveland~~	~~Johannes~~	~~26~~		~~male~~	~~married~~	~~Painter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~— —~~	~~— —~~	~~— —~~	~~Dale Brudvik~~	~~My father Anders Cleveland~~ Dale Brudvik		~~New~~ York
9 ✓	Hauge	Olga	20		female	single	servant ✓	yes	yes	— —	— — ✓	— — ✓	Bremanger	My mother Martha Hauge Bremanger	Wash	South Bend
10 ✓	do	Magnhild	18		f	s	—	yes	yes	"	" ✓	" ✓	"		"	"
11 ✓	Ellertsen	Lina	32 ✓		f	s	Shopgirl 11228400 9/16/39 448	yes	yes	— —	— — ✓	— — ✓	Bergen	My father Arne Ellertsen Andreasmuget 35	N.Y.	Buffalo
12 ✓	Pedersen	Mine	33 ✓		female	married	Mrs	yes	yes	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT ~~America~~	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	mother Hauline Salomonsen Tordenskjoldsgd 15 Bergen Norw	Ill	Chicago
13 ✓	Flasland	Mons	30 ✓		male	M	Sailor	—	"	Norway	— —	— —	— —	My wife Martha Flasland Bildenbakkesmuget 2 Bergen		New-York
14 ✓	Fredriksen Skorsen	Jordine	38 ✓		female	single	Servant			— " —	— " —	— " — ✓	Tyonas	My brother Henrik F. Flomos Snarheim	Iowa	Lake Mills
15 ✓	Torrisen	John	68		male	married	Farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN ~~American~~	Citizen Papers Minnesota County Kandiyohi admitted 1878					
16 ✓	Olsen	Ole G	33 ✓		M	M	Steward			~~Norway~~	— —	— —	Bergen	My wife Melie Olsen - Ole G. Gaasend hus, Solheimsvigen	N.Y.	New-York
17 ✓	Beckström	Arvid T.	26 ✓		Ma	single	2nd Officer	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	My mother Gunhilde Beckstrom Vaskerlappen 12 Bergen	N.Y.	do
18 ✓	Pedersen	Arthur	2 ✓		M	s	son			CLAIMS TO BE American	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		with Mother No 12		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17

~~16~~

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190

33

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	my sister	$10	no			To my sister Mrs. Barbra Drew 247 Peats Ave. Chicago Ill.	126 no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	brown	brown	none	Norway	Bergen
2	yes	myself	$3	no			To my brother in law Oscar Olson 20 Cedar St. Lansing c/o Johnson 829 Birch St. Humbolt Park Chicago	130 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	fair	blue	none	-"-	Tromsø
3	S	—		no				130 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	dark	blue	none	-"-	Bergen
4	S	—		no				130 no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	-"-	-"-	-"-	none	-"-	-"-
5	S	—		no				130 no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	-"-	-"-	-"-	none	-"-	-"-
6	S	—		no				130 no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	-"-	-"-	-"-	none	-"-	-"-
7	S	—		no				13 no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	-"-	-"-	-"-	none	-"-	-"-
8	yes	myself	$10	yes	1902 1902		To a friend Mrs. Eidal 409 Cumberland St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	black	blue	none	-"-	Dale
9	yes	-"-	$20	no			To our cousin Mrs. Ragna Villa South Bend Wash.	130 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	dark	blue	none	-"-	Samnanger
10	yes	"		no				30 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	-"-	-"-
11	yes	my brother	$12	no			To my brother Edw. Ellertsen 805 Michigan St. Buffalo N.Y.	131 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	-"-	brown	none	-"-	Bergen
12	yes	husband	$11	yes	1895 1907	Ill.	To my husband John Pedersen 562 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill	2 25 no	no	no	no	Des Mei— slight Gumiene good	no	5	3	-"-	dark	brown	no		Bergen
13	yes	myself	$5	yes		As a sailor on the coast	Sömandshjemmet Pearl St.	132 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	-"-	blue	none	-"-	-"-
14	yes	my brother	$5.50	no			To my brother Geo Fredriksen Lake Mills Iowa	127 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	-"-	-"-	none	-"-	Fjaerar
15	date leaving date April 30 1901.						Brobben Minn	405													
16	yes	Shipowner		yes		As a sailor on the coast	To the Norwegian steamer Cecilia - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	fair	blue	none	-"-	Bergen
17		do		yes		As a sailor on the coast	do do	32 no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	dark	brown	none	Finland	Helsingfors
18	S						Father John Pedersen 562 W. Ohio Street Chicago	No	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	none	Ill	Chicago
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the* Hellig Olav*, from* Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seventeen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August*, 190*7*,*
at New York.

E M Marren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Birger Olsen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Borger Olsen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiansand July 27th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Pedersen	Peder	30		M	Wd	Asbestos worker	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Gjertrude Pedersen Skudesnaes	N.Y.	New York
2	✓ Waage	Helie	29		M	S	Mate	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	do	Norway	Stavanger	Mother Olene Waage Ovregade 76 Stavanger	N.Y.	New York
3	✓ Bryne	Axel	40		M	Wd	Machinist	Yes	Yes	~~American~~	do					
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

Wm Alexander

3½

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1.38pm 1.52pm **THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.** List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , – 6 AUG 1907 , 190 35

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$15	Yes	1892/1907	Brooklyn	fr.m. 168 31 Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	sound	fair	blue	P P S in blue colour on the right hand	Norway	Skudesnaes
2	Yes	himself	$10	Yes	1896/1901	New York and New Orleans	friend Ole Johnson 181 31st Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	sound	brown	blue	H. W. 1878 on the right arm	Norway	Stavanger
3							Ruby Montana													Norway	Bergen
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* August *, 1907*
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiansand S., July 27th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Abrahamsen	Ingvald	18	✓	m	s	~~Laborer~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kvinesdal	Father Abraham Samuelsen Kvinesdal	Minn	Minneapolis
2	✓ Hansen	Hans	56	✓			Farmer	UNITED STATES CITIZEN. U.S. Cit				Citizen papers		North Dakota, Ward Co. Oct 31, 1904.		Dis
3	✓ Haaversen	Gustav	46	✓	M	M	Ship Captain	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Christiansand	Wife Haaversen Hallbergsgade 11 Christianssand Norway	N.Y.	New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Charles E. Murphy
Ins. Inspector

3/2

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7224

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 6 AUG 1907 , 190 37

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	My brother	$12	no			Brother Jorgard Abrahamsen 2315 – 8½ St, Minneapolis, Min	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1	Sound	dark	blue	No	Norway	Kvinesdal
2							Kenmare N. Dak														
3	yes	self	$10	yes	1904 1907	New York	Scandinavian sailors home 172 Carrol Str Brooklyn	no	$53 no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	dark	blue	anker on the right hand	Denmark	Assens
4																				Norway	Kristiansand
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by company ashore," as the case may be.)

B. Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiansand S., July 27th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Larsen	Ingeborg	27	3	f.	m.	Mrs	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Arendal	Family Grunborg Olsen Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
2 ✓	-"-	Agora	3	5	f.	s.	Child	no	no	Amr. U.S.A.						
3 ✓	-"-	Ellef	2	6	m.	s.	Child	no	no	" U.S.A.						
4 ✓	Olsen	Tomine	27		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	" ✓	Chrsand	friend Mrs. Norem Chrsand	Wisc	Antigo
X 5 ✓	Larsen	Bertine	18		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Liknæs	father Lars Tollaksen Sele pr Chrsand Norway	N.Y.	N. York
X 6 ✓	Vadskeland	Anna E.	44		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	"	Elias Vaskeland Liknes, Flekkefjord	N.Y.	N. York
X 7 ✓	Henriksen	Gurine	55		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	"	Brother David Ornsch Dyllevöringgade Chr'sand.	N.Y.	N. York
8 ✓	Hansen	Bendikte	19	6	f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Gie pr Flekkefjord	father Hans Berntsen Kongsdal, Flekkefjord	N.Y.	N. York
9 ✓	Christensen	Erik	23	3	m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Risör	Father Christen Olsen Aaslo Gjerstad, Risör	Wash	Ellensburg
10 ✓	Olsen	Karen J.	32	9	f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Arendal	Family Grunborg Olsen, Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
11 ✓	Olsen	Karen	18		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	-"-	Father Ole H. Olsen Froland, Arendal	S. Dak	Canton
12 ✓	Johannesen	Emanuel	62		m.	m.	Capten			UNITED STATES CITIZEN PIER						
13 ✓	Olsen	Tjöstolf	18	9	m.	s.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Holt	Father Ole Tjöstolfsen Holt, Tvedestrand	N.Y.	N. York
ADMITTED 14	Johnsen	Aagot	18		f.	s.	None	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Tromö Arendal	Our Grandmother Mathilde Jensen Tromö Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
ADMITTED 15 ✓	-"-	Ingemann	14		m.	s.	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	-"-		N.Y.	N. York
ADMITTED 16 ✓	-"-	Aasta	11		f.	s.	Child	no	no	"	"	" ✓	-"-			
17 ✓	Evensen	Birgit	26		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Arendal	My mother Birgit Evensen Börnebo, Arendal	Wisc	Scandinavia
X 18 ✓	Hansen	Olga	17	9	f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Farsund	Grandfather Capt. Gabrielsen Farsund	N.Y.	Whitestone N. York
19 ✓	Heistein	Heistein	20		m.	s.	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrsand	Father Mr. Heistein Chrsand	N.Y.	N. York
X 20 ✓	Salvesen	Martha	32		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Arendal	mother Hélene Salvesen Arnevig pr Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
21 ✓	Klemetsen	Anders	22	11	m.	s.	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bygland Chrsand	Father Anders Klemetsen Bygland, Chrsand	N.Y.	N. York
22 ✓	Köstöl	Ludvig	18	9	m.	s.	Farm labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	-"-	Father Syvert Köstöl Bygland Chrsand	N.Y.	[illegible]
23 ✓	Löland	Ole Andreas	28	5	m.	s.	Farm labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	-"-	brother Syvert Löland Toveit Norway.	N.Y.	N. York
24 ✓	Tönnesen	Gerhard	19		m.	s.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrsand	Father Peder T. Tönnesen Lund, Chrsand	N.Y.	N. York
25 ✓	Knudsen	Olav M.	18		m.	s.	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"		mother Kristine Knudsen Lund Chrsand	N.Y.	N. York
26 ✓	Gelinussen	Aaron	47	1	m.	m.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	30	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Risör	Wife Anna Gelinussen Risör	N.Y.	N. York
ADMITTED 27 ✓	Lund	Harald	24		m.	s.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Lastor	yes	yes	"	7	[redacted]	Mandal	Father Mr. Lund Mandal	N.Y.	N. York
28 ✓	Nielsen	Jacob Michael	19	11	m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	"		"	Arendal	Father Nils K. Nielsen Haavets pr Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
29 ✓	Olsen	Jonas	24		m.	s.	Farm labourer	yes	yes	"		"	Sirdalen	Father Ole Pedersen Sirdalen	N.Y.	N. York
30 ✓	Hansen	Nella	57		f.	m.	Wife			CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grove		Wis	Soldiers Grove

*[illegible] of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†[illegible] determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

33

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiansand S. , July 27th , 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Larsen	Ingeborg	27	3	f.	m.	Mrs	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Arendal	Family Grünborg Olsen Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
2 ✓	—"—	Agora	3	9	f.	s	Child	no	no	[illegible]						
3 ✓	—"—	Elly	2	6	m.	s	Child	no	no	" U.S.A. "						
4 ✓	Olsen	Tomine	27		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Chrsand	Friend Mrs Norem Chrsand	Wisc	Antigo
X 5 ✓	Larsen	Bertine	18		f.	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Liknas	father Lars Tollaksen Sele pr Chrsand Norway	N.Y.	N. York
X 6 ✓	Vaaskeland	Anna E.	44		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Elias Vaaskeland Liknas Flekkefjord	N.Y.	N. York
X 7 ✓	Henriksen	Gurine	55		f.	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother David Ornseth Gyldenlövsgade Chr'sand.	N.Y.	N. York
8 ✓	Hansen	Bendikte	19	6	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Øie pr Flekkefjord	father Hans Berntsen Kvinesdal Flekkefjord	N.Y.	N. York
9 ✓	Christensen	Erik	23	3	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Risör	Father Christen Olsen Aasbö Gjerestad, Risör	Wash	Ellensburg
10 ✓	Olsen	Karen T.	32	9	f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Family Grünborg Olsen, Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
11 ✓	Olsen	Karen	18		f.	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—	Father Ole H. Olsen Froland, Arendal	S. Dak	Canton
12 ✓	Johannesen	Emanuel	62		m	m	Captain			UNITED STATES CITIZEN U.S.A.						
13 ✓	Olsen	Tjöstolf	18	9	m.	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Holt	Father Ole Tjöstolfsen Holt, Tvedestrand	N.Y.	N. York
ADMITTED 14	Johnsen	Aagot	18		f.	s	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tromö Arendal	Our Grandmother Mathilde Jensen Tromö Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
ADMITTED 15 ✓	—"—	Ingemann	14		m.	s	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—		N.Y.	N. York
ADMITTED 16 ✓	—"—	Aasta	11		f	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	—"—			
17 ✓	Evensen	Birgit	26		f.	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	My mother Birgit Evensen Bösnebo Arendal	Wisc	Scandinavia
X 18 ✓	Hansen	Olga	17	9	f.	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farsund	Grandfather Capt. Gabrielsen Farsund	N.Y.	White Stone N. York
19 ✓	Heistein	Heistein	20		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrsand	Father Mr Heistein Chrsand	N.Y.	N. York
X 20 ✓	Salvesen	Martha	32		f.	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	mother Helene Salvesen Arnevig pr Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
21 ✓	Klemetsen	Anders	22	11	m.	s	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bygland Chrsand	Father Anders Klemetsen Bygland Chrsand	N.Y.	N. York
22 ✓	Köstöl	Ludvig	18	9	m.	s	Farm labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—	Father Tyrvit Köstöl Bygland Chrsand	N.Y.	[illegible]
23 ✓	Löland	Ole Andreas	28	5	m.	s	Farm labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	—"—	brother Tyrvit Löland Tovell Norway	N.Y.	N. York
24 ✓	Tommesen	Gerhard	19		m.	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrsand	Father Peder T. Tommesen Lund, Chrsand	N.Y.	N. York
25 ✓	Knudsen	Olav M.	18		m.	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Kristine Knudsen Lund Chrsand	N.Y.	N. York
26 ✓	Gelinussen	Aanon	47	1	m.	m.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Risör	Wife Anna Gelinussen Risör	N.Y.	N. York
ADMITTED 27 ✓	Lund	Harald	24		m.	s.	[illegible] IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	"	"	[redacted]	Mandal	Father Mr Lund Mandal	N.Y.	N. York
28 ✓	Nielsen	Jacob Michael	19	1	m.	s.	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Father Nils K. Nielsen Haavets pr Arendal	N.Y.	N. York
29 ✓	Olsen	Tomas	24		m.	s	Farm labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sirdalen	Father Ole Pedersen Sirdalen	N.Y.	N. York
30 ✓	Hansen	Nella	57		f.	m.	Mrs			CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grove		Wis	Soldiers Grove

30
3
77

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190 39

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$10	yes	1903-1907	N. Y.	Husband Andrew Larsen 442 E. 149 Str, N. York	no	no 40	no	no	good	no	5.	2½	Sound	fair	blue	No	Norway	Oistad Arendal
2								✓								"	"	"	no	U/f	U/f
3								✓								"	"	"	no	U/f	U/f
4	yes	myself	$13	no			Friend Ernst Novem Antigo, Wisconsin	no	no 50	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kvaslea
5	yes	myself	$10	no			Friend Mrs G. Hansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7½	"	light ~~dark~~	blue	No	-"-	Liknas
6	yes	myself	$10	no			539 Clinton Str Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1½	"	black	blue	No	-"-	-"-
7	yes	myself	$10	no			Friend Mrs Anna Eilertsen 36 - 3 Str Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3½	"	dark	blue	No	-"-	Chrsand
8	yes	myself	$10	no			A. K. Stokkeland 580 Hick Str Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	brown	blue	No	-"-	Kvinesdal
9	yes	myself	$25	no			~~Father~~ Cousin Erik A. Moe Ellensburg, Wash	no	no 55	no	no	good	no	6		"	fair	blue	No	-"-	Gjerestad
10	yes	myself	$10	no			Brother in law Andrew Larsen 442 East 149 N. York	no	no 45	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	dark	blue	No	-"-	Froland, Arendal
11	yes	My Sister	$26	no			My Sister Ingeborg Olsen N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2.	"	fair	blue	No	-"-	-"-
12																					
13	yes	myself	$10	yes	1905-1907	Virginia	My Uncle Jens Halvorsen 425½ - 28 Str S. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	10½	"	fair	blue	No	Sweden Norway	Tanum Fredrikstad
14	yes	myself	$3	no			Our Mother Inga Johnsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	"	fair	blue	No	-"-	Tromö
15	yes	My Sister		no			Long Dock, Erie Basin,	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.	8	"	fair	blue	No	-"-	
16	yes	My Sister		no			Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	No	-"-	Arendal
17	yes	Friend A. Smith	$13	no			Friend John Smith Scandinavia Wisconsin	no	no 5	no	no	good	no	5.	2.	"	brown	brown	No	-"-	Aamli Arendal
18	yes	myself	$10	no			Father Capt. S. Hansen, 91, 11th Ave, Whitestone Long Island N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	"	brown	blue	No		S. Africa
19	yes	myself	$18	no			Messrs Chas F. Mattlage & Son 335 - 337 Greenwich St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	8	"	fair	blue	No	-"-	Chrsand
20	yes	myself	$10	no			Brother Hjalmar Salvesen 564, 57 Str N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5.	"	fair	blue	No	-"-	Holt
21	yes	myself	$12	no			Friend Karl A. Rukkestad 316 Clinton Str ~~Brooklyn~~	no	no 41	no	no	good	no	5.	10	"	fair	blue	No	-"-	Evje, Chrsand
22	yes	myself	$12	no			~~Uncle S. Tollefson~~ for Olaf E. ~~7 Chapman~~ Str Binghamton N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	9.	"	fair	blue	No	-"-	Evje -"-
23	yes	myself	$25	no			Friend Olaf E. Frivred 111 Pioneer str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no 55	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	"	grey	no	-"-	Hogefoss
24	yes	myself	$10	no			Friend Nicolai Knudsen 812 Willow Ave, Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	fair	blue	No	-"-	Chrsand
25	yes	myself	$10	no			Brother -"-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3½	"	fair	blue	No	-"-	Hollen
26	yes	myself	$10	yes	1903-1907	N. J.	Brother Peder Gelutsen 54 Monroe Str Hoboken	no	no 10	no	no	good	no	5.	4½	"	dark	blue	Tatowed Aa. G. S. on left hand and little arrow on r hand	-"-	Vegaardsheien
27	yes	myself	$10	yes	1901-1907	Oregon & Wash	Charles Lund (Cousin) 234 Columbia Str, Brooklyn	no	no 50	no	no	good	no	5.	[illegible]	"	fair	blue	No	-"-	Brandal
28	yes	myself	$10	no			Brother in law Peder Steinsen 318 - 43 Str Brooklyn	no	no 35	no	no	good	no	5.	4	"	brown	blue	Tatowed M on right hand	-"-	Oistad Arendal
29	yes	myself	$10	no			Friend K. Gundersen 663 Henry Str Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6.	"	dark	blue	No	-"-	Tronstad pr Flekkefjord
30	yes	myself	$10	yes	1895-1907	Wis	Aust. John Soldiers Grove, Wisconsin	no	no 3	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	grey	blue	no.	-"-	Söndfjord

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by said vessel," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christianssand S. July 27th 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Markussen	Severine	24		f	m	~~Wife~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vennesland Chrsand	father Morten Mortensen Vennesland Chrsand	NY	~~N. York~~
2	— " —	Magnhild	6		f	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	NY	~~N. York~~
3	— " —	Arthur	3		m	s	Child 7-200260 9/20/42	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	NY	~~N. York~~
4	Tobiassen	Jacob	55		m	m	Ships-mate	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.			N. Y.			
5	Christiansen	Bertha	32		f	m	~~Wife~~	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Arendal	My Father Ole Nielsen Arendal	Ill	Chicago
6	— " —	Bjergaard	10		m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		Ill	— " —
7	— " —	Olaf N.	8		m	s	Child 11-342131 2-16-40	no	no	"	"	"	"		Ill	— " —
8	— " —	Carl Frank	1	9	m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		Ill	— " —
~~9~~	~~Gundersen~~	~~Selma~~	~~26~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	"			N. York
10	Andersen	Andrea	27		f	m	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	Father Ole A. Olsen Hisö Arendal	NY	~~N. York~~
11	— " —	Arne	3	6	m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		NY	~~N. York~~
12	Abrahamsen	Abraham	31		m	m	Skipper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flekkefjord	Father Daniel Abrahamsen Flekkefjord	NY	[illegible]
13	Hegland	Sven	22		m	s	Shops-clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Lars Hegland, Lilledrange Flekkefjord	NY	~~N. York~~
14	Daastøl	Godtfrid	23		m	s	Tanner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Johan B. Didriksen Daastøl Flekkefjord	NY	~~N. York~~
15	Kvannik	Tønnes	21		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	Tobias Mathiasson, Kvanvig Flekkefjord	Wisc	Stoughton
16	Johnsen	Ole T.	21		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	— " —	Wisc	Stoughton
17	Narvestad	Sofie	19		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flekkefjord	Tønnes Narvestad Sande pr Flekkefjord	Wisc	Viroqua
18	Gundersen	Elise	41	6	f	s	Widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Risör	Father Tengel Andersen Skaatø Kragerø	Ill	Chicago
19	Gjøtesen 1190864-5/4/38 1/7/71	Nicoline 9/13/15	26		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Søndeled	Mother Asborg Gjøtesen Søndeled pr Risör	Ill	Chicago
20	Jacobsen	Tomine	40		f	m	~~Wife~~	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flekkefjord	Brother ~~Jak~~ Jacobsen ~~Flekkefjord~~ Lister Norway	Wis ~~Ill~~	Bapton ~~Chicago~~
21	— " —	Palmer	15		m	s	~~None~~	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	— " —
22	— " —	Jenny	11		f	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	— " —
23	— " —	Rosinius	11		m	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	— " —
24	— " —	Joseph	8		m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	— " —
25	— " —	Anker	6		m	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	— " —
	~~Knudsen~~	~~Sigvert~~	~~60~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Farmer~~			Amk						
	Hansen	Camilla	16	6	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Chrsand	Mother Mrs Hansen Chrsand	NY	[illegible]
	Tvedland	Amalia G.	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyngdal	Father Tobias Gabrielsen Lyngdal	NY	N. York
	[illegible]	Jacobine	22		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle Hans Pedersen Lyngdal	NY	[illegible]
	[illegible]	Marie G.	16		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	Aunt Karia Reinertsen Berge, Grimstad	NY	~~N. York~~

Conrad

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kellig Olav sailing from Christiansand S., July 27th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Markussen	Severine	24		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Vennesland Chrsand	father Morten Mortensen Vennesland Chrsand	N.Y.	N. York
2 ✓	— " —	Magnhild	6		f.	s.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	N.Y.	N. York
3 ✓	— " —	Arthur	3		m.	s.	7-200260 Child	no	no	9/20/42 "	"	"	"	— " —	N.Y.	N. York
4 ✓	Tobiassen	Jacob	55		m.	m.	Ships-mate	yes	yes	~~Amk~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.			~~Chester~~ N.Y.			
5 ✓	Christiansen	Bertha	32		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	"	Norway	Arendal	My Father Ole Nielsen Arendal	Ill	Chicago
6 ✓	— " —	Bjergaard	10		m.	s.	Child	no	no	2-16-40 "	"	"	"		Ill	— " —
7 ✓	— " —	Olaf N.	8		m.	s.	11-242131 Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		Ill	— " —
8 ✓	— " —	Carl Frank	1	9	m.	s.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		Ill	— " —
Stopped 9	~~Gundersen~~	~~Selma~~	~~26~~		~~f.~~	~~s.~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	"			N. York
10 ✓	Andersen	Andrea	27		f.	m.	Mrs	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father Ole A. Olsen Hisö Arendal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11 ✓	— " —	Arne	3	6	m.	s.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	N. York
12 ✓	Abrahamsen	Abraham	31		m.	m.	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Flekkefjord	Father Daniel Abrahamsen Flekkefjord	N.Y.	B'klyn
13 ✓	Hegland	Sven	22		m.	s.	Shops-clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Lars Hegland, Lilledrange Flekkefjord	N.Y.	N. York
14 ✓	Daastöl	Godtfried	23		m.	s.	Tanner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Johan B. Dydriksen, Daastöl Flekkefjord	N.Y.	N. York
15 ✓	Kvanvik	Tönnes	21		m.	s.	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	"	Tobias Mathiasen, Kvanvig Flekkefjord	Wisc	Stoughton
16 ✓	Johnsen	Ole T.	21		m.	s.	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		— " —	Wisc	Stoughton
17 ✓	Narvestad	Sofie	19		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Flekkefjord	Tönnes Narvestad Sunde pr Flekkefjord	Wisc.	Viroqua
18 ✓	Gundersen	Elise	46		f.	s.	Widow	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Risör	Father Sengel Andersen Skaatö Kragerö	Ill	Chicago
11908/54 - 5/4/38 19 ✓	Gjötesen 1/X/71	Nicoline 9/13/15	26		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Söndeled	Mother Asborg Gjötesen Söndeled pr Risör	Ill	Chicago
20 ✓	Jacobsen	Tomine	40		f.	m.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Flekkefjord	Brother ~~Jakob~~ Jacobsen ~~Flekkefjord~~ Lister Norway	Wis ~~Ill~~	Barron ~~Chicago~~
21 ✓	— " —	Palmer	15		m.	s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	— " —
22 ✓	— " —	Jenny	11		f.	s.	Child	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	"	"	Ill	— " —
23 ✓	— " —	Rosinius	11		m.	s.	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	— " —
24 ✓	— " —	Joseph	8		m.	s.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	— " —
25 ✓	— " —	Anker	6		m.	s.	Child	no		"	"	"	"	"	Ill	— " —
~~26~~	~~Knudsen~~	~~Sygvert~~	~~50~~		~~m.~~	~~s.~~	~~Farmer~~			~~Amk~~						
27 ✓	Hansen	Camilla	16	6	f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	"	" ✓	Chrsand	Mother Mrs Hansen Chrsand	N.Y.	B'klyn
28 ✓	Fraland	Amalia G.	20		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Lyngdal	Father Tobias Gabrielsen Lyngdal	N.Y.	N. York
29	[illegible]	Jacobine	22		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	"	Uncle Hans Pedersen Lyngdal	N.Y.	B'klyn
30	[illegible]	Marie G.	16		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	" ✓	Grimstad	Aunt Karin Reinertsen Berge, Grimstad	N.Y.	N. York

Conrad

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ~~22~~

130

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle myself	$13	no			Husband John Markussen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3		dark	blue	No	Norway	Vennesland Chrsand
2	yes	father					84 Mecanic Str	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	fair	blue	No	"	—,—
3	yes	—					Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	fair	blue	No	"	Mosby Chrsand
4							President Str 159 Brooklyn													"	Brandal
5	yes	my Husband	$5	no			Husband Karl Christiansen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2	"	~~dark~~	brown	No	"	Arendal
6	yes	father					5841 Carpenter Str	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	dark	brown	No	"	Bergen
7	yes	"					Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	fair	blue	No	"	—,—
8	yes	"						no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	fair	brown	No	"	Arendal
~~9~~	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$10~~	~~no~~			My Sister														
10	yes	Husband	10	yes	1902-1906	N.Y.	Husband Ole Andersen 72 Woodhul Str	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7.	"	black	blue	No	"	Hisö Arendal
11	yes	father				U.S. born	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	~~blue~~ dark	blue	No	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
12	yes	myself	20 10	no			My Sister Anna Larsen No 20 - 1st Pl. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	fair	blue	No	Norway	Flekkefjord
13	yes	myself	20 10	no			My Uncle A. S. Hansen 191 Sacket Str, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	8	"	dark	blue	No	—,—	—,—
14	yes	myself	20 10	no			—,—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	fair	blue	No	—,—	Hitterö
15	yes	myself	10	yes	1902-1906	Wisconsin	My brother Mathias Kravik 307 E. Main Str, Stoughton, Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	5.	"	fair	blue	No	—,—	—,—
16	yes	myself	12	yes	1902-1906	Wisc.	—,—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	10	"	~~dark~~	blue	No	—,—	—,—
17	yes	myself	13	no			My Uncle Ludvig L. Strömsland Rld # 6 Viroqua Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	dark	blue	No	—,—	Lunde Flekkefjord
18	yes	myself	13 20	no			Brother in law Anton Christensen 283 W. Ohio Str, Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3½	"	fair	~~blue~~	No	—,—	Skaato Kragerö
19	yes	myself	21 15	no			Sister Ingeborg Gjötesen 209 Nebraska Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6½	"	~~dark~~	blue	No	—,—	Sondeled
20	yes	myself	260 yes	no			My ~~Brother Ebbesen~~ Olsen c/o ~~1990 N Clark Str Chicago~~ Pro Louis Walne	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	"	fair	blue	No	—,—	Vanse Farsund
21	yes			no			Uncle Barron Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	No	—,—	Flekkefjord
22	yes	—		no			Uncle —,—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	light	"	No	—,—	"
23	yes	—		no			Uncle —,—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	brown	"	No	—,—	"
24	yes	—		no			Uncle —,—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		"	light	"	No	—,—	"
25	yes			no			Uncle —,—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		"	"	"	No	—,—	"
26							~~Robinson Kansas~~ ~~Cousin John Lenfeld~~ Reinert Abrahamsen														
27	yes	myself	$80	no		194	33rd Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	"	~~fair~~	blue	No	—,—	Chrsand
28	yes	myself	20	no			Mrs Nora Østerberg 716 Lexington Ave N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6½	"	~~fair~~	blue	No	—,—	Lyngdal
29	yes	myself	20	no			My Sister Mathilde Ekeland 4907 - 7th Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3	"	fair	blue	No	—,—	—,—
30	yes	My Sister	3 10	no			My Sister Kristine Olsen 95 Nelson Str, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.		"	~~black~~ brn	brown	No	—,—	Berge Grimstad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Holst, Master *of the* Hellig Olav, *from* Copenhagen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August, 1907

at New York

E. M. Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, ~~and~~ that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. W. Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Hellig Olav" sailing from Kristiania the 26th of July, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Andersen	Rudolf	28 ✓	m	s	Sailor	✓ yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kjelsaas ~~[illegible]~~	Wife Helga Andersen Kjelsaas, Aker.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2 ✓	Caspersen	Sören	[illegible] ✓	m	m	[illegible]	✓ yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother in law: A. Johansen Vaalerengsgd 10. Christiania	Ill	Elgin
3 ✓	Holm	Martinius	53 ✓	m	m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Stavanger	Mother: Trine Holm Stavanger	N.Y.	[illegible]
4 ✓	Evensen	Oskar	19 ✓	m	s	Stoker	✓ yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Lars Evensen Vinderen P. Aker	N.Y.	[illegible]
5 ✓	Lange	Christian L.	30 ✓	m	m	Laborer 1-7062-4	✓ yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kobenhavn	Wife Jutta Lange. Lyngbygvejen 30 I	Mass.	Allston
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

F A Tuttle
Inspector

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, – 6 AUG 1907, 190 1 50 Pm

43

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no			Sailors Home 111 Pioneer str. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	black	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
2	S yes	self	$20		Dec-02 2years to 1907	in Boston	Son: Axel E. Caspersen 322 Walnut ave. Elgin, Ill	Dr. Certificate no	no	no	no	'Senility' good	no	5	9	pale	gray	blue	no	Norway	Drøbak
3	yes	self	$10	yes	5years	Jers. City	Home: 383 Baldwin ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	blue	no	Norway	Slagen
4	no. yes	self	$12	no			Friend: Gunar Gulbrandsen ~~Plainfield, N.Y.~~ 525-6 St.	Dr. Exams, no	no	no	no	incised wound of hand. good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	right long finger a little crooked	Norway	V. Aker
5	S no	self	$40	no			friend Mrs Engstrup 37 Riverdale str. Allston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8¼	sound	fair	blue	no	Danmark	Helsinge
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3 58 Pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Holst, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Holst

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by [illegible]," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania July 26th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ström	Aug. A.	28	Male	Married	Labourer	Yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law: B. Olson Bon Skillingsfors	Nebr.	Hartington
2	"	Maria	30	Fem.	Married	Wife	Yes	yes							
3	"	Viktoria	3	Fem.	Single	Child	No	No	~~W. S. Born~~						
4	Carlson	Thilda	20	Fem.	Single	Servant	Yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Umeå	Father: Carl Israelson Brattby, Spöland.	N. Y.	Jamestown
5	Johanson	Helma	20	Fem.	Single	Servant	Yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Umeå	Father: Johan Erikson Gubböle, Spöland.	N. Y.	Jamestown
6	Forslöf	Anna	22	Fem.	Single	Servant	Yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Wännäs, W.B.	Mother: Kristina Forslöf Brån. Spöland	N. Y.	Jamestown
7	"	Olga	19	Fem.	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden		Sweden	Wännäs, W.B.		N. Y.	Jamestown
8	Krumblad	Albert	22	Male	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		America	Erie, Pa	-	Pa.	Erie
9		Carrie	55	Fem.	Widow		Yes	Yes	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CANNOT PRODUCE PROOF Sweden Scan		Pa.	Erie.	-	Pa.	Erie
10	Carlson	Carl O.	49	Male	Married	Labourer	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		America	Erie, Pa	Bro Alfred Östergötland Sweden	Pa.	Erie
11	"	Maria	62	Fem.	Married	Wife	yes								
12	"	Anna	21	Fem.	Single	Child	yes	yes	"						
13	Ullström	Johan Alb.	20	Male	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Inbäcksliden W.N.	Father: J. N. Ullström Lidensboda	Wash.	Bellingham
14	Lindgren	Axel	20	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Inbäcksliden W.N.	Father: E. N. Lindgren Lidensboda	Wash.	Bellingham
15	Olson	Gerda	22	Fem.	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Inbäcksliden W.N.	Father: Anders Olson Lidensboda	Wash.	Bellingham
16	Linde	Jonas A.	30	Male	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT	Bellingham, Wash	Father: Olof Linde Lidensboda	Wash.	Bellingham
17	Lind	Karl Edv.	17	Male	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Inbäcksliden W.N.	Father: Nils Lind Lidensboda	Calif.	Modesto
18	Abrahamson	Johan Alf.	28	Male	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Thorestorp, Elfsb.	Father: Abraham Christianson Thorestorp	Conn.	Naugatuck
ADMITTED 19	Andreason	Anders	71	Male	Widower	-	yes	no	Sweden	"	Sweden	Thorestorp, Elfsb.	Father Alex Anderson. Thorestorp	Conn.	Naugatuck
ADMITTED 20	Anderson	Thilda	26	Fem.	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Thorestorp, Elfsb.	Uncle: Alex Anderson Thorestorp	Conn.	Naugatuck
ADMITTED 21	"	Augusta	23	Fem.	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	Thorestorp, Elfsb.		Conn.	Naugatuck
22	Fyhr	Ida	19	Fem.	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden		"	Thorestorp, Elfsb.	Father Anders Fyr Thorestorp	Mass.	N. Easton
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

73-V6045

Inspector

22
20

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† [illegible] List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Hellig Olav** sailing from Christiania July 26th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ström	Aug. A.	28	Male	Married	Labourer	Yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hartington, Nebr.	Brother in law: B. Olson Bon Skillingsfors	Nebr.	Hartington
2	"	Maria	30	Fem.	Married	Wife	Yes	yes							
3	"	Wiktoria	3	Fem.	Single	Child	No	No	W. S. Bom						
4	Carlson	Thilda	20	Fem.	Single	Servant	Yes	yes	Sweden	-	Sweden	Umeå	Father: Carl Israelson Brattby, Spöland.	N.Y.	Jamestown
5	Johanson	Helma	20	Fem.	Single	Servant V3-V6045	Yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Umeå	Father: Johan Erikson Gubböle, Spöland.	N.Y.	Jamestown
6	Forslöf	Anna	22	Fem.	Single	Servant	Yes	yes	Sweden		Sweden	Wännäs, W.B.	Mother: Kristina Forslöf Brån, Spöland	N.Y.	Jamestown
7	"	Olga	19	Fem.	Single	Servant	Yes	yes	Sweden		Sweden	Wännäs, W.B.		N.Y.	Jamestown
8	Kumblad	Albert	22	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		America	Erie, Pa.		Pa.	Erie
9	"	Carrie	55	Fem.	Wid.		Yes	Yes	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CANNOT PRODUCE PROOF		Pa.	Erie.	-	Pa.	Erie
10	Carlson	Carl O.	49	Male	Married	Labourer	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		America	Erie, Pa.	Bro Alfred Ostergatten Sweden	Pa.	Erie
11	"	Maria	62	Fem.	Married	Wife	yes	yes							
12	"	Anna	21	Fem.	Single	Child	yes	yes	"						
13	Ullström	Johan Alb.	20	Male	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Intelsliden, W.N.	Father J. N. Ullström Lidensboda	Wash.	Bellingham
14	Lindgren	Axel	20	Male	Single	Labourer	Yes	yes	Sweden	"	~~Sweden~~	Intelsliden, W.N.	Father: E. M. Lindgren Lidensboda	Wash.	Bellingham
15	Olson	Gerda	22	Fem.	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Intelsliden, W.N.	Father: Anders Olson Lidensboda	Wash.	Bellingham
16	Linde	Jonas A.	30	Male	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wash.	Father: Olof Linde Lidensboda	Wash.	Bellingham
17	Lind	Karl E. D.	17	Male	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Intelsliden, W.N.	Father: Nils Lind Lidensboda	Calif.	Modesto
18	Abrahamson	Johan Alf.	28	Male	Single	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Thorestorp, Upl.	Father: Abraham Christianson Thorestorp	Conn.	Naugatuck
ADMITTED 19	Andreason	Anders	71	Male	Widower	-	yes	no	Sweden	"	Sweden	Thorestorp, Upl.	Father Alex Anderson. Thorestorp	Conn.	Naugatuck
ADMITTED 20	Anderson	Thilda	26	Fem.	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Thorestorp, Upl.	Uncle: Alex Anderson Thorestorp	Conn.	Naugatuck
ADMITTED 21	"	Augusta	23	Fem.	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	Thorestorp, Upl.		Conn.	Naugatuck
22	Fyhr	Ida	19	Fem.	Single	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	Thorestorp, Upl.	Father Anders Fyhr Thorestorp	Mass.	N. Easton
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** 2nd P2 , — 6 AUG 1907 , 190

45

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	$100	Yes	1906	Hartington Neb	Friend: Joh. Anderson Hartington, Neb	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	redfaced	dark	blue	–	Sweden	Stromsund
2		—	— 250					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	redfaced	black	blue	–	Sweden	Skillingsmark
3		—	—					No	No	No	No	Good	No			light	light	blue	–	America	Hartington, Neb
4	Yes	Myself	$10 20	No			Friend: Jonas Johnson 16 Torrace Ave Jamestown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	redfaced	light	blue	–	Sweden	Umea
5	yes	Myself	$10 20	No			Friend: Jonas Johnson 16 Torrace Ave. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	redfaced	dark	blue	–	Sweden	Umea
6	yes	Myself	$10 15				Friend: Jonas Johnson 16 Torrace Ave. Jamestown, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	redfaced	brown	blue	–	Sweden	Fredrika
7	yes	Myself	$13				Friend: Jonas Johnson 16 Torrace Ave. Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	redfaced	dark	brown	–	Sweden	Wannäs
8	Citizen of United States.						410 Wallace Str Erie, Pa	Passport # 30204 April 1 1907													
9	yes	self		Yes	Yes 1882. 1907.	Penn		No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	.	some	Gray	blue	no	Trova Ostergotland Sweden	
10	Citizen of United States.						352 East 3rd Str Erie, Pa.														
11			20																		
12																					
13	yes	Myself	$20	No	–	–	Friend: A. Selander 1525 Grant Str. Bellingham, Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	redfaced	light	blue	–	Sweden	Indals Liden
14	yes	Myself	$20	No	–	–	Friend: A. Selander 1525 Grant Str. Bellingham, Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	redfaced	dark	blue	–	Sweden	Indals Liden
15	yes	Myself	$20	No	–	–	Friend: A. Selander 1525 Grant Str. Bellingham, Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	redfaced	dark	blue	–	Sweden	Indals Liden
16	Yes	Myself	$25	Yes	1906	Granite Falls Wash	" No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	redfaced	blonde	blue	–	Sweden	Indals Liden
17	Yes	Myself	$20	No	–	–	Friend: O. A. Österlund Staneslaus Modesto, Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	redfaced	light	blue	–	Sweden	Indals Liden.
18	Yes	Myself	$10	No	–	–	Friend: Alf. Lundin 44 Park Ave. Naugatuck Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	redfaced	dark	blue	–	Sweden	Thorestorp
19	Yes	Myself	$100	No	–	–	Son: Alf. Lundin 44 Park Ave. Naugatuck, Conn	M.L.C. Cert: Senile Curvature of spine				~~Good~~ Senility	No	5	3	redfaced	dark	blue	–	Sweden	Thorestorp
20	Yes	Myself	$10	No	–	–	Brother: Alf. Lundin 44 Park Ave. Naugatuck, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	redfaced	blonde	blue	–	Sweden	Thorestorp
21	yes	Myself	$10	No	–	–	Brother: Alf. Lundin 44 Park Ave. Naugatuck, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	redfaced	dark	blue	–	Sweden	Thorestorp
22	North Easton	Myself	$14	No	–	–	Aunt: Lotta Lundin Box 415 Center Str. North Easton, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	redfaced	brown	blue	–	Sweden	Thorestorp
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1126

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1126

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania July 26th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carlson	Adolf Julius	18		M	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr Anders Carlson 24 Roslagsgatan Stockholm	Minn	Harris
2	Lindahl	Hilma Emilia	44	11	F	m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	father in law Mr A. Erickson Amal Sweden	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Sven Helmer	5	6	M	s	child	no	no							
4	Erickson	John Axel	25	4	M	s	joiner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hedemora	Father Mr Erik Erickson Lindback Hedemora Sweden	Ill	St Charles
5	Norgren	Augusta Carolina Ulrika	50	3	F	s	widow	yes	yes	~~American~~ CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mass	None	Mass	Boston
6	Anderson	Augusta	31	8	F	m	wife	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					Ill	Chicago
7	"	Ellen Christina	11	10	F	s	child	yes	yes	American	Scandinavian	America	Chicago Ia			
8	Wasiten	Erik Olof	31	8	M	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Söderhamn	Mother Mrs Brita Wasilen Rönninge Tröns Sweden	Ill	Kewanee
9	Peterson	Gustaf Adolph	31	10	M	s	student	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN American		America	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
10	Carlson	Carl Herman	25	10	M	s	gardner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minn	Father Carl Carlson Rosersberg Sweden	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Dehdes	Oscar	33		M	m	Architect	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Harry O. Dehdes Ullevaldsvei 93 Chria	N.J. ~~N.Y.~~	Elizabeth ~~New York~~
12	Carlson	Oscar Alfred	38		M	m	Labourer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	Father Johan Carlson Lemlands note Mariehamn Aland Sweden	N.Y.	New York
13	Carlson	Kristina Wilhelmina	49		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
14	Carlson	Signe Wilhelmina	13	2	F	s	Child	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17-11348-505-13/5/40 No C/A

U.S.C.

U.S.C.

6/4

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9/

29

31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania July 26th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carlsson	Adolf Julius	18		M	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Mr Anders Jacobson 24 Rostagsgatan Stockholm	Minn	Harris
X 2	Lindahl	Helena Emilia	44	11	F	m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	father in law A. Erickson Arvial Sweden	N Y	Newyork
X 3	"	Sven Helmer	5	6	M	s	child	no	no							
4	Erikson	John Axel	25	4	M	s	joiner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hedemora	Father Mr Erik Erikson Lintback Hedemora Sweden	Ill	S.t Charles
5	Norgren	Augusta Carolina Ulrika	50	3	F	s	widow	yes	yes	America	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Mass	Brilon
6	Anderson	Augusta	31	6	F	m	wife	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					Ill	Chicago
7	"	Ellen Christina	11	10	F	s	child	yes	yes	America	Scandinavian	America	Chicago Ia			
8	Wadelen	Erik Olof	31	8	M	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Soderhamn	Mother Mrs Brita Wadelen Ronninge Trono Sweden	Ill	Kewanee
9	Peterson	Gustaf Adolph	31	10	M	s	study	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		America	Minneapolis Minn		Minn	Minneapolis
10	Carlson	Carl Herman	25	10	M	s	gardner	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl Carlson Rosersberg Sweden	N Y	Newyork
11	Dehdes	Oscar	33		M	m	Architect 17-11348-505-13/5/40 No C/A	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Karen O. Dehdes Ullevaldsvei 93. Chria	N.J. ~~N.Y.~~	Elizabeth ~~New York~~
12	Carlson	Oscar Alfred	38		M	m	Labourer	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Scand~~	U.S.A.	New York	Father Johan Carlson Lemlands note Mariehamn Aland Sweden	N.Y.	New York
13	Carlson	Kristina Wilhelmina	49		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Scand~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~		N.Y.	New York
14	Carlson	Signe Wilhelmina	13		f	s	Child	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Scand~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~		N.Y.	New York
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF

14/6/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ~~10~~ 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190 1 27/pm 2 28/pm

47

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	My uncle	$10	no			Uncle Mr E Samuelson Harris Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
2	yes	myself	yes	no			Husband Mr Frithiof Lindahl c/o A Lundin 1225 - Sterling Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	black	blue	no	Sweden	Norrköping
3							Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	pale	light	blue	no	Sweden	Stockholm
4	yes	myself	$10	no			Friend Mr Joel Dragelin 106 West 3rd St St Charles Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	light	bluegrey	no	Swede	Hetersunda
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1882 1907	Mass.	Home: 78 Carver Str Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	〃	〃	〃	no	Sweden	Uppsala
6	yes						Husband Mr G Anderson 1126 Armitage Ave.													Sweden	Stockholm
7	S						Chicago Ill													America	Chicago Ill
8	yes	myself	yes	no			Friend Mr Eric Modin 500 - 5th Ave Kewanee Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	light	blue	A scar on the left side of the neck	Swede	Trono
9	yes						2535 - Terr. Road St Anthony Park Minn													Sweden	Holmsjo
10	yes	myself	$25	yes	2 years 1904-07	Newyork	friend Verner Engblom 575 Classon Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	light	blue	no	Sweden	Norrsunda
11	~~yes~~ yes	myself	$10	no			Friend Alfred Lühr 79 Court st. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	light	blue		Norway	Christiania
12	yes	self	yes	yes	~~2 year~~ 19 years	New York	618 - 135th str East New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	no	Finland	Lemland
13	〃	〃	〃	yes	1888-1906	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	sound	grey	blue	no	Finland	Jomala
14	〃	〃	〃	yes	12 years	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	fair	blue	no	America	New York.
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Halst, Master *of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fourteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Halst.
Master (~~Officer~~)

Sworn to before me this *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard: For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olsen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kr. ania, July 26th, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	 City or Town.
US Citizen 1 ✓	Löcken	Ingebrigt	59		m	m	farmer			~~U.S. Citizen~~						
US Citizen 2 ✓	"	Marit	59		f	m	wife			~~U.S. Citizen~~						
3 ✓	Jensen	Alfred	37		m	m	painter			~~UNITED STATES CITIZEN~~						
4 ✓	"	Clarence	10		m	s	child			~~UNITED STATES CITIZEN~~						
5 ✓	Jensen	Sverre	25		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Chicago	Father Eilert Jensen Hammerfest Norway.	Ill	Chicago.
6 ✓	Jensen	Marie	22		f	s	girl	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Hammerfest	E. Jensen Hammerfest	Ill.	Chicago
7 ✓	Fallan	Ole Olsen	31		m	M	Farmer hand	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	"	Bynesset	Mother Hande Fallan Bynesset Throndhjem	Minn	Eveleth
8 ✓	Resve	Bortinus	24		m	s	Farmer hand	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stjördalen	Olaus Resve Stjördalen	N. Dak	Edmore
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

T/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kr ania , July 26th , 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
U.S. Citizen 1 ✓	Löcken	Ingebrigt	59	m.	m	farmer			U.S. Citizen						
U.S. Citizen 2 ✓	"	Marit	59.	f	m	wife			U.S. Citizen						
3 ✓	Jensen	Alfred	37	m	m	painter			United States Citizen						
4 ✓	"	Clarence	10	m.	s.	child			United States Citizen						
5 ✓	Jensen	Sverre	25	m.	s.	carpenter	yes	yes.	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Chicago.	Father Eilert Jensen Hammerfest Norway.	Ill	Chicago.
6 ✓	Jensen	Marie	22.	f	s	girl	yes	yes	~~Norwegian~~	Scandinav	Norway	Hammerfest	E. Jensen Hammerfest	Ill.	Chicago
7 ✓	Fallan	Ole Olsen	31	m	M	Farmhand	yes	yes	Norway ~~[illegible]~~	Scand	"	Byneset	Mother Randi Fallan Byneset Throndhjem	Minn	Eveleth
8 ✓	Resve	Bortinus	24	m	s	Farmhand	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stjördalen	Olaus Resve Stjördalen	N. Dak	Edmore
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/4

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 6 AUG 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
15	1							Aneta Nelson co. N. Dak	District Court 1st Jud. Dist. Nelson Co. N. Dak. Nov 17 19													
	2																				Norway	Sundalen
	3							638 W. Fullerton ave													Norway	Sundalen
	4							Chicago. Ill													Norway	Hammerfest
5	5	no	self	$100	Yes	1901 1907	Chicago Ill	638 W. Fullerton ave Chicago Ill													Ill.	Chicago
	6	no	self	10.-	no			in company with brother A. Jensen 638 W Fullerton ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	sound	light	blue	no	Norway	Hammerfest
46 47	7	yes	self	$40	Yes	1899 1905	Livingston Montana	friend Albert Hojum. Eveleth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	sound	black	blue	—	Norway	Hammerfest
	8	~~no~~ Yes	self	$15	No			Cousin Sivert Boistad Box 96 Edmore N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bynesset
	9								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	brown	brown	no	Norway	Hjördalen
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Holst, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Holst
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Holst
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers,* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania, July 26th, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1 ✓	Westby	Alette	21	f	s	girl	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Trondhjem	father Mr. Westby Tjölling	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED S 2	Olsen	Margit	20	f	s	girl	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Trondhjem	Odin Olsen Handskemagerbakken 3 Trondhjem	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED S 3 ✓	Jansberg	Charles	15	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Trondhjem	Fru Lina Solberg Leistadgate 4. Trondhjem	N.Y.	New York
4 ✓	Jörgensen	Alfred	17	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Trondhjem	Mr. Anton Jörgensen Baklandets nygade 2. Trondhjem	S.Dak	Mt. Vernon
X 5 ✓	Erickson	Elvira	21	f	s	girl	yes	yes	Swedish	-"-	Sweden	Sundsjö	P. Eriksson Tavnes Sverige	N.Y.	New York
6 ✓	Danielsen	Dina	16	f	s	girl	yes	yes	Norwegian	-"-	Norway	Tjöttö	Fru Karen Danielsen Tjöttö	Oreg.	Astoria
7 ✓	Aspelund	Dorthea	21	f	s	~~servant~~	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Beieren	Ole Aspelund Beieren	S.Dak	Waubay
8 ✓	Didriksen	Petter	21	m	s	fisher	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Velfjorden	Didrik Pedersen Velfjorden	Wisc.	Green Bay
9 ✓	Röring	Johan	42	m	m	farm labor	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Velfjorden	Fru Karen Röring Velfjorden	Oreg.	Portland
10 ✓	Aagaard	Kasper	21	m	s	agriculturist	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Øksnes	Andreas Aagaard Sunnings Vesteraalen	Minn.	Canby
11 ✓	Volden	Elen	37	f	s	sick nurse	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Trondhjem	Marie Volden Hitteren pr. Trondhjem	Wash.	Seattle
12 ✓	Ramsly	Dordy	26	f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Veiholmen	Johan Ramsli Veiholmen	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 13	Björnvik	Johanne	61	f	w	widow	yes	no	-"-	-"-	-"-	Vevang	Ole P. Björnvik	S.Dak	Vebster
ADMITTED S 14	-"-	Martha	18	f	s	girl	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Vevang	Vevang pr. Kristiansund	S.Dak	Vebster
15 ✓	Fische	Sverre	21	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bodö	Fru Anna Fiske Bodö	Wash.	Tacoma
X 16 ✓	With	Thorbjörg	21	f	s	shop maid	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Trondhjem	Fru Abel With Klostergt. Trondhjem	N.Y.	New York
17 ✓	Bjerkan	Martin	37	m	m	farmer	yes	~~yes~~	~~American~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN					—	—
18	Thompson	Ida	21	f	s	girl	yes	~~yes~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~Scandinav~~	~~Norway~~	~~Trondhjem~~	Fru O. Pettersen Dronningens gate 26. Trondhjem	N.Y.	Paterson
19 ✓	Bugge	Marta	22	f	s	~~servant~~	yes	yes	~~Norway~~	-"-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hans Bugge Nasset Romsdalen	Minn.	Duluth
20 ✓	-"-	Rikka	20	f	s	-"-	yes	yes	Norwegian	-"-	Norway			-"-	-"-
21 ✓	-"-	Pernille	61	f	m	wife	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
22 ✓	Forkaam	Peder	29	m	m	stone cutter	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aalesund	Fru Petrine Forkaam Aalesund	Minn.	Duluth
23 ✓	Aarseth	Gunder	30	m	m	stone cutter	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aalesund	Fru Anna Aarseth Aalesund	Minn.	Minneapolis
24 ✓	Myhr	Knut	20	m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Stadsbygden	Kristoffer Myhr Stadsbygden	N.Dak	Litchville
25 ✓	Fredriksen	Lars	36	m	m	farmer	yes		~~American~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN					—	—
26 ✓	Söiseth	Sigvart	18	m	s	farm labor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Stangvik	Fru Thora Kvande Stangvik	N.Dak	Pekin
27 ✓	Söiseth	Anna	56	f	w	widow	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	——	-"-	-"-
28 ✓	Söiseth	Johan	13	m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
29 ✓	Sangestad	Adolf	35	m	s	~~[illegible]~~			~~American~~ CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Ang Sängestad Roggestad Norway	Calif.	Alcatraz Island
30 ✓	Sandvik	Anton	31	m	s	baker	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Trondhjem	E. Christiansen Nordfjordnes Indre Kvarö	S.Dak	Sioux Falls

363/7

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Helliy Olav sailing from Kristiania, July 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1 ✓	Westby	Alette	21	f	s	girl	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway ✓	Trondhjem	father M. Westby Tjölling	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	Olsen	Margit	20	f	s	girl	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"- ✓	Trondhjem	Adin Olsen Handskemagerbakken 3 Trondhjem	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3	Jansberg	Charles	15	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Trondhjem	Fru Lina Solberg Leistadgate 4. Trondhjem	N.Y.	New York
4 ✓	Jörgensen	Alfred	17	m	s	carter man	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Trondhjem	Mr. Anton Jörgensen Baklandets gade 2. Trondhjem	S.Dak	Mt. Vernon
X 5 ✓	Ericksen	Elvira	21	f	s	girl	yes	yes	Swedish	-"-	Sweden ✓	Sundsjö	O. Eriksson Tavnes Sverige	N.Y.	New York
6 ✓	Danielsen	Dina	16	f	s	girl	yes	yes	Norwegian	-"-	Norway	Tjötti	Fru Karen Danielsen Tjötti	Oreg.	Astoria
7 ✓	Aspelund	Dorthea	21	f	s	~~servant~~	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"- ✓	Beieren	Ole Asplund Beieren	S.Dak	Wanbay
8 ✓	Didriksen	Petter	21	m	s	fisher	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Velfjorden	Didrik Pedersen Velfjorden	Wisc.	Green Bay
9 ✓	Röring	Johan	42	m	m	farm labor	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Velfjorden	Fru Karen Röring Velfjorden	Oreg.	Portland
10 ✓	Aagaard	Kasper	21	m	s	agriculturist	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Økanes	Andreas Aagaard Smines, Vesteraalen	Minn.	Canby
11 ✓	Volden	Elen	37	f	s	sick nurse	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"- ✓	Trondhjem	Marie Volden Hitteren pr. Trondhjem	Wash.	Seattle
12 ✓	Ramsly	Dordy	26	f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	-"-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Veiholmen	Johan Ramsli Veiholmen	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 13	Björnvik	Johanne	61	f	w	widow	yes	no	-"-	-"-	-"- ✓	Vevang	Ole P. Björnvik	S.Dak.	Vebster
ADMITTED 14	-"-	Martha	18	f	s	girl	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"- ✓	Vevang	Vevang pr. Kristiansund	S.Dak.	Vebster
15 ✓	Fische	Sverre	21	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bodö	Fru Anna Fiske Bodö	Wash.	Tacoma
16 ✓	With	Thorbjörg	21	f	s	shop maid	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"- ✓	Trondhjem	Fru Abel With Klosteret Trondhjem	N.Y.	New York
17 ✓	Bjerkan	Martin	37	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN ~~American~~						
18	Thompson	Ida	21	f	s	girl	yes	~~yes~~	~~Norwegian~~	~~Scandinav~~	~~Norway~~	~~Trondhjem~~	Fru O. Pettersen Dronningens gate 22. Trondhjem	N.Y.	Paterson
19 ✓	Bugge	Marta	22	f	s	~~servant~~	yes	yes	~~Norway~~	-"-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hans Bugge	Minn.	[illegible]
20 ✓	-"-	Rikka	20	f	s	-"-	yes	yes	Norwegian	-"-			Nasset Romsdalen	-"-	-"-
21 ✓	-"-	Pernille	61	f	m	wife	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"- ✓	-"-		-"-	-"-
22 ✓	Forkram	Peder	29	m	m	stone cutter	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aalesund	Fru Petrine Forkram Aalesund	Minn.	Duluth
23 ✓	Aarseth	Gunder	30	m	m	stone cutter	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Aalesund	Fru Anna Aarseth Aalesund	Minn.	Minneapolis
24 ✓	Myhr	Knut	20	m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	Stadsbygden	Kristoffer Myhr Stadsbygden	N.Dak	Litchville
25 ✓	Fredriksen	Lars	36	m	m	farmer	yes		UNITED STATES CITIZEN ~~American~~						
26 ✓	Söiseth	Sigvart brother	18	m	s	farm labor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Stangvik	Fru Thora Hoonde Stangvik	N.Dak	Pekin
27 ✓	Söiseth	Anna mother	56	f	w	widow	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"- ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
28 ✓	Söiseth	Johan	13	m	s	farm labor	yes	yes	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
29 ✓	Saugestad	Adolf	35	m	s	~~[illegible]~~			CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT ~~Norwegian~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			mother Saugestad Roggestad Norway	Calif.	Alameda
30 ✓	Sandvik	Anton	31	m	s	baker	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinav	Norway	Trondhjem	E. Kristiansen Nordfjordnes Inder Kvarö	S.Dak	Sioux Falls

303/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 6 AUG 1907, 190 1st Pm 2nd Pm. 51

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	G. Vestby	12.-	no	—		brother Mr. Geo Vestby 309 Pearl st. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4½	sound	black	blue	—	Norway	Tjölling.
2	yes	K. Olsen	3.-	no	—	—	brother Mr. Karl Olsen 203 Huntington st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3.	ruddy	brown	blue	—	Norway	Trondhjem.
3	yes	M. Olsen	—	no	—	—	brother Mrs Marie Olsen 203 Huntington st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1.	sound	brown	blue	tatooing S.T. on the right handback £ on the left handback	Norway	Trondhjem.
4	yes	P. Johansen	13.-	no	—	—	uncle Mr. Christ Johanson Litchen, p.o. Canton co. S Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	8.	sound	black	brown	scar on the left should	Norway	Ørlandet.
5	yes	A. Hallden	10.-	no	—	—	cousin Mr. August Hallden Box 674. Branford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4.	sound	brown	brown	—	Sweden	Ragunda
6	yes	J. Danielsen	20.-	no	—	—	brother Mr. John Danielsen 408-35 st. Astoria Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6.	pale	brown	blue	—	Norway	Tjøtta.
7	yes	F. Olsen	12.-	no	—	—	brother Mr. Fridtjof Olsen Wist p.o. Day co. S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2.	sound	black	blue	—	Norway	Beiern.
8	yes	J. Didriksen	25.-	no	—	—	brother Mr. Johan Didriksen 1234-7 st. Chelundt Green Bay. Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	9.	ruddy	fair	blue	—	Norway	Velfjorden.
9	yes	K. Nilsen	15.-	no	—	—	uncle Mr. Hans Gabrielsen La Center, Clark co. Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2.	sound	fair	blue	tatooing J.R.I.S on the right handsback	Norway	Bindalen
10	yes	A. Husely	13.-	no	—	—	aunt Mrs. Anna Husely Canby Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	6	ruddy	brown	blue	—	Norway	Kaafjord.
11	yes	A. Berg	22.-	no	—	—	brother in law Mr. Anton Berg 1314 East 69th st. Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2.	sound	light brown	blue	—	Norway	Hitteren
12	yes	E. Holm	27.-	yes	1901-1905.	Milwaukee Wis.	sweetheart Mr. E. Holm 319 Detroit st. Cleveland. Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	8.	sound	brown	blue	—	Norway	Vaiholmen
13	yes	H. Pederson	10.-	no	—	—	son Mr. A. Pederson Roslyn. S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1.	sound	black	blue	—	Norway	Kr. sund. N.
14	yes	— —	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	1.	sound	brown	blue		Norway	Kr. sund. N.
15	yes	self	15.-	no	—	—	friend Mr. H. Rostad Scandinavian Commercial Bank. Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6.	2½	sound	light brown	blue.		Norway	Bodö
16	yes	self	15.-	no	—	—	sister in law Anna Kvastad c/o Pittsfield boatclub. Pontoosuc. Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	—	ruddy	brown	blue		Norway	Bergen
17	—	—			—		2307-24 ave S Minneapolis Minn U. S. A. Citizens													Norway	Sparby
18	no	self	10.-	yes	1898-1905	New York	parents Mr. A Thompson 975-23rd st. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2.	pale	brown	blue		Norway.	Trondhjem
19	yes	self	[illegible]	yes	1902-1907	Duluth Minn	sister Mrs. Charles Andersen Knife River. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	9	sound	brown	blue	—	Norway	Vaö
20	yes	self	20.-	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4	ruddy	black	blue.		Norway	Vaö
21	yes	self	—	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	slightly	5.	2½	~~sound~~	grey	blue.	—	Norway	Sunelven.
22	yes	self	15.-	no	—	—	sister Mrs. Charles Andersen Knife River. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	10.	sound	brown	blue		Norway.	Kvernes
23	yes	self	15.-	no	—	—	cousin Miss Bertha Sether 710 Humboldt ave N. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	11½	sound	light brown	blue	—	Norway	Verdalen
24	no	self.	29.-	no			sister Mrs. Kristine Haarsager Litchville. Barnes co. N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	11.	sound	brown	blue	—	Norway	Stadsbygden
25	—	—		—	—	—	Pekin Nelson co. N. Dak	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
26	no	L. Fredriksen	15.-	no	—	—	in company with Mr. L. Fredriksen Pekin. Nelson co. N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	10.	sound	grey brown	blue.	—	Norway	Stangvik
27	no	— —	15.-	no	—	—	in company with Mr. L. Fredriksen Peking. Nelson co. N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	4½	sound	black	brown	—	Norway	Stangvik
28	no	— —	—	no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	—	sound	brown	blue	—	Norway.	Stangvik.
29	[illegible]	self	40	yes	1890 1907	Philippine Isds Calif	Co. F. 22nd Infantry ~~Alcatraz Island~~ Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-	fair	blue	—	Norway	Bistaden
30	yes	S. Aune	43	no	—	—	~~sweetheart~~ Miss S. Aune 309-1 ave Sioux Falls, S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	8.	sound	brown	blue	scar on the left temple bone.	Norway.	Bodö

Ezra F. Hammond

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Holst, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Holst.
Master (~~Officer~~)

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Christiania, July 26th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Anderson	Edward	49	m	M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	~~Norway~~ America	Scandinavian	~~S. Dakota~~	Webster, Day Co.	Wife. Mrs Helle Anderson Township Rain, Webster, Day Co. S. Dakota	S. Dakota	Webster
2 ✓	Lie	Hjalmar Sorensen	22	m	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hedrum Sogn	Parents: Soren Christensen Lie and Wife Karen Pedersdatter Lie, Hedrum Sogn pr Larvik	Wash.	Seattle
3 ✓	Anderson	Gunvald Boye	18	m	S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandeherred	Parents: Anders Hansen and Wife Helle Martine, Lille Tverrested, Sandeherred	Wash.	Seattle
4 ✓	Olafsen	Olaf	19	m	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Larvik	Parents: Ole Olafsen and Wife Lovise Olafsen, 13 Jens Jagersbergs Gd Larvik	Wis.	Milwaukee
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1.45 P.M.
5.25 P.M.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** 6 AUG 1907, *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	himself	$40	Yes	1881-1907	Webster, S.D.	Wife: Mrs Hilda Anderson Township Farm, Webster, Day Co. So Dakota	No	No	No	No	good	no	5.	6	healthy	light	blue	no	Norway	Sandeherred pr Sandefjord
2	[illegible]	himself	$20	No			Cousin: Mr Hans Lie 313 Jefferson St. Seattle, King Co. Wash.	No	No	No	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	dark	blue	no	Norway	Hedrum Sogn pr Larvik
3	[illegible]	himself	$20	No			Cousin: Mr Harald Klavenes 313. Jefferson St. Seattle, King Co. Wash.	No	No	no	No	good	no	5.	4¾	healthy	dark	blue	a scar above the left eye	Norway	Sandeherred pr Sandefjord
4	[illegible]	himself	$13	No			Friend: Mr. Chas Pedersen Marshal Ave, (Bay 360) So Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	dark	brown	no	Norway	Larvik
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Holst, Master *of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T Holst
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania July 26th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
U S Cit 1	Dyren	Ole	40	✓	M			yes	yes	U.S.A. STATES CITIZEN						
2	Andersen	Otto	21	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Drammen	Mother Lina Ingebretsen Bogstadveien 60 Christiania	Ill.	Chicago
3	Pedersen	Thorine Anne	16	✓	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Drammen	Father Carl Pedersen Solvikveien Drammen Norway	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Dahl	Andreas	42	Cit	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	~~Norway~~ NATURALIZED CITIZEN	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	Kongsvinger			
~~5~~	~~Warner~~	~~Paul~~	~~36~~		~~M~~		~~Steward~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~						
6	Carlsen	Aagot	29	✓	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Drammen	Father August Angrimsen Drammen Norway	Ill.	Chicago
7	Haugen	Ole O	17	✓	M	S	Labourer 2M-16696-4-2-43	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Valders	Father Ole Haugen V. Slidre Norway	N. Dak	Walcott
8	Hammer	Thea	23	✓	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Larsen Hammer Cat Annese Norway	Minn	Kenyon
9	Larsen	Karoline	26	✓	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Hammerstedtgade 17 Norway	Minn	Kenyon
10	Tollefsen	Conrad M	39	2	M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Holmsbo	Wife Gustava Tollefsen Holmsbo Norway	R. I.	Newport
11	Pedersen	Anna	26	Cit	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	~~Sandefjord~~	Anders Johansen Norway Hammergade 8. Sandefjord	N.Y.	New York
12	Pedersen	Rudolf	3	Cit	M	S	Child	no	no	~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	Sandefjord		"	New York
13	Pedersen	Henry	11/12	Cit	M	S	Child	no	no	~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	Sandefjord		"	New York
X 14	Johansen	Martha	21	✓	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Anders Johansen Hammergade 8 Sandefjord Norway	N.Y.	New York
15	Hansen	Ludvig	41		M	M	~~Engineer~~ Tourist	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Wife Andrea Hansen Vestfoldgade 2	[illegible]	Washington
16	Engelbretsen	Anna Marie	23	✓	F	S	Shopgirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Caroline Engelbretsen Vogtsgade 34 Norway	Montana	Missoula
U S Cit 17	Carlsen	Johan	60	✓	M			yes	yes	U.S.A. STATES CITIZEN						
18	Halvorsen	Marie	46	✓	F		[illegible]	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Krødsherred	Brother Knut Halvorsen Krødsherred	Iowa	Kensett
19	Dahlström	August	38		M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] Sweden	N.Y.	[illegible]
20	Axelsen	David	18	✓	M		Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Mother Augusta Karlsen Sandefjord Norway	N.Y.	[illegible]
21	Gulliksen	Martha	22	✓	F		wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father Lars Torstensen Bergen	Wash	Tacoma
22	Gulliksen	Eva	3	✓	F		child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen		Wash	Tacoma
23	Gulliksen	Constance	2	✓	F			no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen		Wash	Tacoma
24	Gulliksen	Martha	6/12	✓	F			no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen		Wash	Tacoma
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1356/1
17

Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 6 AUG 1907, 190 1 3 m (35

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	U.S. Cit.				1907		Home Bellingham Wash.	Open court Superior Court, Whatcom Co Washington March 2. 1895												Norway	Aurdal
2	yes	self	yes	yes	3 years	Chicago	Uncle G. Andersen 215 Lexington st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Drammen
3	yes	Father	$18	no			Mrs Inga Hanzen 411 Jan ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	red	dark	blue	no	Norway	Svelvik
4							Sister Dilya Oklahoma													Norway	Fellvedt
5	~~yes~~						~~Home 2?th East 1??st~~ Home N. York 136th East 2?th st.													Norway	~~Stjördalen~~
6	yes	self	$15	yes	6 years	Duluth	Brother A Carlsen 504 W. 5 Place Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Drammen
7	yes	Friend	$5	no			Friend Halvor E Ulsaker Walcott N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	V. Slidre
8	yes	self	$8	no			Friend Charles Harrisen Kenyon Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Fet
9	yes	self	$10	no			Friend Charles Harrisen Kenyon Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
10	yes	self	$15	yes	2 years	Newport R.I.	Uncle Torge Tollefsen 5 Warner st Newport R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	Holmsbo Buskerudamt
11	yes	self	$20	yes	4 years		Husband Hallvor Pedersen 234 Seaket st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
12	yes						Father Hallvor Pedersen 234 Seaket st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				no	U.S.A.	
13	yes						Father Hallvor Pedersen 234 Seaket st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—					no	Norway	Sandefjord
14	yes	self	$24	no			Brother-in-law Hallvor Pedersen 234 Seaket st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
15	~~yes~~ no	self	$31	no			~~Friend P. O. ... Washington D.C.~~ yes Liberty	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
16	yes	Brother-in-law	~~$12~~	no			Uncle Mr. Albert Engebretson 308 Cherwood st Missoula Montana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	[illegible]	no	Norway	Kongsvinger
17	U.S. Cit.						Home E. Ernest st Hornell	State of N.Y. Steuben County Sept 24 1891											—		
18	no	self	$20	no			Cousin Asbjörn Asbjörnsen Kensett Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	sound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Krodsherred
19	[illegible]						~~Home Syracuse~~ N.Y. 82	[illegible]								[illegible]				Sweden	Örebro
20	yes	self	$8	no			Brother Ernst Axelsen No 13 Beach Place Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
21	yes	Husband	$24	no			Husband T. Gulliksen 1002 So ?? Tacoma Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
22	S	father	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
23	D	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
24	D	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bergen
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3 R (

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Holst Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Holst
Master (~~Officer~~)

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111a

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania, July 26th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Gilbrandsen	Ole	65		M	m	Labourer	yes	~~yes~~ no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Biridalen	Son Lars Olsen Biridalen	Minn.	Murdock
ADMITTED 2	Gilbrandsen	Bertha	65		F	m	Wife	yes	~~yes~~ no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Biridalen	Son Lars Olsen Biridalen	Minn	Murdock
ADMITTED 3	Olsen	Christine	4		F	s	Child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Biridalen	Uncle Lars Olsen Biridalen	Minn	Murdock
4	Berg	Lars P.	21		M	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hougsund, Eker	Father Peter C. Berg Hougsund, Eker	Minn	Hallock
5	Christiansen	Johanne	20		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Holmsbo	Sister Christine Hellvedt Fredrikstad	Minn	South Park
6	Christiansen	Hans	1	6	M	s	Child	no	no	″	″	–		Aunt Christine Hellvedt Fredrikstad	–	″
7	Hallebraat	Ole	26		M	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Norway~~	~~Aal Hallingdal~~	Mother Marthe Jörgensen Aal Hallingdal	N.D.	Rugby
8	Hallebraat	Haldis	18		F	s	~~[illegible]~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aal Hallingdal	Mother Marthe Jörgensen Aal, Hallingdal	N.J.	East Orange
9	Pettersen	Anna	29		F	s	~~[illegible]~~	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uppsala	Father P. Pettersson, Skallorv, Uppsala, Sverige	Mass	Milford
10	Andersen	Ernst	17		M	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Sister Marie Fredriksen, Glassverket, Drammen	Wash	Seattle
11	Ryden	Anna	42		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uppsala	Brother in law O. Rydman St. Nygatan 41, Stockholm	Mass	Milford
12	Ryden	Esther	11		F	s	Child	yes	yes	″	″	″	″	Uncle O. Rydman, St. Nygatan 41, Stockholm	″	″
13	Ryden	Hanna	9		F	s	Child	yes	yes	″	″	″	″	Uncle O. Rydman, St. Nygatan 41, Stockholm	″	″
14	Ryden	Carl H.	7		M	s	Child	no	no	″	″	″	″	Uncle O. Rydman St. Nygatan 41, Stockholm	″	″
15	Ryden	Carl C.	4		M	s	Child	no	no	″	″	″		Uncle O. Rydman St. Nygatan 41, Stockholm	″	″
16	Halvorsen	Anna	30		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kragerö	Mother Gunhild Christensen Helle pr. Kragerö	Mass	Springfield
17	Halvorsen	Anker	4		M	s	Child	no	no	″	″	″	″	Grandmother Gunhild Christensen Helle pr. Kragerö	″	″
18	Halvorsen	Maria	2		F	s	Child	no	no	″	″	″	″	Grandmother Gunhild Christensen Helle pr. Kragerö	″	″
19	Olsen	Hjalmar	25		M	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father Hagbart Olsen Hövikstranden, Drammen	Ill	Chicago
20	Karlsen	Ingeborg	42		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kragerö	Father Olaus Thorbjörnsen Kragerö	Wis	Woodville
21	Karlsen	Ingeborg	13		F	s	Child	yes	yes	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
22	Karlsen	Wilhelm	11		M	s	Child	yes	yes	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
23	Karlsen	Martha	10		F	s	Child	yes	yes	″	″	″	″	″	″	″
24	Karlsen	Arne	9		M	s	Child	yes	yes	″	″	″	″		″	″
25	Karlsen	Paul	4		M	s	Child	no	no	″	″	″	″		″	″
26	Westerdahl	Robert A.	28		M	s	~~[illegible]~~	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ystad	Father J. P. Andersson Ystad, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
27	Haakensen	Therese	18		F	s	~~[illegible]~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father Peter Haakensen Drammen	Minn	Ulen
28	Moe	Marit	36		F	wd	~~[illegible]~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Norway~~	~~[illegible]~~	Mother Oline Tarjeisen N. Land	Wash	Seattle
29	Haraldsen	Hans	20		M	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	N. Land	Mother Karen Jörgensen N. Land	Oregon	Silverton
30	Stengel	Peter	40		M	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hammerfest	Aunt Jun Holmsen Röros	Minn.	Minneapolis

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kong Olav sailing from Christiania, July 26th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Gilbrandsen	Ole	65		M	m	Labourer	yes	~~yes~~ no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Biridalen	Son Lars Olsen Biridalen	Minn	Murdock
ADMITTED 2	Gilbrandsen	Bertha	65		F	m	wife	yes	~~yes~~ no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Biridalen	Son Lars Olsen Biridalen	Minn	Murdock
ADMITTED 3	Olsen	Christine	4		F	s	child	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Biridalen	Uncle Lars Olsen Biridalen	Minn	Murdock
4	Berg	Lars P.	21		M	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hougsrund, Eker	Father Petter C. Berg Hougsrund, Eker	Minn	Hallock
5	Christiansen	Johanne	20		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Holmsbo	Sister Christine Helford Fredrikstad	Minn	South Park
6	Christiansen	Hans	1	6	M	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt Christine Helford Fredrikstad	"	"
7	Hallebraat	Ole	26		M	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ~~Norway~~	~~Aal Hallingdal~~	Mother Marthe Jörgensen Aal Hallingdal	N.D.	Rugby
8	Hallebraat	Haldis	18		F	s	~~None~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aal Hallingdal	Mother Marthe Jörgensen Aal, Hallingdal	N.J.	East Orange
9	Pettersen	Anna	29		F	s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uppsala	Father P. Pettersson, Skattunge, Uppsala, Sverige	Mass	Milford
10	Andersen	Ernst	17		M	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Sister Marie Fredriksen, Glasverket, Drammen	Wash	Seattle
11	Ryden	Anna	42		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Uppsala	~~Brother~~ Brother in law O. Rydman St. Nygatan 41, Stockholm	Mass	Milford
12	Ryden	Esther	11		F	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle O. Rydman, St. Nygatan 41, Stockholm	"	"
13	Ryden	Hanna	9		F	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle O. Rydman, St. Nygatan 41, Stockholm	"	"
14	Ryden	Carl H.	7		M	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle O. Rydman St. Nygatan 41, Stockholm	"	"
15	Ryden	Carl C.	4		M	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle O. Rydman St. Nygatan 41, Stockholm	"	"
16	Halvorsen	Anna	30		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kragerö	Mother Gunhild Christensen Helle pr. Kragerö	Mass	Springfield
17	Halvorsen	Anders	4		M	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother Gunhild Christensen Helle pr. Kragerö	"	"
18	Halvorsen	Maria	2		F	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandmother Gunhild Christensen Helle pr. Kragerö	"	"
19	Olsen	Hjalmar	25		M	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father Hagbart Olsen Hövikskanden, Drammen	Ill	Chicago
20	Karlsen	Ingeborg	42		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kragerö	Father Olaus Thorbjörnsen Kragerö	Wis	Woodville
21	Karlsen	Ingeborg	13		F	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Karlsen	Wilhelm	11		M	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Karlsen	Martha	10		F	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Karlsen	Arne	9		M	s	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Karlsen	Paul	4		M	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Westerdahl	Robert A.	28		M	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ystad	Father J. P. Anderson Ystad, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
27	Haakensen	Therese	18		F	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father Peter Haakensen Drammen	Minn	Ulen
28	Moe	Marit	36		F	Wd	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ~~Norway~~	[illegible]	Mother Oline Taraldsen N. Land	Wash	Seattle
29	Haraldsen	Hans	20		M	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	N. Land	Mother Karen Jörgensen N. Land	Oregon	Silverton
30	Spangel	Peter	40		M	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hammerfest	Aunt [illegible] Holmsen Röros	Minn.	Minneapolis

30

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 6-07- 1.30pm 4pm — 6 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Son	yes	no			Son Ole Olsen, R. F. Box 42, Murdock, Minn.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	5	5	sound	grey	blue	no	Norway	Biridalen
2	[illegible]	Son	yes	no			Son Ole Olsen, R. F. Box 42, Murdock, Minn.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	no	5	3	sound	grey	blue	no	Norway	Biridalen
3	[illegible]	father	$30	no			father Ole Olsen, R. F. Box 42, Murdock, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Biridalen
4	yes	self	$20	no			Uncle Ole Koerd Hallock, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Hougsund Eker
5	[illegible]	husband	$15	no			Husband Martin Jörgensen c/o Mrs C. Andersen, South Park, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Röden, Ness, Smaalenene
6	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Röden, Ness, Smaalenene
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1903-1907	Rugby, N. D.	Home Rugby, N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	dark	blue	no	Norway	Aal Hallingdal
8	no	self	$10	no			Sister Borghild Nelson 338 Park ave, East Orange, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aal Hallingdal
9	no	self	$26	no			Friend C. G. Ryden Milford, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Uppsala
10	yes	self	$15	no			Brother Johan Andersen Bellevue, Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Drammen
11	no	Husband	yes	no			Husband C. G. Ryden. Milford, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Bjellerqds
12	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	~~brown~~ fair	blue	no	Sweden	Uppsala
13	·	·	$30	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	~~brown~~ fair	blue	no	Sweden	Uppsala
14	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	~~brown~~ fair	blue	no	Sweden	Norrtelje
15	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	~~brown~~ fair	blue	no	Sweden	Norrtelje
16	yes	Husband	$10	no			Husband Harald J. Halvorsen Box 131, Springfield, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Sannidal
17	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	brown	blue	no	·	Sannidal
18	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	brown	blue	no	·	Sannidal
19	yes	self	yes	yes	two years	Chicago, Ill	Friend Nathalie Stensrud 737 Oak Park, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Drammen
20	[illegible]	self	$12	no			Husband Peder Karlsen, c/o Fred Williams, Woodville, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kragerö
21	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kragerö
22	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kragerö
23	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kragerö
24	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kragerö
25	·	·	·	no			·	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kragerö
26	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle M. P. Frey 116 E. - 53 st. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	sound	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Ystad
27	yes	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle Erik Aasgaard ~~[illegible]~~, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Drammen
28		self	yes	yes	1903-1907	Everett, Wash	Brother Hans Narby Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	N. Land
29		self	$15	no			Sister Helene Lybell ~~Silverton~~ Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	red	blue	no	Norway	N. Land
30		self	yes	yes	1905	Minneapolis, Minn	Brother Chr. Stengel, 2702-9th S., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Vetlingnes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Holst.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907
at New York

Warren
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I *Birger Olesen*, Surgeon of the *Hellig Olav*, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *Four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Royal Medical College at Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *August*, 190*7*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania, July 26th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Samuelsen	Kathrine	26	7	F.	S.	Servantmaid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Simen Samuelsen Tomtegaden 35 Drammen Norway	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Johansen	Emma	25		F.	S.	Servant maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kongsberg	Father Jens Johansen Kongsberg Norway	S. Dak	Woonsocket
3	Mikkelsen	Alise	8		F.	S.	# 24705 11/1/3 Shopgirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hamar	Father Anders Mikkelsen Samuelhsgaard Hamar Norway	N. Dak	Maddoc
4	Kristiansen	Karoline Olga	20	4	F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hamar	Father Christian Larsen Skören Ronsdal Norway	N. Dak	Maddoc
5	Holm	Signe	8		F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Mother Anne Holm Skien Norway	Ill.	Evanston
6	Kulhusdalen	Ole	22		M.	S.	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kongsberg	Father Hanne Kulhusdalen Kulhusdalen Kongsberg Norway	N. Dak	Rolette
7	Anderson	Thomas Mrs	71	9	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	~~UNITED STATES CITIZEN~~	~~Scand.~~	~~Norway~~	Skien			New York
8	Kristensen	Nils	21		M.	S.	Painter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikstad	Uncle Anders Humlebjer Fredrikstad Norway	Minn	St Paul
9	Anderson ~~Lewis~~	Lewis	36		M.	S.	Enginedriver	yes	yes	~~UNITED STATES CITIZEN~~		~~Norway~~	Skien			
10	Hermansen	Frans O	17		M.	S.	Sawyer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikstad	Mother Anna Hansen Sellbak Fredrikstad Norway	Wis	Stanley
11	Nilsen	Hans	21		M.	S.	Joiner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Ulefos	Father Niels Hansen Ulefoss Holden Norway	Wis	Whitewater
12	Fredriksen	Eugenie	18	6	F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Father Jonn Fredriksen Rekkelbyl Skien Norway	Ill.	Chicago
13	~~Jensen~~	Halvor	37		M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	~~UNITED STATES CITIZEN~~						
14	Gabrielsen	Trygve	17		M.	S.	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Mother Hansine Gabrielsen Brekkeby Skien Norway	Ill	Chicago
15	Hansen	Karl	25		M.	S.	14-32691 9-18-3? Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lardal	Father Hans Henriksen Lardal Norway	Minn	Duluth
16	Nillson	Oscar	18		M.	S.	Mechanician	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Arvika	Aunt Kristine Martinsen Hay Frong		New York
17	Andersen	Alfred	40	10	M.	M.	Rigger	yes	yes	~~UNITED STATES CITIZEN~~		~~Norway~~	Sandeherred			New York
18	Amundsen	Karen	29		F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stokke	Uncle Friis Dronningensgade 36 Norway	Wis	Brodhead
19	Holthe	Adolf	27	5	M.	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	O. S. Volthe, Totten Norway	Ill.	Chicago
20	Carlsen	Engebret	24		M.	S.	~~Mechanician~~ Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Uncle J. Augrimsen Drammen Norway	Ill.	Chicago
21	Augrimsen	Ragna Oline	16		F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Uncle J. Augrimsen Drammen Norway	Ill.	Chicago
22	Falk	Anders	20		M.	M.	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife Constance Falk Bryggengade Christiania	~~Pa~~	Philadelphia
23	Jordhöi	Olaf	20		M.		Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiani	Father O. Jordhöi Bernt Ankersgade 4 Christiania	Md	Baltimore
24	Hansen	Hagbart	22		M.		Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Herman Hansen Lökken 6 b Hagen Norway	Md.	Baltimore
25	Gundersdatter	Marie	23		F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kröderen	Father Gunnar Nilsen Krödsherred Norway		New York
26	Svensby	Aase	32		F.	M.	Wife	yes	~~yes~~	~~UNITED STATES CITIZEN~~						
27	Svensby	Greger	3		M.	S.	Child	no	~~no~~	~~U. S. Citizen~~						
28	Stokke	Helene Marie	16		F.	S.	~~Servant~~ Shopgirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Mother Dina Hansen Haugesgade Skien Norway		New York
29	Samuelsen	Martin	37		M.	M.	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Marie Samuelsen Nöttero Norway		New York

Except # 17

Wm Alexander U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race of People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania, July 26th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Samuelsen	Kathrine	26	7	F	S	Servantmaid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Simen Samuelsen Tomtegaden 35 Drammen Norway	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Johansen	Emma	25		F	S	Servant maid	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kongsberg	Father Joner Johansen Kongsberg Norway	S Dak	Woonsocket
3	Mikkelsen	Alise	8		F	S	2 47025 11/1/53 Shopgirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hamar	Father Anders Mikkelsen Samsethsgaard Hamar Norway	N. Dak	Maddoc
4	Kristiansen	Karoline Olga	20	4	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hamar	Father Christian Larsen Skören Romsdal Norway	N. Dak	Maddoc
5	Holm	Signe	8		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Mother Anne Holm Skien Norway	Ill.	Evanston
6	Kulhusdalen	Ole	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kongsberg	Father Narve Kulhusdalen Kulhusdalen Kongsberg Norway	S Dak	Rolette
7	Anderson	Thomas Mrs	71	9	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		~~Norway~~	Skien			New York
8	Kristensen	Nils	21		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikstad	Uncle Anders Hamlebyer Fredrikstad Norway	Minn	St Paul
9	Anderson ~~Lewis~~	Lewis	36		M	S	Enginedriver	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		~~Norway~~	Skien			
10	Hermansen	Frans O	17		M	S	Sawyer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikstad	Mother Anna Hansen Sellbak Fredrikstad Norway	Wis	Stanley
11	Nilsen	Hans	21		M	S	Joiner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Ulefos	Father Niels Hansen Ulefoss Holden Norway	Wis	Whitewater
12	Fredriksen	Eugenie	18	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Father Jorgen Fredriksen Rekkeberg Skien Norway	Ill.	Chicago
13	Jensen	Halvor	37		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
14	Gabrielsen	Trygve	17		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Mother Hansine Gabrielsen Brekkeby Skien Norway	Ill	Chicago
15	Hansen	Karl	25		M	S	14-32681 9-18-38 Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lardal	Father Hans Henriksen Lardal Norway	Minn	Duluth
16	Nillson	Oscar	18		M	S	Mechanician	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Arvika	Aunt Kristine Martinsen Hay Frong		New York
17	Andersen	Alfred	40		M	M	Rigger	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		~~Norway~~	Sandeherred			New York
18	Amundsen	Karen	29		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stokke	Uncle Friis Dronningensgade 36 Norway	Wis	Brodhead
19	Holthe	Adolf	27	5	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	O. S. Holthe, Toten Norway	Ill.	Chicago
20	Carlsen	Engebret	24		M	S	Machinist ~~Mechanician~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Uncle J. Angrimsen Drammen Norway	Ill	Chicago
21	Angrimsen	Ragna Oline	16		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Uncle J. Angrimsen Drammen Norway	Ill	Chicago
22	Falk	Anders	30		M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife Constance Falk Bryggengade Christiania	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Jardahöi	Olaf	20		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father L. Jardahöi Bernt Ankersgade 4 Christiania	Md	Baltimore
24	Hansen	Hagbart	22		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father Herman Hansen Lökken Ek Slagen Norway	Md.	Baltimore
25	Gundersdatter Leer	Marie	23		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kröderen	Father Gunnar Nilsen Krödsherred Norway		New York
26	Svensby	Aase	32		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
27	Svensby	Greger	3		M	S	Child	no	no	U. S. C.						
28	Stokke	Helene Marie	16		F	S	Shopgirl ~~Servant~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skien	Mother Dina Hansen Langesgade Skien Norway		New York
29	Samuelsen	Martin	37		M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Marie Samuelsen Nöttero Norway		New York
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Except # 17

Wm Alexander

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1:30pm ~~3pm~~ THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	no			Friend Bernhard Borgersen 500 Minerval str Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	pale	brown	brown	no	Norway	Drammen
2	yes	Uncle	$12	no			Uncle A Gundersen Woonsocket S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	brown	no	Norway	Kongsberg
3	yes	H M Gunderud	$10	no			Brother Hans M. Gunderud, Maddoc N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		pale	dark	blue	no	Norway	Stange
4	yes	Lars Topstad	$10	no			Cousin Lars A Topstad Maddoc N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	Vang
5	yes	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle Thor Loberg 2123 Maple ave Evanston Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Skien
6	yes	Cousin	$2	no			Cousin Ole Sommerstad Rolette S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kongsberg
7	yes	self	$10	yes	4 years		Home 1118 Maryland ave Sheboygan Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8	yes	self	$12	no			Friend Anders Gullichsen 314 Van Slyke Court St Paul Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	N. K. on the left hand	Norway	Fredrikstad
9							Home 1118 Maryland ave Sheboygan Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	yes	Brother	$10	no			Brother Carl Carlsen Box 441 Stanley Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Borge Ingaalinene
11	no	self	$10	no			Friend Chr. Andresen Whitewather Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Ulefos
12	yes	Father	$10	no			Uncle Isak Kittelsen 250 N. May str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	Skien
13							Taylor N. Dak	Dist Court Stark County												Norway	Kragerö
14	yes	Brother	$10	no			Brother A Gabrielsen 50 N May st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good K right arm has been fractured		5	7	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Skien
15	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Chr. Hansen Nicolet ave Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	sound	fair	blue	Two thumbs on left hand	Norway	Lærdal
16	yes	Aunt	$12	no			Aunt Mathilde Nilson 22 Fairview Ave Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	sound	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
17	yes	self	-	yes	4 years	N.Y.	592 Henry st Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no								
18	yes	self	$10	no			Uncle Iver Rasmussen Broadhead Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lokke
19	yes	self	yes	no			Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	dark ~~fair~~	blue	no	Norway	Toten
20	yes	self	$10	yes	6 years	Chicago	Home 504 W 15th Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	blue	no	Norway	Drammen
21	yes	self	$3	no			Brother Carl Carlsen 1500 W 15th Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	red	fair	blue	no	Norway	Drammen
22	yes	self	no	as sailor.			S/S Hippolyte Dumois Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	sound	dark	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
23	yes	self	no	as sailor.			S/S Hippolyte Dumois Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	Norway	Christiania
24	yes	self	no	no			S/S Hippolyte Dumois Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sande
25	yes	Father	$13	no			Friend Anton Ruud c/o Seifert King ave City Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	red	fair	blue	no	Norway	Strödsherred
26							Home Seattle Wash.	Dist Court 2nd Dist Benson County N.D. 2 May 19												Norway	Snarum
27																				U.S.A.	Brynsmarle N.D.
28	yes	Aunt	$10	no			Aunt Andrine Johnsen 272 nd str. Flatbush N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	[illegible]
29	yes	self	$10	no			Brother J. Samuelsen 187 Hamilton ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden	[illegible]
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty nine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH):

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Borger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Borg Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania the 26 July 1907

14- 20439

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobsen	Dorthea	26		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Christiania Ullensaker	Father: Jacob Stomer Nittedalen	S. Dak.	Wentworth
2	Thorgrimsen	Gunnar	20		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Skien	Mother: Marie Thorgrimsen Skien	N. York	Brooklyn
U.S. Citizen 3	Hansen Koe.	Herman	56		m	m	Farmer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	U.S.A. UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					Mic	Gilman
4	Haugen	Hans	30		m	s	Farmer			U.S.A. UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					[illegible]	Souris
5	Leonardsen	Hjalmar	21		m	s	Farml.	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Raade	Mother: Helmine Syversen Fredrikstad	Pa	Barnesboro
6	Knudsen	Nils	21		m	s	Farm l.	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Hallingdal	Father Knud Knudsen Gol, Hallingdal	N. Dak.	Michigan City
7	Skoger	Marie	17		f	s	14-61960-505-10-20-42-NO C/A Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Anders Skoger Borre	N. Dak.	Petersburg
8	Moller	Gustaf	57		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother in law: E. Eriksen Theresegd 21. Christiania	Wis	Menomonie
9	Ström	Gulborg	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Josefine Ström Eidsvold	Minn	St. Paul
10	Tangen-Kristiansen	Ole	27		m	s	Butcher	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Hedemarken	Father: Christian E. Tangen Vang, Hedemarken	Minn	Canby
11	Fossum	Gunder	37		m	s	Farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN					[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Jensen	Anders	24		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	~~Scand~~ Norway	scand	Norway	Skaatö	mother Ane Jensen P C Rovinne Kragerö		New York
13	Johnson	Martin	45		m	m	Fisher	yes	yes	Citizen of Canada England	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Norway	Fredrikshald	Brother in law: Baker Schou, Fredrikshald	B. C.	Vancouver
14	Johnsen	Emma	30		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Solör	Father: John Johnsen Aasnes, Solör	Minn	Dassel
15	Emilson	Henrik	29		m	m	Farmer 14-11479	yes	yes	Sweden	scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Emil Henriksen Schillingsmark. Wermland	N. Y.	Brooklyn
16	Martinsen	Magnus	20		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Solör	Father: Martin Martinsen Aasnes Solör	S. Dak.	Arlington
17	Kreutz	Fredrik	21		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: O. Kreutz Gjövik	Minn	Fosston
18	~~Ze~~ Axelsen	Lars	22		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Kragerö	Mother: Jorgine Axelsen Kragerö	Ill	Chicago
S ADMITTED	Olson	Oline	68		f	W	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Vardal	Friend: Anna Johansen Vardahl	S. Dak.	Brandt
20	Hansen	Georg	26		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Ullensaker	Father Hans Sigvartsen Ullensaker	Iowa	[illegible]
21	Syversen	Anna	17		f	s	Shopgirl	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: H. Syversen Seildugsgd 22 Christiania	Chicago	Ill
22	Nicolaysen	Amandus	34		m	m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Slagen	Brother: Johan Nicolaysen Slagen	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Nicolaysen	Karen	34		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— " —	—	—
24	Nicolaysen	Carl	4		m	s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	—	—
25	Nicolaysen	Ragnhild		10	f	s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	—	—
26	Dahl	Nathalie	27		m	s	[illegible] 14,8015	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	V. Toten	Mother: Petronella Dahl Hallen, V. Toten	Minn	Minneapolis
27	Nilsen	Lars	22		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Aal	Father: Nils Nilsen Aal Hallingdal	N. Dak.	Northwood
U.S. Citizen	Sorensen	Sigrid	37		f	m				UNITED STATES CITIZEN.					N. D.	Northwood
29	Olasdöl	Birgit	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Aal	Father: Ole Olasdöl Aal Hallingdal	N. Dak.	Northwood
30	Holling	Margit	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Aal	Father: Helge Holling Aal Hallingdal	N. Dak.	Michigan C.

30

W G Ahlaman
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Kristiania the 26 July 1907, ~~190~~

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Jacobsen	Dorthea 14-20439	26		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Christiania Ullensaker	Father: Jacob Stomer Nittedalen	S. Dak	Wentworth
U.S. Citizen 2 ✓	Thorgrimsen	Gunnar	20 ✓		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Skien	Mother: Marie Thorgrimsen Skien	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3 ✓	Hansen Roe.	Herman	56 ✓		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN U.S.A.					Wisc	Gilman
4 ✓	Haugen	Hans	30		m	s	Farmer			U.S.A.						Sourus
5 ✓	Leonardsen	Hjalmar	21		m	s	Farml.	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Raade	Mother: Helmine Syversen Fredrikstad	Pa	Barnesboro
6 ✓	Knudsen	Nils	21		m	s	Farm l. 14-61960-505-10-20-42-NO C/A	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Hallingdal	Father Knud Knudsen Gol, Hallingdal	N. Dak	Michigan City
7 ✓	Skoger	Marie	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Anders Skoger Borre	N. Dak	Petersburg
8 ✓	Moller	Gustaf	57		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother in law: E. Eriksen Theresegd 21. Christiania	Wis	Menomonie
9 ✓	Ström	Gulborg	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Josefine Ström Eidsvold	Minn	St. Paul
10 ✓	Tangen-Christiansen	Ole	27		m	s	Butcher	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Hedemarken	Father: Christian E. Tangen Vang, Hedemarken	Minn	Canby
11 ✓	Fossum	Gunder	37		m	s	Farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN					N. D.	[illegible]
12 ✓	Jensen	Anders	24 ✓		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway ~~Scand~~	scand	Norway	Skaatö	Mother Ane Jensen P.C. Rovnne Kragerö		New York
13 ✓	Johnson	Martin	45		m	m	Fisher	yes	yes	Citizen of Canada England	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Fredrikshald	Brother in law: Baker Schon, Fredrikshald	B.C.	Vancouver
14 ✓	Johnsen	Emma	30		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Solör	Father: John Johnsen Aasnes, Solör	Minn	Dassel
15 ✓	Emilson	Henrik	29 ✓		m	m	Farmer 14-11479	yes	yes	Sweden	scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Emil Henriksen Schillingsmark Wermland	Neb	[illegible]
16 ✓	Martinsen	Magnus	20		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Solör	Father: Martin Martinsen Aasnes Solör	S. Dak	Arlington
17 ✓	Kreutz	Fredrik	21		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: O. Kreutz Gjövik	Minn	Fosston
18 ✓	~~Lx~~ Axelsen	Lars	22 ✓		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Kragerö	Mother: Jorgine Axelsen Kragerö	Ill	Chicago
S ADMITTED 19	Olson	Oline	68 ✓		f	W	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Vardal	Friend: Anna Johansen Vardahl	S. Dak	Brandt
20 ✓	Hansen	Georg	26		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Ullensaker	~~Far~~ Father: Hans Sigvardsen Ullensaker	Iowa	Lowville
21 ✓	Syversen	Anna	17 ✓		f	s	Skipgirl	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: H. Syversen Seildugsgd. 22 Christiania	Chicago	Ill
22 ✓	Nicolaysen	Amandus	34 ✓		m	m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Slagen	Brother: Johan Nicolaysen Slagen	Pa	Pittsburg
23 ✓	Nicolaysen	Karen	34 ✓		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24 ✓	Nicolaysen	Carl	4 ✓		m	s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25 ✓	Nicolaysen	Ragnhild	10		f	s	Girl	no	no	"	"	" ✓	"	"	"	"
26 ✓	Dahl	Nathalie	27		m	s	Jent 14-8015	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	V. Toten	Mother: Petronella Dahl Halbu, V. Toten	Minn	Minneapolis
27 ✓	Nilsen	Lars	22		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Aal	Father: Nils Nilsen Aal Hallingdal	N. Dak	Northwood
U.S. Citizen 28	Sorensen	Sigrid	37		f	m				UNITED STATES CITIZEN U.S.A.					N.D.	Northwood
29 ✓	Olasdöl	Birgit	17		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Aal	Father: Ole Olasdöl Aal Hallingdal	N. Dak	Northwood
30 ✓	Hilling	Margit	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	scand	Norway	Aal	Father: Helge Hilling Aal Hallingdal	N. Dak	Michigan C.

30

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

3 List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York — 6 AUG 1907 190 61

11-1113

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Friend	$10.	no			Friend: Steffen Eriksen Wentworth, S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aker
2	yes	self	$10.	no			Brother: Olaus Torgrimsen [illegible], Brookly	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	brown	grey	no	Norway	Skien
3	"	"		yes	past 35 years	Wisconsin	Home: 3336 Milwaukee ave. Chicago Ill	Circuit Court, Pierce Co, Wisc												Norway	Skien
4	"	"					Home. Souris N. Dak.	District Court, Bottineau Co, N.D.												Norway	Lesje
5	yes	self	$15	no			Friend: Jorgen Stangvold Barnesboro, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Raade
6	yes	self	$15	no			Brother: Knud Knudsen Michigan City N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good		5	7.	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Hallingdal
7	yes	self	$15	no			Uncle: Thorolleiv Lybeck Petersburg, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4.	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Borre
8	yes	self	yes	no			Sister: Anna Andersen Downsville, pr. Menomonie, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	fresh	grey fair	blue	no	Norway	Time
9	yes S	self	$10	no			Own Sister: Ovidie Hansen 874 Magnolia str. St. Paul, Min	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
10	yes	self	$0	yes	1903 of	Canby, Min	Brother: Even Tangen Canby, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Hedemarken
11					destination		Perth, Towner Co N. Dak.	2nd Judicial Dist Court Ramsey Co N D													
12	yes	self	$20.	yes	1904	N.Y.	Uncle: Thor Halvorsen 399 Clinton ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	red	blue	no	Norway	Foring
13	no S	self	yes	yes	forgein	New York & California	Home. Vancouver, B.C. 621 Barnard St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Norway	Fredrikshald
14	yes	self	$12	no			Cousin: Karoline Olsen R.R. 4. Box 79. Dassel Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	grey	no	Norway	Odalen
15	yes 9	self	$15	no			Wife: Hilda Henriksen 541 Clinton St c/o Pastor ~~Pettersen & [illegible]~~	no	Brooklyn		no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Göttlingegård
16	yes	Uncle	$13	no			Uncle: Marten Olsen R. F. D. 4 Arlington S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3.	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aasnes
17	~~yes~~ no	self	$50	yes			Friend: Bernh. Hoek Fosston, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Gjovik
18	yes	self	$10	no			Friend: Oscar Gade 440 Grand ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kragerö
19	yes S	Son in law	$10	no			Son in law: Ole Thomsen Brandt, S. Dak					good	no	5	—	fresh	grey	blue	no	Norway	Faaberg
20	no	self	$15	no			Brother: Harald Hansen Searsville, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5.	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Ullensaker
21	yes S	Brother in law	$10	no			Brother in law: John Fossum 740 N. Rockwell st. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	grey	no	Norway	Christiania
22	yes	self	$25	no			Brother in law A. Skaugen 56th and Celadine sts Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Valsland
23	yes S	"		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	V. Aker
24	yes S	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Slagen
25	yes S	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Slagen
26	yes	self	$20	no			Aunt: Marie Tiller 3139 15th ave. Minneapolis, Min	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	V. Toten
27	yes S	self	$15	no			Sister: Sigrid Svensen Northwood, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8.	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aal
28	"		$10	yes	16	North Dakota	Home: Northwood N. Dak	Husband in U.S. Born												Norway	Aal
29	yes S	self	$10	no			Friend Mrs Sigrid Svensen Northwood, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aal
30	yes	self	$10	no			Cousin: Knut Knudsen Michigan City N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Holst Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Borger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fain years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Borger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 5 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21 11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania, July 26th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dokken	Lars	31		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Martha Dokken Skingd 26 Christiania	Minn	Minneapol.
2	Torgersen	Hilda	33		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Parents: Torgers Olsen Markv. 44 Christiania	Ill	Chicago
3	Hagen	Berthea	54		f	W	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother: Simen Larsen Porsgrund	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Hagen	Gudrun	16		f	s	Girl 11-339563 - 4/13/44	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
5	Hagen	Laura	14		f	s	Girl 7-1-26642 - 1/17/40	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
USCit 6	Larsen	Elizabeth	51		f		UNITED STATES CITIZEN									
7	Fog	Ulrik	43		m	m	Reporter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Th. Fog Schwensensgd 16a Christiania	New York	
8	Berglioт	Aamodt	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: A Aamodt Urtegd 12. Christiania	Wis	Deerfield
9	Johanson	Selma	24		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother: Johan Johanson Hällerods holen, Sweden	Minn	Deer River
10	Gorden	Hans	45		m	m	Storekeeper UNITED STATES CITIZEN									
11	Rohne	Inga	18		f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Johan Rohne Schous Plads 3 Christiania	N. Dak	Sherwood
12	Carlsen	Gustav	18		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Anna Carlsen Th. Meyersgd 76, Christiania	Ill	Chicago
13	Lund	Frithjof 1 19180 6/18/24	18		m	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Margrethe Ecklund Lovren, Arendal	Mass	Boston
14	Christensen	Dagmar	29		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Aunt: Gina Johansen Ullensakergt 5. Christiania	Wash	Seattle
15	Christensen	Thorstein	10		m	s	Boy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		
16	Christensen	Thorbjorn	4		m	s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
17	Christensen	Harriet	3		f	s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
18	Johansen	Maren	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Urskog	Father: Johan J. Rossmo Hillingsmo Urskog	Minn	Minneapolis
19	Johansen	Mealy	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Höland	Sister: Sofie Johansen Höland	Minn	Minneapolis
20	Anderson	Karl	20		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lerbeck	Father: Aug. Andersen Nora Nyckelhult Asbro	S. Dak	Alcester
21	Olsen	Olga	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lillehammer	Father: Ole Bergersen Nilledalsgaden 7. Lillehammer	Minn	Duluth
22	Haskilbus	Agnethe	31		f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lillehammer	Mother: Lena Olsen Biri	Wis	Ettrick
23	Olson	Anna	44		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wermland	Sister: Ingeborg Olson V. Holock, Wermland	N. Dak	Grand Forks
24	Olson	Christine	24		f	s	Girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Olson	Johan	14		m	s	Boy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Olson	Ida	8		f	s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Olson	Napoleon	6		m	s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Sveen	Johan	31		m	m	Storekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Olea Sveen Lena St. 9 Toten	New York	
29	Amundsen	Barbra	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsvinger	Father: Amund Haagensen Kongsvinger	Oregon	Portland
+ 30	Klevan	Ansgar	20		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	Father: R. Olsen Schultzgd 6 Christiania	Cuba	Baracoa

30 2/8

C. A. English
MOP

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania, July 26th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dokken	Lars	31	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Martha Dokken Skingd 25 Christiania	Minn	Minneapol.
2	Torgersen	Hilda	33	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Parents: Torger Olsen Marker 44 Christiania	Ill	Chicago
3	Hagen	Dorthea	54	f	W	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother: Simon Larsen Porsgrand	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Hagen	Gudrun	16	f	s	Girl 11-339563 - 4/13/44	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	〃	Uncle 〃	〃	〃
5	Hagen	Laura	14	f	s	Girl 7-126642 - 1/17/40	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	〃	Uncle 〃	〃	〃
6	Larsen	Elizabeth	51	f					UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
7	Fog	Ulrik	43	m	m	Reporter news	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife Th. Fog Schwensensgd 16 Christiania	New York	
8	Berglid	Samodt	20	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: A Samodt Urtegd 12 Christiania	Wis	Deerfield
9	Johanson	Selma	24	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother: Johan Johanson Hälleröd Holm, Sweden	Minn	Deer River
10	Gorden	Hans	45	m	m	Storekeeper			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
11	Rohne	Inga	18	f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Johan Rohne Schous Plads 3 Christiania	N Dak	Sherwood
12	Carlsen	Gustav	18	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Anna Carlsen Thv. Meyersgd 76, Christiania	Ill	Chicago
13	Lund	Frithjof 1 191801 6/18/34	18	m	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Margrethe Ecklund Hisøen, Arendal	Mass	Boston
14	Christensen	Dagmar	29	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Aunt: Gina Johansen Ullensakersg. 5 Christiania	Wash	Seattle
15	Christensen	Thorstein	10	m	s	Boy	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	
16	Christensen	Thorbjorn	4	m	s	Boy	no	no	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	
17	Christensen	Harriet	3	f	s	Girl	no	no	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃		
18	Johansen	Maren	20	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Urskog	Father: Johan J. Korsmo Hillingsmo pr. Urskog	Minn	Minneapolis
19	Johansen	Molly	18	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Höland	Sister: Aagot Johansen Höland	Minn	Minneapolis
20	Anderson	Karl	20	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lerbeck	Father: Aug. Andersson Nora Nykalhult Åsbro	S Dak	Marter
21	Olsen	Olga	18	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lillehammer	Father: Ole Bergersen Nilledalsgaden 7 Lillehammer	Minn	Duluth
22	Haskilhus	Agnethe	31	f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lillehammer	Mother: Lena Olsen Biri	Wis	Ettrick
23	Olson	Anna	49	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wermland	Sister: Ingeborg Olson V. Holock, Wermland	N Dak	Grand Forks
24	Olson	Christine	24	f	s	Girl	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
25	Olson	Johan	14	m	s	Boy	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
26	Olson	Ida	8	f	s	Girl	no	no			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
27	Olson	Napoleon	6	m	s	Boy	no	no			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
28	Sveen	Johan	31	m	m	Storekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Olea Sveen Dena St. D. Folen	New York	
29	Amundsen	Barbra	18	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsvinger	Father: Amund Haagensen Kongsvinger	Oregon	Portland
30	Kleivan	Ansgar	20	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Christiania	Father: R. Olsen Jakobsgd 6 Christiania	Cuba	Baracoa

30 2/8

C. A. English
MSP

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

1,32 P 7,00 P

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 6 AUG 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes																
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no			Brother G. Gokken 2301 22 S Ave Minneapol. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Eidsvold
2	yes	self	$16	no			Brother in law: Oswald Larsen 289 Ohio st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	black	brown	no	Norway	Barum
3	yes	self	yes	no			Son: Olaf Olsen 534 University St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	grey	blue	no	Norway	Bamble
4	〃	[illegible]	〃	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Larvik
5	〃			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Larvik
6							Home: 4418 Orleans ave. S.E. Cleveland O.														
7	yes	self	yes	no			Friend Pastor Carlberg 111 Pioneer st. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
8	yes	Friend	$11	no			Friend: Markus Braaten Cambridge, Deerfield Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
9	yes	Brother	$13	no			Brother: Paul Johanson Box 64 Deer River, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Hällevadsholm
10							Home: 64 Morris st. N.J.														
11	~~yes~~ no	Friend	$10	no			Friend: H. O. Holte R.F.D. No 1 Sherwood N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
12	yes	self	$10	no			Uncle: Georg Olsen 446 N Tripp ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
13	yes	self	$12	no			Sister: Hulda Eklund Waltham Hospital fr Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Arendal
14	yes	Husband	$20	no			Husband: Halfdan Christensen Box 1339. Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
15	〃	[illegible]	〃	no			〃	no	no	no	no	good	no	–		fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
16	〃		〃	no			〃	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
17	〃			no			〃	no	no	no	no	good	no	–		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
18	yes	self	$12	no			~~Sister~~ Mother: Sofie Johansen 65 ... S. Concord Café, Minneapol	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	brown	no	Norway	Höland
19	yes	self	$15	no			Mother: Sofie Johansen 65 11 St. South Concord Café Minneap	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Holand
20	no	self	$26	no			Friend: Aug Johanson Box 137 Chester S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	no	Sweden	Ledbeck
21	yes	Friend	$11	no			Friend: Thorvald Olsen 214 19 Ave. W Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Fetsund
22	no	self	yes	no			Brother in law: H. Bernerud Ettrick, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bore
23	yes	Husband	$40	no			Husband: Gustaf Olson Grand Forks, N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Vermland
24	〃		〃	no			〃	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Wermland
25	〃		〃	no			〃	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Wermland
26	〃		〃	no			〃	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Wermland
27	〃		〃	no			〃	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Wermland
28	yes	self	yes	no			Pastor Petersen 8 State str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Hedemarken
29	yes	self	$20	no			Sister: Mrs Jenny Christensen N. 14th 228. Portland, Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Kongsvinger
30	no	self	yes	no			Uncle: W. Morch Baracoa, Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Aalesund

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Holst.
Master

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania, July 26th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1 ✓	Knudsen	Anna	23		f	s	Servant ✓ 14-20441	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oppegaard	Parents: Ole Knudsen Sandbuglen, Gjan St.	Wis	Chippewa Falls
2 ✓	Knudsen	Borghild	16		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Oppegaard	Parents: "	Wis.	Chippewa Falls
3	Andresen	Johanne	20		f	s	Servant ✓	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Oppegaard	Parents: Petter Andresen Gjan pr. Gjan St.	Wis.	Chippewa Falls
4 ✓	Borgersen	Nicolaus	46			m	Farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
5 ✓	Glover	Carrie	50		f	M				~~U.S.~~ 23 - 119634 - 8/29/42		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		~~Glover~~		~~Glatt~~
6 ✓	Nielsen	Josefine	22		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Mikael Nielsen Toengd. 9. Christiania		New York
S ADMITTED 7	Caspersen	Kathrine	70		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother-in-law: A. Johansen Vaalerengsgd. 10. Christiania	Ill	Elgin
8 ✓	Skogstrom	Axel	21		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Olava Skogstrom Tøiengd. 4 Christiania	N. Dak.	Sherwood
9 ✓	Halvorsen	Anna	24		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: A. Botolffsen Enebakveien 34. Christiania	N.Y.	Bronx
10 ✓	Halvorsen	Jenny		11	f	s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
11 ✓	Bottolfsen	Ludvig	24		m	s	Builder	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: A. Bottolfsen Enebakveien 34. Christiania	N.Y.	Bronx
12 ✓	Skinstad	Hanna	21		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Gustav Hansen Lesby	Minn	Proctor ~~Duluth~~
13 ✓	Skinstad	Gjördis		11	f	s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"		"		"
14 ✓	Hoel Pettersen	Ole	31		m	m	Joiner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	O. Aker	Cousin: Petter Hoel Askim St.	Wash	Seattle
15 ✓	Kristiansen	Inga	40		f	s	Needlewoman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Sister: Kristine Kristiansen Sagenborgv. 24 Christiania	Minn	Minneapolis
16 ✓	Montelius	Ingrid	22		f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Uncle: Nic. Bendiksen Hausmannsgd. 4. Christiania		New York
U.S. Cit 17 ✓	Amsrud	Peter	53			m	Farmer			U.S.A. UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18 ✓	Rusten	Karen	43		f	s	Boardingh. keeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother: Sergeant Rusten Øier. Gudbrandsdalen	Minn	Beardsley
U.S. Cit 19 ✓	Skeie	Hans	60			m	Farmer			U.S.A. UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
20 ✓	Hansen	Christian	18		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hövik	Father: Hans Berntsen Hövik	S. Dak.	Lennox
21 ✓	Martinsen	Carl	17		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Röken	Father: Martin Carlsen Hyggen Röken	Wis	Stanley
22 ✓	Flugsrud	Samuel	44		m	m	Sailmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Inga Flugsrud Fildungsgd. 22. Christiania		New York
23 ✓	Ottersen	Margit	18		f	s	Factorygirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Fru Ottersen Maridalsveien 121 Christiania	Minn	Rushford
24 ✓	Christensen	Magnus	30		m	m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. N.Y.	New York	Father: J. Christensen Waldegaardsgd. 13. Christiania		New York
25 ✓	Christensen	Alfredi	6		m	s	~~Boy~~	no	no	"	"	Norway	Christiania	"		
U.S. Cit 26 ✓	Knutsen	Knut	34			m	Farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
27 ✓	Sistad	Harald	40		m	m	Painter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Anna Sistad Christiania		New York
28 ✓	Dokken	Bernt	55		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Eidsvold	Son: Oliver Dokken Schweigaardsgd 65.	Minn	Minneapolis
U.S. [illegible] 29	Berntsen	Dina	25		f	s	~~Girl~~	yes	yes	U.S. Born				Brother	Minn	Minneapolis
U.S. [illegible] 30	Berntsen	David	20		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Born				Brother	Minn	Minneapolis

30/24

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15

S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Christiania, July 26th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Knudsen	Anna	23	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oppegaard	Parents: Ole Knudsen Sandbugten, Ljan St	Wis	Chippewa Falls
2 ✓	Knudsen	Borghild	16	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Oppegaard	Parents: "	Wis.	Chippewa Falls
3 ✓	Andresen	Johanne	20	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Oppegaard	Parents: Petter Andresen Ljan pr. Ljan St.	Wis.	Chippewa Falls
4 ✓	Borgersen	Nicolaus	46	m		Farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
5 ✓	Glover	Carrie	50	f	M				23-119634-8/29/42		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6 ✓	Nielsen	Josefine	22	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Mikael Nielsen Tourgd. 9. Christiania	New	York
S ADMITTED 7	Caspersen	Kathrine	40	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother-in-law: A. Johansen Vaalerengsgd. Christiania	Ill	Elgin
8 ✓	Skogstrom	Axel	21	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Olava Skogstrom Havegd 4 Christiania	N.Dak.	Sherwood
9 ✓	Halvorsen	Anna	24	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: A. Botolffsen Enebakveien 34. Christiania	N.Y.	Bronx
10 ✓	Halvorsen	Jenny	1	f	s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 ✓	Bottolfsen	Ludvig	24	m	s	Snedker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: A. Bottolfsen Enebakveien 34. Christiania	N.Y.	Bronx
12 ✓	Skinstad	Hanna	21	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father: Gustav Hansen Lesby	Minn.	~~Duluth~~ Proctor
13 ✓	Skinstad	Gjördis	11	f	s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14 ✓	Hoel Pettersen	Ole	31	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	O. Aker	Cousin: Petter Hoel Sotum St.	Wash.	Seattle
15 ✓	Kristiansen	Inga	40	f	s	Needlewoman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Sister: Kristine Kristiansen Ingerslovsg. 24 Christiania	Minn.	Minneapolis
16 ✓	Montelius	Ingrid	22	f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Uncle: Nic Bendixen Hansteensgd. 4 Christiania	New	York
U.S. Cit. 17 ✓	Amsrud	Peter	53	m		Farmer			U.S. UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18 ✓	Rusten	Karen	43	f	s	Boardingh. keeper	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Brother: Sigurd Rusten Øier, Gudbrandsdalen.	Minn.	Beardsly
U.S. Cit. 19 ✓	Skeen	Hans	60	m		Farmer			U.S. UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
20 ✓	Hansen	Christian	18	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hövik	Father: Hans Berntsen Hövik	S.Dak.	Lennox
21 ✓	Martinsen	Carl	17	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Röken	Father: Martin Carlsen Hyggen Röken	Wis	Stanley
22 ✓	Hugerud	Samuel	44	m	m	Salmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Inga Hugerud Fildugsgd 22 Christiania	New	York
23 ✓	Ottersen	Margit	18	f	s	Factorygirl	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Ina Ottersen Maridalsveien 121 Christiania	Minn.	Rockford
24 ✓	Christensen	Magnus	30	m	~~m~~	~~Seaman~~	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Father: J. Christensen Walkyriegd. 13. Christiania	New	York
25 ✓	Christensen	Alfred	6	m	s	~~Boy~~	no	no	"	"	Norway	Christiania	"		
U.S. Cit. 26 ✓	Knutsen	Knut	34	m		Farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
27 ✓	Sustad	Harald	40	m	m	Painter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Anna Sustad Christiania	New	York
28 ✓	Dokken	Berat	55	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Eidsvold	Son: Oliver Dokken Schweigaardsgd 65.	Minn	Minneapolis
U.S. Born 29	Berntsen (sister)	Dina	25	f	s	~~Girl~~	yes	yes	U.S. Born		"	"	Brother	Minn	Minneapolis
U.S. Born 30	Berntsen (son)	David	20	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Born		"	"	Brother	Minn	Minneapolis

14-20441

30
6/24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **10**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190 — 1st [illegible]

65

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	no			Friend: Johan Anderson 907 Water sts, Chippewa Falls, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Oppegaard
2	yes	self	$13	no			Friend: Johan Andersen 907 Water st. Chippewa Falls, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Oppegaard
3	yes	self	$20	no			~~Friend~~ Uncle Johan Andersen 907 Water sts Chippewa Falls, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	~~fair~~ dark	grey blue	no	Norway	Oppegaard
4							Home Douglas, Wyoming														
5							Plattsburg, N.Y.												none	do	R[illegible]
6	yes	Brother	$10	no			Brother John Andersen 161 42 St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	brown	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
7	yes	Husband	yes	no			Son Carl E Caspersen 322 Walnut ave Elgin Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	grey	brown	no	Norway	Sarpsborg
8	~~yes~~	Brother in law	$10	no			Brother in law: C Holte R.F.D. No 1 Sherwood, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	~~fair~~ black	blue	no	Sweden	Wreeka
9	yes	self	$10	no			Husband: H. Halvorsen c/o A Larsen 864 E 140 st Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
10				no				no	no	no	no	good	no			pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
11	yes	self	$10	no			Brother in law: H. Halvorsen c/o A Larsen 864 E 140 st Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
12	~~yes~~	Husband	$10	no			Husband: Karl Stenstad Box 62 Proctor, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
13								no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
14	no	A Hansen	$20	no			Friend: Andreas Hansen 813 Briget Ballard, Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	brown	no	Norway	Askim
15	yes	self	$15	no			Friend: Mrs. I. Holt 3708 Upton ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
16	yes	self	$13	no			Friend: Nils Gustafsen 5 Water sts. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	brown	grey	no	Norway	Christiania
17							Bode, Iowa	Cert of Nat issued by Humboldt Co Ia Dist Court													
18	yes	self	yes	no			Brother in law: Edw. Erikson Box 7 Beardsly, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Veer
19							Home Canton S. Dak	Cert of Nat issued by Dist Court Minnehaha Co Territory of S.D. June 6.1879													
20	yes	self	$13	no			Friend: Andrew Skie Lennox S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Hovik
21	yes	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle: Andrew Lee R.F.D. 2 Stanley, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Roken
22	yes	self	$10	no			Sister: Lina Christensen 5 306 W. 134 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Gjövik
23	yes	self	$20	no			Sister: Anna Halvorsen Rushford, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	black	brown	no	Norway	Christiania
24	yes	self	yes	yes	02-07	New York	Brother in law: Christ Lannie 69 Woodhall Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Breivik
25				no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Breivik
26							Home: Michigan City N. Dak.	[illegible]													
27	yes	self	$10	yes	1875-79	Chicago Ill	Son Alf Tenstad 370 Clinton sts. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	~~fair~~ grey	blue	no	Norway	Christiania
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1875-88	Iowa	Daughter: Hazel Rood 2301-22 [illegible] ave Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	grey	blue	no	Norway	Eidsvold
29	"	"	.	yes	85-88	Iowa	Sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	black	brown	no	USA	Iowa
30	.	.	.	yes	85-88	Iowa		no	no	no	no	good	no	6			fair	brown	no	USA	Iowa

H. S. Boyer

H. S. Boyer

H. S. [illegible], Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Holst, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Hellig Olav sailing from Copenhagen, 25th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	John E.	35		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinav	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America		father August Peterson 26 Harpegatan, Ystad	N.Y.	New York
2	Abrahamson	John A.	28		M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Ronneby	father Abraham Hjertonson Bredåkra, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
3	Nielsen	Jacob Peter	27	10	M.	S.	1 19 730 2/3/36 sailor 20-31230 4/19/37	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Torslev	brother in law Chr Gredriksen Torslev by Skovgaard Station	[illegible]	Gloucester
4	Wingren	Anders Magnus	21	3	M.	S.	stoker	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Trelleborg	father P. Wingren Stora Nygatan. Trelleborg Sweden.	N.Y.	New York
5	Helvard P1148635 5/4/37	Bodil Marie	20	4	f	S.	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Niels Peter Hellvard Stengade 22 Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
6	Jacobsen	Holger Svend	21	1	M.	S	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Dagmar Jacobsen Ahlefeldtsgade 28th Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
7	Persson	Oscar	23	2	M	S	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Trelleborg	father A. Persson Trelleborg Sweden	N.Y.	New York
8	Christensen	Jens Paul	23	Cit	M		sailor			United States	UNITED STATES CITIZEN					
9	Hansen	Hans Peter Søren	31	7	M.	S	veterinair	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinav	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother C. M. Hansen Billum Pt. Denmark	N.Y.	New York
10	Larson	Carl Sigurd	21		M.	S	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Helsingborg	parent C. J. Larson Hero 4. Tokaborg. Helsingborg	N.Y.	New York
11	Andersson	Carl Adrian	27		M.	S	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Söderåkra	brother in law Carl Nilsson Söderåkra Sweden	N.Y.	New York
12	Christensen	Poul Egnar	16		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Lyngby	mother Vilhelmine Christensen Petersgade 2 Lyngby Denmark	N.Y.	New York
13	Larsen	Christian	25	4	M.	M.	baker	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father in law Andersen Westebrogade 92 Copenhagen	Minn.	Minneapolis
14	Hansen	Peter Andreas	19	8	M.	S	barber	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Uncle Chr Larsen Baldersgade 72 Copenhagen	N.J.	Bayonne
15	Campen	Christian Georg	21		M.	S	bricklayer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father C. G. Campen Laxsigade 10. Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. B. Mann
Inspr.

15/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

5

137 P.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of New York , 6 AUG 1907 , 190

68

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 10.	Yes	1889 1907	New York	Scand- Sailors Home Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	sound	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Ystad
2	No	self	~~$25. No~~ 6 P. J.				Cousin, Mr. Iven Anderson 71 N. 48 ave Chicago, Ill	~~No~~	No	No	No	Good	no	6	1	sound	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Ronneby
3	yes	self	$ 15.	yes	1902	Calif.	Seeking employment as fisher	~~no~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	light	blue	ship on the left arm	Denmark	Torsted
4	yes	self	$ 15.	yes	1902 1907	Lowell Mass.	friend John Marinell North Chelmsford, Mass.	no	~~no~~	no	no	good	no	5	9.	sound	light	blue	None	Sweden	Trelleborg
5	yes	self	$ 10	No			brother Arel. Peter Hilgard 735 Cortland Ave New York City	~~no~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	sound	brown	blue	None	Denmark	Viborg
6	yes	self	$ 10	No			friend H. G. M. Loeser 108 Fulton Str. New York City	~~No~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	sound	black	grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
7	yes	self	$ 10	yes	1904 1907	New York	brother Frank Bisen 2538 Bathgate New York	~~No~~	~~No~~	no	no	good	no	5	4½	sound	fair	grey	None	Sweden	Skivarp
8							James Christensen 879 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill													U. S. A.	Ellies Nebr.
9	yes	self	$ 45.	No			Sister Christine Nelson 254-73 Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	~~no~~	no	good	no	5	5	pale	bald	blue	None	Denmark	Vesteragen Bilbum St.
10	yes	self	$ 10	No			Scandinav. Sailors Home Carrol St. Brooklyn N.Y.	~~No~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	sound	fair	blue	anker on the left hand	Sweden	Helsingborg
11	yes	self	$ 10	No			cousin Thor Moberg 207 N. 29 Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	sound	fair	blue	anker on the left hand	Sweden	Söderåkra
12	yes	self	$ ~~10~~	~~No~~			cousin Chr. Christensen 712 Carnegie str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	~~no~~	no	no	good	no	5	5½	sound	fair	blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	yes	self	$ 10	No			friend Vald. Ozekvist 503-7 Street So. Minneapolis Minn	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	sound	fair	blue	None	Denmark	Sønder Højrup
14	yes	self	$ 40	No			friend H. C. Nilsen 120 W 113 Street Bayonne N.J.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	~~fair~~	dark	brown	None	Denmark	Vesterbygd
15	yes	self	$ 20	No			Probe River Mission hotel Brooklyn N.Y.	~~No~~	~~No~~	no	no	good	no	5	9½	sound	fair	grey	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
16		2																			
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Holst
Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether h[illegible] a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ti[illegible]r No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Helly Olav, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birg Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Hellig Olav" sailing from Copenhagen 25th July, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Persson	Maria	17		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ekphult	Father, Per Nilsson Liarum, Linderöd	R.I.	Valley Falls
3/5392 EF 2 ✓	Persson	Anton H.	20		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lösen	Father, Per O. Åkesson Stubbetorp, Lösen	N.Y.	New York
5/4597 3 ✓	Persson	Ellen W.	16		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lösen	Father, Per O. Åkesson Stubbetorp, Lösen	N.Y.	New York
4 ✓	Söderling	Oscar S.	19		M.	S.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Heddinge	Father, A. L. Söderling Gryaryd, Sweden	Minn	Duluth
ADMITTED 5	Johansson	Karl	15		M.	S.	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stehag	Father, Herr Johannes Nilsson Stehag, Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
6 ✓	Johnson	Andrew	40		M	M	Saloon keeper	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		America			Mich	Iron Mountain
7 ✓	"	Maria	33		F.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~"~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		"				
8 ✓	"	Edith L.	5		F.	S	Daughter	No	No	~~"~~		"				
9 ✓	"	Ingrid C.	3		F.	S	Daughter	No	No	~~"~~		"				
10 ✓	"	Wilhelm L.	1		M	S	Son	No	No	~~"~~		"				
11 ✓	Larsson	Anna	36		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		[illegible] America		Citizenship papers New York Yates Co Oct 13 1894		
12 ✓	"	Elmer	9		M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	~~"~~		U.S. Born				
13 ✓	Larsson	Gustaf	19		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Augerum	Father, Lars Samuelsson Bereboda, Lyckeby	N.Y.	New York
14 ✓	Johansson	Karl P. H.	18		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Misterhult	Mother, Amalia Johansson Lugnet, Blitorp, Tryserum	Minn	Duluth
15 ✓	Lundqvist	Augusta K.	38		F.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		America		Mother, August Berg 448 Sjöpromenaden, Ystad	Conn	West Haven
16 ✓	Persson	Anna	42		F.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN		America		Brother: Theo Berg Norrlandsgatan, Malmö	N.Y.	New York
17 ✓	"	Gustaf L.	9		M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	~~"~~ CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN		"				
18 ✓	"	Anna L.	8		F.	S	Daughter	No	No	~~"~~		"				
19 ✓	Swansson	Swan	43		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN		America			Mont	Richey
20 ✓	Ivarsson	Hans E.	16		M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish		Sweden	Stora Köpinge	Father, Jöns Ivarsson Stora Köpinge, Svenstorp	Mass	Leominster
21 ✓	Persson	Truls	69		M		Farmer			~~American~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Maine Aroostook Co		Supreme Jud. Ct. March 15		
22 ✓	Sjöborn	Erik	73		M		Farmer			~~American~~		"	Aroostook	Sep 28		
23 ✓	Peterson	Charles	62		M		Carpenter			~~American~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.		Citizenship Ills.	Cook County	Criminal Ct. March 2		
24 ✓	Nelsson	Nels	37		M		Carpenter			~~American~~		"	Minn. Hennepin Co	Dist Ct. Aug 2 1900		
25 ✓	Johnson	Ellen	50		F.		Widow			~~American~~		Citizen	Iowa Crawford Co	District Ct. July 2		
ADMITTED 26 ✓	Andersson	Anna	77		F.	S.	Widow	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hagestad	Sister, Hanna P. Månsson Kösinge, Hörby	Iowa	[illegible]
27	~~Östergren~~	~~Theodor~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~S.~~	~~Painter~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~America~~		~~Mother, Ulrika Östergren Skolgatan 5, Varia~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
28 ✓	Nilsson	Alfred	27		M	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Hörby	Father, Mr. Nils Nilsson Brännerigatan 17 Hörby	Minn	Minneapolis
29 ✓	Olsson	Hanna	32		F.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE		America		Father, Olaus Lång Tvilången Torhamn	N.J.	Union Hill
30 ✓	"	Mildred	–	10	F.	–	Daughter	No	No	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE		"				

29/10

Ex 6-10, 13-18, 29-30.

Charles E. Murphy
Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

69 Boarders

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height: Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1	Yes	brother	$10	No			brother, Mr. Nils Persson 55 Broad St., Valley Falls, R.I.	No	No 285	No	No	Good	no	5	4	sound	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Esphult
2	Yes	sister	$25	No			friend, Miss Helga Larsson 174 Herkimer St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	11	sound	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Lösen
3	Yes	sister	$12	No			friend, Miss Helga Larsson 174 Herkimer St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3	sound	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Lösen
4	Yes	brother	$10	No			brother, Mr. Karl Lindberg 1915 W. 1st Duluth, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	sound	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Lillhälsa
5	Yes	Uncle	$10	No			Uncle, Mr. Chas Olsson 215 Central ave, Minneapolis, Minn	No	No	No 38	No	Good	no	4	11	sound	blonde	brown	none	Sweden	Orsby
6							my home														
7							511 E. B st														
8	Citizen						Iron Mountain,					of		U.			S.		A.		
9							Mich														
10																					
11	Citizen						husband Mr. Victor L. Larson 745 W. 110 St. Chicago, Ill.					of		U.			S.		A.	Sweden	Skepparslöf
12																				U.S.A.	New York
13	Yes	sister	$10	No			sister, Miss Helga Larsson 174 Herkimer St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No 35	No	Good	no	5	8	sound	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Angerum
14	Yes	Aunt	$10	No			Aunt, Miss Maria Ulfstrom 1082 E. st. Duluth, Minn	No	No	No 50	No	Good	no	5	5	sound	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Mistenhult
15	~~No~~	Citizen ~~self~~	~~$15~~	~~Yes~~	~~1906~~ 1904	~~New Haven~~ ~~Conn~~	husband, Mr. Edv. Lundquist 46-1 ave West Haven, Conn.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	of ~~Good~~	~~no~~	U. ~~5~~	~~6~~	~~sound~~	S. ~~brown~~	~~blue~~	A. ~~none~~	Sweden	Trelleborg
16	yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1889		husband	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	none	"	Landskrona
17	Yes	Citizen			1907	N.Y.	Mr. Alfred Persson	No	No	No	No	good	no	U.		"	S.		A. no	ny	N.Y.
18	Yes						267 W. 30 St. New-York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no			"			"	ny	ny
19	Citizen						my home Kirby, Montana					of		U.			S.		A.	Sweden	Vä
20	Yes	self	$10	No			brother, Mr. Ivar Ivarsson 238 W. st. Leominster, Mass	No	No 140	No	No	Good	no	5	2	sound	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Tryde
76. Citizen 4 21	Citizen						son, Mr. Herman Persson 234 Smith Sts. Edgewood, R.I.					of		U.			S.		A.	Sweden	Brönnestad
22	Citizen						my home 130 Hayward St. Braintree, Mass	140				of		U.			S.		A.	Sweden	Tuna
1896 23	Citizen						No					of		U.			S.		A.	Sweden	Svedala
7 1888 24	Citizen						friend, Mr. Nels Haglund 2222 California St. N.E. Minneapolis, Minn					of		U.			S.		A.	Sweden	Långaröd
25	Citizen						my home Vail Iowa					of		U.			S.		A.	Sweden	Köinge
26	No	self	$100	No			Daughter, Mrs. Ellen Johnson Vail Iowa	No	No	No	No	Dis of Senility Good	from which no	5	1	sound	gray	blue	none	Sweden	Hörby
27	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$10~~	~~Yes~~	~~1904~~ 1907	~~Boston~~ Mass	~~friend, Mrs. N. Thomas~~ 967 Columbus ave, Boston, Mass	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~sound~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Vexiö~~
28	No	self	$25	No			friend, Mrs. Jennie Hallen 3515-33 ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn	No	No 148	No	No	Good	no	5	5	sound	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Hörby
29	Yes	self	$10	Yes	1897-1907	Union Hill N.J.	husband Mr. Gustaf Olsson 325 Gardner St.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	6	sound	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Torpkamm
30	Yes	"	$10	Born in America			Union Hill, N.J.									"	"	"	none	America	Jersey City

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Holst.
Master (~~Officer~~).

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3 115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" *sailing from* Copenhagen , ______, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Emiliya	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Russian	Lett. Russian	Russia	Windau	father Andrei Berg Andreaz 16 am Strande Windau	N.Y.	New York
2	Pampe	Marie	23		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	Riga	mother Marie Schmidt Grosse Hammstrasse 1 Kvartier 4. Riga	Mass.	Boston
3	"	Emilie	22		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
4	[illegible]	"	23		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	"	sister Minna Baumann [illegible] 44 Kvartier 11, Riga	N.Y.	New York
5	Strassjin	[illegible]	20		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dvinsk	father Jacob Strassjin [illegible] Str. 102 Dvinsk	Mass.	Boston
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 6 AUG 1907, *190*

71

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	no			sister Mrs. Emma Raymond 200 E. 7 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healt	brown	blue	no	Russia	Windau
2	yes	self	$18	no			friend Emilie Stane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Riga
3	yes	self	$13	no			Dampferstrasse 20 Boston	no	no	no	no	goth	no	4	11½	"	"	"	no	"	"
4	yes	self	$25	no			friend C. Rosendale 694 Pacific St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	brown	no	"	"
5	yes	self	$2	no			uncle H. Strassyte Lavell St. 55 Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	no	"	Dwinsk
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-83

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

145
1.4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HE[illegible] OLAV“ *sailing from* Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Arnäsbygg	[illegible]	28	m	s	labourer			finnish	finnish	~~Russia~~	Pirkkila	father Abraham Arnäsbygg Bulkkila Ulsaby Turku	Mass.	Maynard
2	Hellsten	Frans E.	22	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	IN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fagerstad	father Emil Hellsten Fagerstad Borgå	N.Y.	New York
3	Dahlberg	Karl Emil	32	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bjurböl	mother Maria Dahlberg Bjurböl Borgå ~~[illegible]~~	"	"
4	Backlund	[illegible]	24	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wiborg	wife Mirja Backlund Wiborg, Merikatu 15	Calif.	Berkeley
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York — 6 AUG 1907, 190

73

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes																
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$10	no			brother Wilhelm Annabygg L. Box 143 Maynard Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	grey	no	Finland	Pulkkilä
2	yes	self	$10	yes	1903 1907	New York	friend Fridolf Petterson 503 Herkimer St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	blue	no	"	Fagerstad
3	yes	self	$10	no			friend Fridolf Petterson 503 Herkimer St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	"	Björnboe
4	no	self	$30	no			brother in law A. A. Nyman 1714 [illegible] Fairview & 21st St, [illegible] Berkeley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	grey	no	"	Jakobstad
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Holst *,* Master *of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-4115

Form 500 B 13
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bergman	Ira	17 ✓	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	~~Finland~~ Russia	Oravais	father Erik Bergman Oravais Kimo	Wash.	Olympia
2	Jakobsson	Anna	20	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasa	mother Wilhelmina Bergman Formansgatan 20 Wasa	"	"
3	Hamb	Mathilda	23 ✓	f	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Närpes	father Michel Hamb. Närpes. Yttermark.	Mich.	Rockland
4	Hermanninytär	Lydia	20 ✓	f	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jaaskis	father Herman Salaminpaikka Jaasken Viborg Finland	Mass.	Maynard
X 5	Yläjoki	Eralia	19 ✓	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wirtain	father ~~Walle~~ Ullejokki Jeremia Yläjoki	N.Y.	New York
6	Leppänen	Ida	24 ✓	f.	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Tobias Leppanen Wirta Wasa Finland	Mass.	Fitchburg
7	Wikelmus	Antti	30	m	s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Viitasaari	mother Josefina Odman Assongatti Finland	Ohio	Lewelville
8	Yrjanäinen	Antti	27	m	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Teuva	father John Yrjanainen Theova Wasa Finland	Mich	Ishpeming
9	Arola	Lyyti	20 ✓	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tornakoski	father Johan Allen Tavastehus Finland	Minn	St. Paul
10	Kauhanen	Hilma	20	f.	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kavantsaari	father Josef Kauhanen Kavantsaari Viborg Finland	Mich	Negaunee
11	Hangell	Anna	20 ✓	f.	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kurkijoki	mother Lovisa Hangell Kronoborg Viborg Finland	Mich	Negaunee
12	Forsbacka	Kase	23	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kurkijoki	father Antti Forsbacka Kurkijoki Viborg Finland	Mich.	Negaunee
S ADMITTED 13	Ahlberg	Anna	29 ✓	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Siikajoki	father Thom Petila Kahi. Finland	Oreg	Astoria
S ADMITTED 14	"	Johan	2 ✓	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
S ADMITTED 15	"	Fanne	8 ✓	f		"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
S ADMITTED 16	Piilä	Martha	15	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Same as above.		
X 17	Wanne	Olga Wilhelmina	25	f	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Björsäng	Johan Wilhelm Johansson Karlit Vasa	N.Y.	New York
S ADMITTED 18	Karki	Aleta	23	f	m	wife	~~no~~ yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	mother Rito Karki Karpu Abo Finland	~~Cal.~~	~~Berkeley~~
S ADMITTED 19	"	Ilmari	3	m	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			
20	Gustafsson	Erik	30	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Korsnäs	wife Maria Gustafsson Korsnäs Fronäs	Minn	Chisholm
21	Sundell	Arvid	16	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasa	aunt J. Granbäg Strandgatan 6 Wasa	NJ	Upper Montclair
22	Staffans	Alfons	25	m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	father Matts Staffans Wasa Rådhusgatan 55	N.Y.	New York
23	Löfdahl	August	25 ✓	m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kvevlaks	mother Maria Löfdahl Kvevlaks	Calif.	Mendocino
24	Erikslund	Johannes	17 ✓	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malaks	father Edward Erikslund Malaks	"	
25	Lattu	Iivo	27 ✓	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hiitola	mother Maria Lattu Kittola Wiborg Finland	Calif	San Francisco
26	"	Anna	28	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Ilma	3 ✓	f	"	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Onni	1/12	m	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
29	Leinonen	Kaarlo	43 ✓	m	m.	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pöytyä	mother Justina Leinonen Abo Finland	N.Y.	New York
30	Jokelainen	Matti	22 ✓	m	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pukkilä	father Samuel Jokelainen Polvela Uleaborg Finland	Mass	Maynard

21-3549

22-78040-12-9-38

36

J. B. Mann
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15
Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Bergman	Ira	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	~~Finland~~ Russia	Oravais	father Erik Bergman Oravais Kimo	Wash	Olympia
2	Jakobson	Anna	20		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasa	mother Wilhelmina Bergman Formansgatan 20 Wasa	"	"
3	Kamb	Mathilda	23		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Närpes	father Mychel Kamb. Närpes Yttermark.	Mich	Rockland
4	Hermanninytär	Lydia	20		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jaaskis	father Herman Salamilipaikka Jaaskis Viborg Finland	Mass	Maynard
X 5	Ylajoki	Eralia	19		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wirtain	father ~~Valle~~ Ullejokki Jeremia Ylajoki	N.Y.	New York
6	Leppänen	Ida	24		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Tobias Leppanen Wirty Wasa Finland	Mass.	Fitchburg
7	Pikelmus	Antti	30		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wiitasaari	mother Justina Odman Isosonzakki Finland	Ohio	Lewelvicee
8	Yrjanäinen	Antti	27		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Teuva	father Johan Yrjanainen Theova Wasa Finland	Mich	Ishpeming
9	Aroia	Lyyti	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ternakaski	father Johan Allen Tavastehus Finland	Minn	St. Paul
10	Kauhanen	Hilma	20		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kavantsaari	father Josef Kauhanen Kavantsari Viborg Finland	Mich	Negaunee
11	Hangell	Anna	20		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kurkijoki	mother Lovisa Hangell Kronoborg Viborg Finland	Mich	Negaunee
12	Forsbacka	Kalle	23		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kurkijoki	father Antti Forsbacka Kurkijoki Viborg Finland	Mich.	Negaunee
ADMITTED 13	Ahlberg	Anna	29		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Iikajoki	father Thom Petila Kahi Finland	Oreg	Astoria
ADMITTED 14	"	Johan	2		m	s	child 3 Kr 20	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
ADMITTED 15	"	Fanny	8		f	s	21-3549 "	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		
ADMITTED 16	Piilä	Martha	15		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	same as above.		
X 17	Wanne	Olga Wilhelmina	25		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Björsäng	Johan Wilhelm Johansson Kaglit Ilaja	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 18	Karki	Hela	23		f	m	wife	~~yes~~	yes	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	[illegible]	mother Kito Karki Harpu. Abo Finland	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
ADMITTED 19	"	Ilmari	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
20	Gustafsson	Erik	30		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Korsnäs	wife Maria Gustafsson Korsnäs Tronäs	Minn	Chisholm
21	Lindell	[illegible]	16		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wasa	aunt J. Levanbäg Strandgatan 6 Wasa	NJ	Upper Montclair
22	Staffans	Alfons	25		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	" NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Kalle Staffans Wasa Rådhusgatan 55	N.Y.	New York
23	Löfdahl	August	25		m	s	labourer 22-78040-12-9-38	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kvevlaks	mother Maria Löfdahl Kvevlaks	Calif	Mendocino
24	Eriksund	Johannes	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malaks	father Edward Eriksund Malaks	"	"
25	Lattu	Simo	27		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hiitola	mother Maria Lattu Kittola Wiborg Finland	Calif	San Francisco
26	"	Anna	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"				
27	"	Ilma	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"				
28	"	Onni		11/12	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"				
29	Leinonen	Kaarlo	43		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Poykya	mother Justina Leinonen Abo Finland	N.Y.	New York
30	Jokelainen	Matti	22		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pukkila	father Samuel Jokelainen Polvila Uleaborg Finland	Mass	Maynard

36

J. B. Mann
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

140 P

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York — 6 AUG 1907, 190

75

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Dr. Mems Conjunctivitis

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no			cousin Mrs Helen Jakobson Box 267, Olympia Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Finland	Oravais
2	yes	self	$10	no			sister Mrs Helen Jakobson Box 267, Olympia Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	"	no	"	"
3	Ontonagon Mich	self	$10	no			friend Karl Joh. Anderson No 1. Rockland Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	"	no	"	Närpes
4	yes	self	~~$20~~ $42	no			friend: Mary Beth Box 700 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	brown	grey	no	"	Jääskis
5	yes	self	$10	no			friend Siiri Kurki 110 E. 113 st. New York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	no	"	Wirkain
6	yes	self	$20	no			friend Maria Tupila Mechanic st. Fitchburg Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	brown	brown	no	"	"
7	no	self	$15	no			brother Taavetti Oikelmus Lewisville Ohio R. Box 275	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	fair	blue	no	"	Wiitasaari
8	yes	self	$18	no			friend Salomon Aho L. Box 143 Ishpeming Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	grey	no	"	Teuva
9	yes	self	$20	no			aunt Selma Anderson 1906 Chelton ave, Hamline St. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	brown	blue	no	"	Temakaski
10	yes	self	$5	no			uncle Emil Hangell Box 129 Negaunee Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	grey	no	"	Kavantsaari
11	yes	self	$5	no			brother Emil Hangell Box 129, Negaunee Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Teerijärvi
12	yes	self	$10	no			friend Emil Hangell Box 129, Negaunee Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	fair	brown	no	"	Kurkijoki
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	"	no	"	Siikajoki
14	yes	self	$40	no			husband Mikko Elberg 391 - 27th st. Astoria Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	"
15								no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	no	"	"
16	yes						brother in law —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	"	"	"	no	"	"
17	yes	friend	$10	no			friend Maria Ekman c/o Mr. Mattson 358 St. [illegible] ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"	no	"	Köyliö
18	yes	self	$10	no			sister Selma Karki Parry Sound, Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	"	brown	brown	no	"	Haapavaa
19								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	~~fa~~	"	no	"	"
20	yes	sister in law	$10	no			sister-in-law Anna Olson Box 133 Chisholm, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Korsnäs
21	no	cousin	$10	no			cousin Frans Lundell 581 Valley Road, Upper Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	brown	brown	no	"	Nerpes
22	yes	self	$60	yes	1904 1905	Oakland	cousin John Viita 1004 E. 137 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	"	Waasa
23	San Francisco	self	$10	no			brother John Perkkopf Mendocino, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	brown	blue	no	"	Iveflaki
24	"	self	$10	no			uncle Alfred Johanson Stolpe Mendocino Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	"	"	no	"	Malaks
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	no	"	Pilkkilä
26	yes	self	$38	no			brother Alfred Rosänen San Francisco Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	"	fair	brown	no	"	—
27		—						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blue	no	"	Hiitola
28		—						no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
29	yes	self	$25	no			friend Frans Laine 530-50 St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	no	"	Pulkkila
30	yes	self	$10	no			sister Anna Paakko Box 484 Maynard Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"

3H 3F

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* Hellig Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirty *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Holst.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August *, 190*7
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

76

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olsen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing herewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by [illegible]," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olsen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

48

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Möller	Andreas Jensen	32		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	germany	scand	Germany	Hadersleb	wife Anna Möller, Gl. Hadersleb 56, Slesvig, germany	NJ	Perth Amboy
2 ✓	Lindgren	Niels Hj.	23		m	s	jeweler	y	y	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3 ✓	Morningstar	Hilda	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes	swedish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Sweden~~	~~Buffalo~~	mother Kristina Jonsson Visby. Backåkra Sweden	N.Y.	Buffalo
4 ✓	Larson	Peter	44		m	m	watchmaker	y	y	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
5 ✓	Lejon	Johan Emil	18		m	s	laborer	y	y	swedish	scand	Sweden	J. Harup	father Karl Lejon J. Harup, Sweden	Nebr.	Omaha
6 ✓	Wesseman	Martin A.	47		m	m	joiner	y	y	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		U. S. A.				
7 ✓	Larsen	Lauritz Vikkelar	36		m	s	agent	y	y	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother A. Larsen [illegible] 2, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
8 ✓	Nilson	Niels P.	22		m	s	sailor	y	y	swedish	"	Sweden	Arildsläge	father Johannes Nilsson 15 Arilds Läge Sweden	Minn.	St. Paul
9 ✓	Winther	Kristian	30		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Lem Sogn	father Lauritz Christensen Lem pr. Skive	Wisc.	Clinton
10 ✓	Långreen	Arvid	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Hven	mother Christina Långreen Fridheim, Hven	Pa.	Erie
11 ✓	Johnson	Emelia	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kristdala	father Johan Johanson Kristdala Kristineberg	Minn.	Duluth
12 ✓	"	Emil	30		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
13 ✓	"	Elise	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Harene	mother Johanne Johnson Flöje Hjoernås	Minn.	Minneapolis
14 ✓	Sjögren	Viktoria	18		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lundby	father Axel Sjögren 33 Ullestorp Lundby	NY	New York
15 ✓	Schenlund	Nathael	30		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Göteborg	mother Math. Schenlund Övre Husargatan 39 Göteborg	NY	New York
16 ✓	Berglund	Elis Lundberg	16		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Winnerby	sister Lisa Ekholof Winnerby	NY	Jamestown
17 ✓	Dufva	Axel	6		m		"			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18 ✓	Carlson	Sigrid Johanna	30		f	s	servant	yes	yes	swedish	"	"	Winnerby	father Carl Joh. Carlson Winnerby	Wisc.	Milwaukee
19 ✓	Christensen	Christian	30		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Ølstykke	father Vilh. Christensen Ølstykke	Nebr.	Omaha
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

826514-5/18/37

Hitchell
Inspector

194/15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

87 4 S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 190, 190

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Möller	Andreas Jensen	32		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	germany	scand	Germany	Hadersleben	wife Anna Möller, Gl. Hadersleben 56, Slesvig, germany	NJ	Perth Amboy
2	Lindgren	Niels Hj	23		m	s	jeweler	y	y	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3	Morningstar	Hilda	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes	swedish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Sweden~~	~~Buffalo~~	mother Kristina Jonsson Visby. Backåkra Sweden	NY	Buffalo
4	Larson	Peter	44		m	m	watchmaker	y	y	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
5	Lejon	Johan Emil	18		m	s	labourer	y	y	swedish	scand	Sweden	J. Karup	father Karl Lejon J. Karup, Sweden	Nebr	Omaha
6	Wesseman	Martin A.	47		m	m	joiner	y	y	UNITED STATES CITIZEN		U S A				
7	Larsen	Lauritz Vilhelm	36		m	s	agent	y	y	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother A. Larsen Gl. Kongevej 2, Copenhagen	NY	New York
8	Nilson	Niels P.	22		m	s	sailor	y	y	swedish	"	Sweden	Trillaläge	father Johannes Nilson 15 Trilla Läge Sweden	Minn	St. Paul
9	Winther	Kristian	30		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Lem Sogn	father Lauritz Christensen Lem pr. Skive	Wisc	Clinton
10	Långreen	Arvid	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Hvena	mother Christina Långreen Fridheim, Hvena	Pa.	Erie
11	Johanson	Emelia	22		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kristdala	father Johan Johanson Kristineberg Kristdala	Minn	Duluth
12	"	Emil	30		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
13	"	Elise	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Harene	mother Johanne Johnson Flöje Hvenas	Minn	Minneapolis
14	Sjögren	Viktoria	18		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lundby	father Axel Sjögren 33 Ellesstorp Lundby	NY	New York
15	Schenlund	Nathael	30		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Göteborg	mother Mach Schenlund Övre Husargatan 29 Göteborg	NY	New York
16	Berglund	Elis Lundberg	16		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wimmerby	sister Lisa Stomdal Wimmerby	NY	Jamestown
17	Dufva	Axel	60		m		"			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
18	Carlson	Sigrid Johanna	30		f	s	servant	yes	yes	swedish	"	"	Wimmerby	father Carl Joh. Carlson Wimmerby	Wisc	Milwaukee
19	Christensen	Christian	30		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Ølstykke	father Vilh. Christensen Ølstykke	Nebr.	Omaha
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

826514-5/1837

Inspector

194/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 135 ... 215 ... 6 AUG 1907, 190 77

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$8 15	no			friend Frantz v. Windheim Hintzave Perth Amboy NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	brown	brown	no	germany	Hadersleb
2	U.S. Citizen						196 Edge Str Providence, R.I														
3	~~friend~~		$25	yes	1889	Buffalo	Home: 30 Rodney Ave Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	brown	no	Sweden	Veiby
4	U.S. Citizen						2522 Sears Str. Omaha Nebr	District Ct of Douglas State of Neb Mar 25 1906													
5	no	self	$50 89	no			travelling with friend P. Larson 2522 Sears St. Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	J. Kaup
6	U.S. Citizen						209 Rhodes Str New Britain Conn														
7	y.	self	$15	no			friend Hugo Smeltes 238 E 14 Str N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Rødby
8	y.	self	$4 12	no			to sister Miss Betty Nilsson 365 10 Str So. [illegible] Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	no	Sweden	[illegible]
9	yes	brother in law	$13	no			brother-in-law S.N. Inman Clinton R.F.D. No 34 Box 87 Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Lem [illegible]
10	yes	friend	$20	no			friend Gustaf Anderson 840 E. 10 St. Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	"	"	tatooed on left hand	Sweden	Hvena
11	yes	brother	$13	no			brother A. W. Ljungquist 1811 West Superior St. Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	"	no	"	Kristdala
12		—	$13 15	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	"	no	"	"
13	yes	cousin	$25 19	no			cousin Alfred Nelson 8640-15 ave S. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	brown	brown	no	"	Härene
14	yes	aunt	$[illegible]	no			aunt Julia Engstrom 228 E. 25th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	Lundby
15	yes	self	yes	no			friend Wm Andreasson 156 - 3rd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	brown	no	"	Göl[illegible]
16	yes	uncle	$13	no			uncle C. A. Lundberg 709 Cross St. Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	"	"	blue	no	"	Wimmerby
17	U.S. Citizen						home Waterville Conn														
18	no	brother	$13 15	no			brother August Carlson 868 Bartlett Ave Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	"		no	"	Wimmerby
19	yes	self	yes 50	no			aunt Stine Petersen No Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Gl[illegible]
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Holst, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* Hellig Olav, *from* Copenhagen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* nineteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Holst.
Master (~~Officer~~).

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do (State whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Hans Christian	54	m	m	manager of a [illegible]	yes	yes	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Col	Denver	brother: Mathias Jensen N Sotterup [illegible] Germany	Col	Denver
2	~~Tobian~~	~~Peter~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~mariner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~scand~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Vidløse~~		~~Ia~~	~~Chester~~
3	~~Johansson~~	~~Emmy~~	~~26~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~sick-nurse~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~swedish~~	~~"~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Stehag~~	~~father J. Johansson~~ Rockneby, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
4	Hansen	Hans Christian	49		m	labourer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN ~~america~~						
5	Jensen	Richardt	19 8	m	s	manager	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	N. Saltum	father Teacher Jansen N. Saltum	N.Y.	New York
6	Østergaard	Anders Einer	21	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	father And. Aud. Østergaard Strandby Esbjerg Denm	Ill.	Chicago
7	Kruse	Karl Emil Marius	27	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brdmninge	father K. Kruse, Tryglebølle pr Rudkøbing	N.Y.	New York
8	Finnemann	Jesper	23	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	german		Germany	Faarning	father Chr. Finnemann Faarning pr. Kristiansfeldt	N.Y.	New York
9	Petersen	Peter Gottlieb	49	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. ~~Danmark~~	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Louise	42	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	
11	Blam	Caroline Johanne	52	f	wd	widow	yes	yes	danish	scand	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~	son Jens Johansen St. Kongensgade 45 Copenh.	Md	Baltimore
12	Anderson	Christine	50	f	m	wife			UNITED STATES CITIZEN ~~america~~						
13	"	Edwin Axel Carl	11	m	s	child			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
14	~~Warne~~	~~Olga Wilhelmina~~													
15	~~Kärki~~	~~Greta~~													
16		~~Ilmari~~													
17	Karlsson	Johan Alfr.	30	m	s	14-pt 2 = 54 - 11/12/35 farmer	yes	yes	swedish	"	"	Egenso	father Kare Jnos Gustafson Weckel Som Sweden	N.Y.	New York
18	Jensen	Jens Jörgen	37	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	danish	×	×	Saby	father Mads Peter Jensen Bregninge	Ida	Harrison
19	Larsen	Laurine	25	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Sofie Larsen Hvorup pr. N. Sundby	Cal	St. Lorenzo
20	Kristensen	Ludvig Møller	20 7	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredsø	father Jens Møller Kristensen Fredsø	Nebr	Omaha
21	Petersen	Peter Christian	25	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vangede	father Chr. Petersen Vangede	N.Y.	New York
22	Lund	Johan Hansen	43	m	m	hardware man	yes	yes	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF. ~~america~~		U.S.A.		friend Chr. Frog Olaf Ryes Plads No 9 Christiania	Wisc	Montford
23	"	Anna	27	f	m	wife	yes	yes	CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN "		Norway	Christiania			
24	Anderson	Carl August	4?	m	m	wife			UNITED STATES CITIZEN ~~america~~						
25	Kristensen	Kristine	50	f	wd	widow	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Mors	friend fisher Jorgensen Mors pr. Mors	Ia	Nora Springs
26	Freese	Viggo Alfred	32	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	E.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Alma Fjordsgaard Malvgade 5 Aarhus	Mass	Boston
27	Christensen	Peter Christian	23	m	m	painter	yes	yes	"	scand	Denmark	Vidstrup	wife Helene Christensen Vidstrup pr Hjørring	Wisc	Racine
28	Petersen	Emmy Caroline	26	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	brother H. Schröder Nørreallé 13, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
29	Møller	James	40	m	m	farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
30	Johnsen	Frederikke Sofie	58	f	wd	widow	yes	yes	danish	scand	5 / 1/18		cousin Carl Madsen Blegdamsvej 48th Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York

ADMITTED (rows 11, 18, 25)

27/5640 5/13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jensen	Hans Christian	54		m	m	manager of a stg.	yes	yes	america CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.	scand	Col NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Denver	brother: Mathias Jensen N Sottrup Sennig Germany	Col	Denver
2	~~Fobian~~	~~Peter~~	~~24~~	~~4~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~mariner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~scand~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Valløse~~		~~Ia~~	~~Chester~~
3	~~Johansson~~	~~Emmy~~	~~26~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~sick-nurse~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~swedish~~	~~"~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Stehag~~	~~father J. Johansson Stechrelz, Sweden~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
4	Hansen	Hans Christian	49	4	m		labourer			~~danish~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
5	Jensen	Richardt	19	8	m	s	manager	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	N. Saltum	father Teacher Jansen N. Saltum	N.Y.	New York
6	Østergaard	Anders Einer	21		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	father Gnd And. Østergaard Strandby Esbjerg Denm	Ill.	Chicago
7	Kruse	Karl Emil Marius	17		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brammminge	father R. Kruse, Fuglsbølle pr Rudkøbing	N.Y.	New York
8	Finnemann	Jesper	23		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	german	"	Germany	Taarning	father Chr. Finnemann Taarning pr. Christiansfeldt	N.Y.	New York
9	Petersen	Peter Gottlieb	49		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	america CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Louise	42		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
11 ADMITTED	Blom	Caroline Johanne	52		f	w	widow	yes	yes	danish	scand	~~Denmark~~	Copenhagen	son Jens Johansen St. Kongensgade 45 Copenh.	Md	Baltimore
12	Anderson	Christine	50		f	m	wife			~~america~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
13	"	Edwin Axel Carl	7		m	s	child			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
14	~~Waarne~~	~~Olga Wilhelmina~~														
15	~~Kärki~~	~~Greta~~														
16	~~"~~	~~Ilmari~~														
17	Karlsson	Johan Alfr.	30		m	s	14-21 2-5-1 11/17 farmer	yes	yes	swedish	"	"	Egernö	father Karl Gus Gustafsson Weckelsång Sweden	N.Y.	New York
18 ADMITTED	Jensen	Jens Jörgen	37	10	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	danish	"	"	Søby	father Mads Peter Jensen Bregninge	Ia	Harrison
19	Larsen	Laurine	25		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Sofie Larsen Hvorup pr. N. Sundby	Calf	St. Lorenzo
20	Kristensen	Ludvig Møller	20	7	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredsø	father Jeppe Møller Kristensen Fredsø	Nebr	Omaha
21	Petersen	Peter Christian	25		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vangede	father Chr. Petersen Vangede	N.Y.	New York
22	Lund	Johan Hansen	43		m	m	hardware merchant	yes	yes	america CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.		U.S.A.		friend Chr. Frog Olaf Ryes Plads No 9 Christiania	Wisc	Montford
23	"	Anna	27		f	m	wife	yes	yes	" CLAIMS TO BE U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.	"	Norway	Christiania			
24	Anderson	Carl August	4		m		wife			~~america~~ UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
25 ADMITTED	Kristensen	Kristine	50		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Mov	friend fisher Jorgensen Mov pr Mov	Ia	Nora Springs
26	Freese	Viggo Alfred	32		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	U.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Alma Kjærsgaard Malvgade 5 Aalborg	Mass	Boston
27	Christensen 27/5640-5/1/3	Peter Christian	23	4	m	m	painter	yes	yes	"	scand	Denmark	Vidstrup	wife Helene Christensen Vidstrup pr Hjørring	Wisc	Racine
28	Petersen	Emmy Caroline	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	brother C. Schröder Nørreallé 13, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
29	Møller	James	40	5	m	m	farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
30 ADMITTED	Johnsen	Frederikke Sofie	58		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	danish	scand	P.T.		cousin Lars Madsen Blegdamsvej 48 Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York

5/7 18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 6 AUG 1907 , 190 2 pm 79

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	[illegible]	yes	1872 1907	[illegible]	to home 2437 Caithesplace Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	no	Germany	Satrupskov
2	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$12~~	~~no~~			~~uncle Chr. Madsen Chester R. R. No 2, Howard Co Ia~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~healthy~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~no~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Nidlöse~~
3	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~friend engineer Helmstein 229 W. St. York Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Rockneby~~
4	U. S. citizen						to home E Colley St Waterbury Conn													Denmark	Horsens
5	yes	self	$20	no			brother-in-law E Jensen 203-7th ave, Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¾	"	fair	brown	scar on the upper lip	"	N. Saltum
6	yes	self	$15	no			brother-in-law William Jensen 1013 N. Albany Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	brown	grey	no	"	Nisset
7	yes	self	yes	no			fr Peter Thomsen [illegible] Stockyard St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	no	"	Fuglsbølle
8	yes	self	yes	no			fr John Muller [illegible] Bright St	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	mothers mark on right arm	Germany	Taarning
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1879 1896	[illegible]	home [illegible] Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	dark	blue	no	Denmark	Grejs
10	yes	self	yes		1896	[illegible]		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	"	no	"	Horsens
11	yes	daughter	$6	yes	1907	Baltimore	daughter Mrs Edward Kelch 1507 N. Bradford St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Fredericia
12	U. S. citizens						home 39 E. Wayomin St. Paul Minn													Sweden	Ronneby
13																				U. S. A.	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	yes	self	$10	no			friend Thoms Andersen 227 10th ave N Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Wäkelsang
18	yes	self	$20	no			cousin Hans Fabricius Harrison Ida	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Söby
19	yes	self	yes	no			friend C. E. Lassen St. Lorenzo Calf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	brown	no	"	Hvorup
20	yes	self	$15	no			brother Kristen Kristensen 5109 Dodge St. Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Fredsö
21	yes	self	$[illegible]	no			cousin [illegible] Petersen Star Mich Box 717.	no	no	no	no	good	[illegible]			"	brown	"	no	"	Glasaxe
22	[illegible]	self	yes	yes	1884	Montford Wisc	home Montford Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Christiania
23				no	1906	Walson S. Dak		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	"
24	U. S. citizens						home 39 E Wayomin St St. Paul Minn													Sweden	Karlstad
25	yes	self	$10	yes	1892 1895	Nora Springs	daughter Mrs L. Maley Nora Springs Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	wart on left side of the forehead, one on right cheek	Denmark	Bandrup
26	yes	self	$13	yes	1903 1907	Boston	home Boston Roxbury Ruggles St 27	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	"	Aarhus
27	yes	self	$15	no			friend Thoms Thomsen 953 [illegible] st. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Vidstrup
28	yes	self	$25	no			friends Mrs H Johansen 515 W [illegible] N Y city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
29	U. S. citizens.						home 340 Tremont St. Boston Mass													"	Urold
30	yes	son	$15	no			son K. N. Johnson Tompkins Cove New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Kristianstad

Jos [illegible]
Inspr

2 43 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Hellig Olav, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Holst
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 6 day of August, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petersen	Jens Oluf	21		m	s.	joiner	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Fr. Petersen Grønnegade 8, Roskilde	N.Y.	Jersey City
2	"	Karen Maria	19		f	s	~~servant~~ dressee	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen		"	"
3	Pedersen	Peter Esper	37		m	s	furrier	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother G. W. Ulgreen Østermariegaard Bornholm	N.Y.	New York
4	Jörgensen	Johanne Kathrine	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stubbeköbing	father Hans Jorgensen Tunnerup pr Nyköbing F.	Mich	Ludington
5	Larsen	Rasmus	63		m	m	farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
6	Larsen	Maren Kathrine	63		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	danish	"	"	St. Ebberup	H. Ulrik Hansen, St Ebberup Jylland	Mont	Culbertson
7	"	Sophie	23		f	s.	servant	~~yes~~	yes	danish	"	"	"	see above address	"	"
8	Nörregaard	Jens Kristian	21		m	s.	dairy farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sallinge	father Hans Jensen Nörregaard Thoregade 23 Odense	Wis	Oshkosh
9	~~Sörensen~~	~~Mette Kirstine~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~s.~~	~~servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Koldby~~	~~Søren Mortensen Koldby Samsø~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10	Sorensen	Morten	27		m	s.	joiner	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Sören Mortensen Koldby, Samsö	Ill	"
11	Fischer	Christian	25		m	s	joiner 11-26-187 . 10/17/38	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Vejen	Johannes Fischer Vejen St	Conn	New Haven
12	Weise	Margrethe Elisabeth	40		f	m.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	sister Marie Bertelsen Vejlegade 12 St.	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Gerda Kirstine	14		f	s.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Chr. Adolf	11		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
15	Jensen	Oline	37		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.		brother J. C. Bjørnekov Vestergade 12 Coph	Ill.	Chicago
16	Sorensen	Karen Kristine	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		T. Sorensen Parcelvej 15, Odense	Pa	Charleroi
ADMITTED 17	Nielsen	Alzmeriad	32	7	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	uncle Hans Hansen Kingosgade 7 II	S. Dak.	Freeman
ADMITTED 18	"	Henry	5	6	m	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	Andersen	Konrad	21		m	s.	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sorö	father P. Andersen Fuglebjerg	N.Y.	New York
20	Hansen	Niels Mathias	24		m	s.	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klemensker	father Peder Hansen Østerbo Klemensker	Ill.	Leland
21	Clausen	Jacob	23		m	s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rönne	father Niels Hansen Slagtergade 13, Rönne	"	"
22	Hansen	Peter Emil	25		m	s.	farmer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Christen Hansen Sallbye pr Hjørring	N. Dak.	Devils Lake
23	Lauersen 269082 D 4/13/17	Bruno Lauridsen	19	2	m	s.	carpenter	yes	yes	"		Denmark	Aalborg	father Valdemar Lauersen Vesterbro 26, Aalborg	Ill.	Chicago
24	Lund	Janus Claudius	18		m	s.	mason	yes	yes			"	Rönne	father Jörgen Peder Lund St. Torvegade 25 B Rönne	Mich	Houghton
25	Johnsen	Valdemar	17	6	m	s.	farmer	yes	yes			"	Thyregod	father Rasmus Johnsen Thyregod pr Vejle	Oreg.	Portland
26	Nielsen	Michael	21		m	s.	machine labourer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Niels Nielsen Thyregod Denmark	Oreg.	Portland
ADMITTED 27	Pettersson	Hanne	59		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	swedish		Sweden	Trelleborg	cousin Hanne Lindberg Trelleborg, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 28	"	Mathilde	13	2	f	s.	child	yes	yes	"		"	"			
29	Madsen	Kristine Marie	20	4	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	danish		Denmark	Copenhagen	father N. Madsen Saxkøbing	Mass.	Boston
30	Rasmussen	Jens	63		m	m.	farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						

29 2/7

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Petersen	Jens Oluf	21		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		father Fr. Petersen Gvendevej 8, Roskilde	N.J.	Jersey City
2	"	Karen Maria	19		f	s	~~servant~~ dresser	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen			
3	Pedersen	Peter Esper	37		m	s	furrier	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	brother J. W. Nielsen Østermariegaard Bornholm	N.Y.	New York
4	Jörgensen	Johanne Kathrine	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stubbeköbing	father Hans Jorgensen Tunnerup pr Nyköbing F.	Mich	Ludington
5	Larsen	Rasmus	63		m	m	farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						
6	Larsen	Maren Katrine	63		f	w	widow	yes	yes	danish	"	"	St. Ebberup	H. Ulrik Hansen, St. Ebberup Sjalland	Mont	Culbertson
7	"	Sophie Dr	23		f	s	servant		yes	danish	"	"	"	see above address	"	
8	Norregaard	Jens Kristian	21		m	s	dairy farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sallinge	father Hans Jensen Norregaard Thorsgade 23 Odense	Wisc	Oshkosh
9	~~Sörensen~~	~~Mette Kirstine~~	~~19~~	~~9~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	Kolby	~~Søren Mortensen Kolby Samsø~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10	Sorensen	Morten	27		m	s	joiner	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		father Søren Mortensen Kolby, Samsø	Ill	"
11	Fischer	Christian	25		m	s	joiner 11-205181 10/17/38	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Vejen	Johannes Fischer Vejen St.	Conn	New Haven
12	Weise	Margrethe Elisabeth	40		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	sister Marie Bertelsen Vejlegade 12 St.	Ill	Chicago
13	"	Gerda Kirstine	14		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Chr. Adolf	11		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
15	Jensen	Oline	37		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		brother J. P. Bjørnekov Vestergade 12 Coph	Ill	Chicago
16	Sorensen	Karen Kristine	25		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		F. Sorensen Parcelvej 15, Odense	Pa	Charleroi
17 ADMITTED	Nielsen	Alzmeriad	32	7	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	uncle Hans Hansen Kingosgade 7 II	S.Dak	Freeman
18 ADMITTED	"	Henry	5	6	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	Andersen	Konrad	21		m	s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sorö	father P. Andersen Fuglebjerg	N.Y.	New York
20	Hansen	Niels Mathias	24		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klemensker	father Peder Hansen Pilersbog Klemensker	Ill	Leland
21	Clausen	Jacob	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rönne	father Niels Hansen Slagtergade 3, Rønne	"	"
22	Hansen	Peter Emil	25		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		father Christen Hansen Sallinge pr Højrup	N.Dak	Devils Lake
23	Laursen 269082	Bruno Laurids No 4/13/17	19	2	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Aalborg	father Villads Lauritsen Vesterbro 26, Aalborg	Ill	Chicago
24	Lund	James Claudius	18		m	s	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rönne	father Jörgen Peder Lund St. Torvegade 25 B Rönne	Mich	Houghton
25	Johnsen	Valdemar	17	6	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thyregod	father farmer Johnsen Thyregod pr. Vejle	Oreg	Portland
26	Nielsen	Michael	21		m	s	machine labourer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Niels C. Nielsen Thyregod Denmark	Oreg	Portland
27 ADMITTED	Pettersson	Hanna	59		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Trelleborg	cousin Hanna Lindberg Trelleborg Sweden	N.Y.	New York
28 ADMITTED	"	Mathilde	13	2	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
29	Madsen	Kristine Marie	20		f	s	servant	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father N. Madsen Saxköbing	Mass	Boston
30	Rasmussen	Jens	63		m	m	farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN.						

29 2/7

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 6 07 = 6 AUG 1907, *190*

81

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$4	yes	1904 2 mo 1907	Jersey City	aunt Mrs. Karlin Nielsen 242-5th St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	left arm: tatooed O.P. and an anchor	Denmark	Roskilde
2	no	self		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	yes	self	$15	yes	1891 1907	New York	home 212 S. 9th St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	light	blue	no	"	Klemensker
4	yes	father	yes	no			friend Johanne Rasmussen Ludington Mich Box 2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	healthy	fair	blue	mole on left arm	"	Funnerup
5	U.S.C. Mason County Circuit Court						home Ludington Mich R.F.D. 4 Box 2													"	Nr Grelov
6	yes S	self	yes	no			son Anders Severin Larsen Cuebertson hout	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	grey	"	no	"	St. Ebberup
7	yes S	self	yes	no			Rev. J. P. Naarup	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	no	"	"
8	yes	self	$15	no			42 Dale Sts. Oshkosh Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	"	no	"	Give
~~9~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~No~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Holdby~~
10	yes	self	$10	yes	1902 1907	Clinton, Ia	friend P. Mikkelsen Chicago Ill 884 W. Artesian Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Holdby
11	no	self	$13	no			friend Soren Jensen 165 Goffe St. New Haven, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	fair	brown	two scars on the back	"	Copenhagen
12							husband Anton Fr. Weie c/o Johs. Bertelsen 4258 N. W. ave. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	blue	no	"	"
13	yes	husband	$16	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	fair	"	no	"	"
14								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
15	yes S	self	yes	yes	1881 1906	Chicago	home 1680 Jackson Boulevard Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no	"	N. Snede
16	~~no~~ S	husband	$18	yes	1902 1907	Charleroi	home Mr. N. P. Sorensen 3089 St. Charleroi Pa	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	7	healthy	brown	blue	no	"	Odense
17	yes S	intended husband	$25	no			intended husband Niels Peter Christensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
18							Freeman S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
19	yes	sister	$15	no			sister Mrs. Julie Valentine 165 East 78 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Fuglebjerg
20	yes S	brother	$15	no			brother Lauritz Hansen Earlville, Leland, Ill R.F.D. 42	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	black	brown	no	"	Klemensker
21	yes S	friend	$15	no			friend Lauritz Hansen Earlville, Leland, Ill. R.F.D. 42	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	brown	blue	no	"	Rønne
22	no	self	yes	yes	1903 1907	Devils Lake	home Devils Lake N. Dak	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Sallinge
23	yes S	self	$12	no			friend S. N. Larsen 718 N. Western ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	fair	grey	no	"	Viborg
24	yes S	self	$15	no			sister Hansine Pedersen L. Box 396 Houghton Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	blue	no	"	Klemensker
25	no	father	$25	no			brother J. H. Johnsen 528 East Clay St Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	fair	blue	no	"	Thyregod
26	no	self	yes	yes	1904 1907	Portland	friend J. L. Johnsen Portland 528 East Clay St. Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no		—
27	yes	self	$15	no			son Frank Peterson 2534 Bath Gate ave, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Båstad
28							Passenger travelling with a son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Skifvarps
29	yes S	self	$10	no			sister Anna Kristensen 21 Hovel St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Saxkobing
30	U.S. Citizen.						to son: Ole Rasmussen Route 1 Willmar Minn.	Minnesota Dist. Court Cty of Kandiyohi Dec 5/1896													Frøslev

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* Hellig Olav, *from* Copenhagen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Holst.
Master ~~(Officer.)~~

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* August, *190*7
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the Hellig Olav, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Birger Olesen

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Jenny Elisabeth	18	2	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Osc Hansen 44 Vesterbrogade Kopenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
2	Heintzen	Maren	57		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	Sister Johanne Hörtjar Stenderup pr Kolding	Conn	New Haven
3	Christensen	Axel Valdemar	18		m	s.	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	mother Marie Christensen Prinsessegade 62 Fredericia	Oreg.	Astoria
4	Jensen	Ketty	25		f	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Marie Jensen Grundvig vej 34 Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
5	Lindqvist	Marie	27		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father A. Lindqvist Dragör	Mich	Grayling
6	Jonassen	Anders	29		m	m.	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father Martin Jonassen Riiskov Aarhus	Ill.	Rockford
7	Bjerregaard	Oscar Sofus	24		m	s.	brewer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.		S. R. Bjerregaard Aalborg	N.J.	Newark
8	Larsen	Marta Maria	26		f	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Gudmundrup	father Jörgen Larsen Gudmundrup pr Hørby	Mo	Kansas City
9	Sorensen	Andrea Emilie	27		f	s.	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Jens Chr. Sorensen Lille Grandlose pr Holbæk	N.Y.	New York
10	Hansen	James	38		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	american UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
11	"	Kathrine	45		f	m	wife	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
12	Carlsen	Hans	47		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	american		Mich	Grant	Mother Marg. Carlsen	Mich	Grant
13	"	Lise	39		f	m.	wife	yes	yes			"	"	Glimsö Denmark	"	"
14	Jensen	Martin	49		m	m	farmer			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
15	"	Louise	52		f	m	wife			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
16	Kristensen	Karen	49	3	f	m	wife			UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
17	~~Mathiesen~~	~~Hans Jacob~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~scand.~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Aarhus~~	~~mother Magrethe Rasmussen Skyttehusgade 29 Vejle~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
18	Olsen	Emilie Marie	27		f	s.	needle woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederikshavn	mother Mrs. H. Olsen Sæbyvej, Frederikshavn	Ill.	Chicago
19	Gylling	Christine	41		f	m	wife	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
20	"	"	11		f	s.	child	yes	yes	american UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
21	"	Meta	10		f	s.	"	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
22	Hansen	Berta	51		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	son in law R. Rasmussen Blegdamsvej	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Axel Rudolf Anders	11		m	s.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		do	do
24	Johansen	Mads	40		m	m	machinist	yes	yes	american UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
25	"	Karen Dorthea	16	3	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	danish	"	"	Bölling	Frederik Johansen Bölling pr Kolding	Conn	Melrose Wells
26	"	Christen Petersen	21		m	s.	coach			american UNITED STATES CITIZ					do	do
27	Mikkelsen	Kirsten	58		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	danish	scand	"	Ørsted	sister Anna Sofie Nielsen Ebberup	Minn	Litchfield
28	"	Anna Kathrine	16		f	s.	child	yes	yes			"	"			
29	"	Maren Kirstine	13		f	s	"	yes	yes			"	"			
30	Freudendahl	Margrethe	18		f	s.	servant	yes	yes	germany	germany		Reisby	father John Freudendahl Reisby pr Ribe	Ia	Council Bluffs

ADMITTED 22
ADMITTED 23
ADMITTED 27
ADMITTED 28
ADMITTED 29

7 9/2 1/17

Except 19.20.21.24.10.11.

Regina Stöckle

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „HELLIG OLAV" sailing from Copenhagen, 25 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Jenny Elisabeth	18	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Osc Hansen 44 Vesterbrogade Kopenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
2	Heintzen	Maren	57	f	wd	widow	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	sister Johanne Hørkjær Sthendrup pr Kolding	Conn	New Haven
3	Christensen	Axel Valdemar	18	m	s.	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	mother Marie Christensen Prinsens gade 62 Fredericia	Oreg.	Astoria
4	Jensen	Hetty	25	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Marie Jensen Brundsvigsvej 34 Copenhagen	N. Y.	New York
5	Lindqvist	Marie	27	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father A. Lindqvist Dragør	Mich	Grayling
6	Jonassen	Anders	29	m	m.	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	father Martin Jonassen Risskov Aarhus	Ill.	Rockford
7	Bjerregaard	C. C.	24	m	s.	brewer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. U. S. A.		S. R. Bjerregaard Aalborg	N. J.	Newark
8	Larsen	Karen Maria	26	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Gudmundrup	father Jørgen Larsen Gudmundrup pr Hørby	Mo	Kansas City
9	Sorensen	Andrea Emilie	27	f	s.	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Jens Chr. Sorensen Lille Grandløse pr Holbæk	N. Y.	New York
10	Hansen	James	38	m	m	farmer	yes	~~yes american~~							
11	"	Kathrine	45	f	m	wife	yes	~~yes~~							
12	Carlsen	Hans	47	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	americ		Mich	Grant	mother Marg Carlsen Glimsø Denmark	Mich	Grant
13	"	Lise	39	f	m.	wife	yes	~~yes~~			"			"	"
14	Jensen	Martin	49	m	m	farmer			U. S. STATES CITIZEN						
15	"	Louise	52	f	m	wife									
16	Kristensen	Karen	49	f	m	wife									
~~17~~	~~Mathiesen~~	~~Hans Jacob~~	~~18~~	~~m~~	~~s.~~	~~clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~danish~~	~~scand.~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Aarhus~~	~~mother Magrethe Rasmussen Skyttehusgade 29, Vejle~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~New York~~
18	Olsen	Emilie Marie	27	f	s.	needle woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Frederikshavn	mother Mrs. M. Olsen Sæbyvej, Frederikshavn	Ill.	Chicago
19	Gylling	Christine	41	f	m	wife	yes	yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
20	"	"	11	f	s.	child	yes	~~yes american~~							
21	"	Meta	10	f	s.	"	yes	yes							
22	Hansen	Berta	51	f	wd	widow	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	son in law R. Rasmussen Blegdamsvej	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Axel Rudolf Anders	11	m	s.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		do	do
24	Johansen	Mads	40	m	m.	machine labourer	yes	~~yes american~~							
25	"	Karen Dorthea	16	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	danish	"	"	Bølling	Frederik Johansen Bølling pr Kolding	Conn	Velmer Wells
26	"	Christen Petersen	27	m	s.	coach			UNITED STATES CITIZEN					do	do
27	Mikkelsen	Kirsten	58	f	wd	widow	yes	yes	danish	scand.	"	Ørsted	sister Annasofie Nielsen Ebberup Ct.	Minn	Litchfield
28	"	Anna Kathrine	16	f	s.	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Maren Kirstine	13	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
30	Freudendahl	Margrethe	18	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	germany	germany		Reisby	father John Freudendahl Reisby pr Bjerndrup	Ia	Council Bluffs

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

9/2
1/17

Except 19. 20. 21. 24. 10. 11.

Regina Stuckler Ass. Immigr. Insp.

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 6 AUG 1907 , 190

83

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no			intended husband Niels Moe 7132 Ellys ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	no	self	yes	no			son Soren Svensen 65 Coffe st. New Haven, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	"	grey	"	no	"	Stenderup
3	yes	self	yes	no			friend Mrs. Johnson 1 Bond St. Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	brown	no	"	Fredericia
4	yes	self	$12	no			sister Helga Jensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
5	yes	self	$12	no			brother Gerhard Lindqvist Box 261, Grayling Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	"	St. Magleby
6	yes	self	$25	no			uncle Erik Sorensen Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Aarhus
7	no	self	$15	yes	1902 1907	N.J. Newark	brewer Isler Petersen Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	pale	brown	grey	no	"	Aalborg
8	yes	self	$20	no			friend Mrs. Hanne Eckman 2339 Holly St. Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	Lost right eye by accident in childhood	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	"	Gudmindrup
9	yes	self	$13	no			N.Y. Bible Society 116 E. 26 Str. N.Y. City,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	grey	no	"	St Grandlose
10	U.S. citizens						home Plainview Pierce Co. Nebr.													"	Gerne
11																				"	Assens
12	no	self	yes	yes	1882	Mich	home Grand Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	grey	blue	no	"	Aasö
13	no	U.S. citizens "			1907			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	brown	no	"	Bornholm
14	U.S. citizens						home Grant Mich	U.S. Citizen Papers issued March 24. [illegible]												"	Nygdal
15																				"	Mosbjerg
16	U.S. citizen						husband Mr. H. P. Christensen R.F.D. 1 Tyler, Minn	9th Judicial [illegible] U.S. Citizen paper issued at District Court of Lincoln Minn													Hellested.
17	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~			uncle ~~Ludvig Steen Steensen~~ 8 State St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	scar on left hand	"	Odense
18	yes	self	16 $20	no			friend Miss Betty Nielsen 71 Moffat St, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	brown	brown	no	"	Frederikshav
19	U.S. citizens						husband Edvard N. Gylling 3701 State St. Chicago													"	Bogense
20																				"	U.S.A
21																					
22	yes	self	$13	no			son-in-law Niels Petersen 19 Star St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Ostrup
23		[illegible]						no	no	no	no	good	no			"		"	no	"	Kopenhagen
24							home ~~5~~ W. 41 St. New York													"	Fredericia
25	no	self	$8	no			brother-in-law Soren Frederiksen, Witney Wells Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Bolling
26	no	self					brother-in-law Soren Frederiksen, Witney Wells Conn.	Paper issued Feb. 26 1907 Circuit Court [illegible]													"
27	$	self	30				son F. C. Johnson Litchfield Minn Route 6	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	no	"	Flemlose
28	yes	[illegible]	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	"	"	"	no	"	Orsted
29	$	mother						no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	"	"	"	no		"
30	yes	father ~~self~~	$15	no			sister Christine Freudendahl 123 - 7th St. Council Bluffs Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	red	blue	no	Germany	Reisby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Holst, Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* Helly Olav *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Twenty nine *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* August *, 190*7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. HELLIG OLAV arrived ...., 19.... ....M., from ....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
29	Halversen Anna & ch	10	9/10	1	1	To husband	Husb Hartung, 130 E. 140	Schw	6	3^{20}	–	1	–
30	Wastby Aletta	17	1		1	" brother	Svenska Luth Emigr Hemmet	Freen	·	2^{45}	–	1	–
31	Petersen Emma C	5	28		1	" friend	Husb. Geta -- 8 Str NYJ	Schw	7	2	1	2	1
32	Christensen, Bo	9	12		1	" Uncle	Uncle Robt, Ch., Mayod	Liz Biag	6	4^{0}	–	1	–
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													

?

1 5 1

MER

U. S. Dept of Commerce and Labor

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. Hellig Olav arrived AUGUST 6, 1907, 19 , M., from 85

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
											Aug.				
√	1	Lindahl	Helina E & ch	19	2/3		2	To husband	Hus. Frederick, 47 Livingston, Bkn.	Piag.	6	2^{45}	–	2	–
√	2	Sregren	Victoria	4	14		1	" aunt	Miss Mathews	Green	"	4	–	1	–
√	3	Traeland	Amelia	22	28		1	" friend	Pastor E. Petersen	"	"	4^{20}	–	1	–
√	4	Jensen	Ketty	1	4		1	" sister	Frd., Mrs Y Folken 8903 5th Av. 74 Hamilton, B.Y.	Piag.	"	2^{27}	–	1	–
√	5	Salvesan	Martha	23	20		1	" brother	Bro., Hjalmar 106 Summit Bkn.	Schw.	"	2^{30}	–	1	–
√	6	Hansen	Camilla	22	27		1	" friend	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	"	4^{20}	–	1	–
√	7	Hansen	Olga	23	18		1	" father	Father, Lelva, 91 11th Ave., Whitestone L.I.	Schw.	"	3^{40}	–	1	–
√	8	Wanne	Olga	5	17		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	"	4	–	1	–
√	9	Egeland	Jacobine	22	29		1	" sister	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	"	4^{26}	–	1	–
√	10	Winther	Kristian	4	9		1	" tel $	R.R. 6 Neph., L. Wimma 134 R.F.D. 1387 Clifton, Rock Co. Wis.	Bhl.	"	2^{30}	–	1	–
√	11	Kleivan	Ansgar	11	30		1	" tel $	Svenska Luth. Em. Hemmet	Green	"	2^{45}	–	1	–
√	12	Nielsen	Josefine	10	6		1	" b rother	Aunt, Mrs Lina Larsen, 161 42 Bkn.	Schw.	"	2^{40}	–	1	–
√	13	Gundersdatter	Maria	13	25		1	" fgiend	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	8/7	3	4	2	1
√	14	Sorensen	Andrea E	1	9		1	" friend	Miss A. Mathews	Green	6	4^{10}	–	1	–
√	15	Stokke	Helena	13	28		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Katrine Jensen 2nd Bkn.	Schw.	"	3^{20}	–	1	–
√	16	Petersen	Marie G	22	30		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Kristine Olsen 75 Nelson Bkn.	Piag.	"	2^{38}	–	1	–
/	17	With	Thorbjorg	17	16		1	" s-i-l	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	"	4^{20}	–	1	–
√	18	Rickweil	Elmire	7	4		1	" friend	Cons. Mr Alvin Rosendale 714 Pacific Bkly	Schw.	7	4	1	2	1
√	19	Berg	Emihlya	7	1		1	" sister	Rev. P.H. Lund	Green	4	4	3	4	3
√	20	Henriksen	Gurine	23	7		1	" daughter	Daughter, Mrs Anna Elertsen, 36 3rd Bkn.	Schw.	6	3^{20}	–	1	–
√	21	Ylajoki	Serafia	5	5		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	6	4	–	1	–
√	22	Larson	Bertina	23	5		1	" friend	Pastor E. Petersen	"	"	4^{20}	–	1	–
√	23	Vaaskeland	Anna	23	6		1	" sons	Son, Gabriel Hansen 539 Clinton, Bkn.	Schw.	"	3^{30}	–	1	–
√	24	Hanson	Beneditta	23	8		1	" int. hus.	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	"	4^{20}	–	1	–
√	25	Montelius	Ingrid	10	16		1	" friend	Swen. Luth. Emgt. Hemmet	"	"	2^{45}	–	1	–
√	26	Ericksen	Elvina	17	5		1	" cousin.	R.R. Cou., Rev. Fred Eric Hallech 536 Blackstone Prov. R.I.	Blh.	"	3^{30}	–	1	–
√		Johansen	Martha	15	14		1	" sister	B.i.l., Hardwig Peterson 334 Sackett Bkn.	Piag.	6	4^{10}	–	1	–
/		Holvard	Maria	9	5		1	" brother	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	"	4^{20}	–	1	–
													5	34	5

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. Hellig Olav arrived AUGUST 6, 1907 , 19 , M., from 85

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
√ 1	Lindahl Helina E & ch	19	2/3		2	To husband	Hus, Frederick, 47 Livingston Bkn.	Piag.	Aug 6	2^{45}	-	2	-
√ 2	Sregren Victoria	4	14		1	" aunt	Miss Mathews	Green	"	4	-	1	-
√ 3	Traeland Amelia	22	28		1	" friend	Pastor E. Petersen	"	"	4^{20}	-	1	-
√ 4	Jensen Ketty	1	4		1	" sister	Frd, Mrs Y Folker 8903 5th Ave 34 Hamilton, B.Y.	Piag.	"	2^{27}	-	1	-
√ 5	Salvesen Martha	23	20		1	" brother	Bro, Hjalmar 106 Summit Bkn.	Schw.	"	2^{30}	-	1	-
√ 6	Hansen Camille	22	27		1	" friend	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	"	4^{20}	-	1	-
√ 7	Hansen Olga	23	18		1	" father	Father, Selva, 91 11th Ave., Whitestone L.I.	Schw	"	3^{40}	-	1	-
√ 8	Wanne Olga	5	17		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	"	4	-	1	-
√ 9	Egeland Jacobine	22	29		1	" sister	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	"	4^{26}	-	1	-
√ 10	Winther Kristian	4	9		1	" tel $	RR & Neph, S Ahrma 134 R.F.D. B.87 Clinton, Rock Co Wis	Bkl.	"	2^{30}	-	1	-
√ 11	Kleivan Ansgar	11	30		1	" tel $	Svenska Luth. Emi. Hemmet	Green	"	2^{45}	-	1	-
√ 12	Nielsen Josefine	10	6		1	" b rother	Aunt, Mrs Lina Larsen, 161 42 Bkn	Schw	"	2^{40}	-	1	-
√ 13	Gundersdatter Maria	13	25		1	" fgiend	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	8/7	3	1	2	1
√ 14	Sorensen Andrea E	1	9		1	" friend	Miss A Mathews	Green	6	4^{10}	-	1	-
√ 15	Stokke Helena	13	28		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Tobine Hanson 2nd Bkn.	Schw.	"	3^{20}	-	1	-
√ 16	Petersen Marie G	22	30		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Christina Olsen 95 Nelson Bkn	Piag.	"	2^{38}	-	1	-
√ 17	With Thorbjorg	17	16		1	" s-i-l	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	"	4^{20}	-	1	-
√ 18	Rickweil Elmire	7	4		1	" friend	Cous. Mr Alvin Rosendal 714 Pacific Orig	Schw	7	4	1	2	1
√ 19	Berg Emihlya	7	1		1	" sister	Rev. P.O. Lund	Green	9	7	3	4	3
√ 20	Henriksen Gurine	23	7		1	" daughter	Daughter, Mrs Anna Elertsen, 3rd 36 Bkn.	Schw	6	3^{20}	-	1	-
√ 21	Ylajoki Serafia	5	5		1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews	Green	6	4	-	1	-
√ 22	Larson Bertina	23	5		1	" friend	Pastor E. Petersen	"	"	4^{20}	-	1	-
√ 23	Vaaskeland Anna	23	6		1	" sons	Son, Fabriel Hansen, 539 Clinton, Bkn	Schw	"	3^{30}	-	1	-
√ 24	Hanson Beneditta	23	8		1	" int. hus.	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	"	4^{20}	-	1	-
√ 25	Montelius Ingrid	10	16		1	" friend	Swen Luth Emi Hemmet	"	"	2^{45}	-	1	-
√ 26	Ericksen Elvina	17	5		1	" cousin	RR, Cou, Rea Mrs Eric Hallach 336 Blackstone, Prov. R.I.	Blk	"	3^{30}	-	1	-
√ 27	Johansen Martha	15	14		1	" sister	B-i-l, Hardwig Peterson 734 Sackett Bkn	Piag	6	4^{10}	-	1	-
√ 28	Holvard Maria	9	5		1	" brother	Pastor E. Petersen	Green	"	4^{20}	-	1	-
											5	34	5

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. HELLIG OLAV(SCAND. AMER. LINE) *arrived* Aug. 6, 1907. *,190* , *M.*, *, from*

		NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
			Group.	No.	No. Persons.			Dep.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.				Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.				
51f	1	Hansen, Bertha & ch ✓	1	22/3	2	L. P. C.	Stuckle							8/6	27	Ld	4^{05}							—	2	—
18f	2	Johnson, Aagot & sis & bro ✓	23	14/6	3	"	Bechtel							8/6	24	Ld	3^{50}							—	3	—
15m	3	Johanson, Karl ✓	8	5	1	Under 16	Murphy							8/6	15	Ld	3							—	1	—
59f	4	Petersen, Hanne & ch ✓	2	27/8	2	L. P. C.	Elliott	8/6	14	Ld				8/6	22	Ld	3^{40}							—	2	—
58f	5	Nikkelsen, Kristen & 2 dgh ✓	1	27/9	3	"	Stuckle							8/6	23	Ld	3^{45}							—	3	—
23f	6	① Karki, Kreta & ch ✓	5	18/9	2	"	Mann							8/6	13	Ld	2^{45}							—	1	—
58f	7	Olson, Oline ✓	12	19	1	" Dr. Memo.	Schlemm							8/6	17	Ld	3^{10}							—	1	—
20f	8	Olsen, Margit (& Neph.) ✓	17	2	1	Acc. Alien	Reynold							8/6	26	Ld	4							—	2	—
15m		Jansberg, Charles ✓	17	3	1	L. P. C.	"							—	—	—	—							—	—	—
61f	9	Bjoriwik, Johanne & dgh ✓	17	13/4	2	" Dr. Memo. & Acc. Alien	"							8/6	16	Ld	3^{05}							—	2	—
58f	10	Johnsen, Frederikke ✓	3	30	1	"	J.T.J.							8/6	21	Ld	3^{35}							—	1	—
52f	11	Blom, Caroline ✓	3	11	1	"	"							8/6	19	Ld	3^{25}							—	1	—
50f	12	Kristensen, Kristine ✓	3	25	1	"	"							8/7	194	C	11^{15}							1	1	1
70f	13	Caspersen, Katherine ✓	10	7	1	" Husb. S.I	Snider							8/7	188	C	10^{30}							1	1	1
32f	14	Nielson, Almeda & ch ✓	2	17/8	2	" Placed in hosp. 8/6 - at 6 pm	Elliott							8/7	198	C	11^{30}							2	2	2
24m	15	Lund, Harold ✓	23	27	1	Ret 8/8/07 " HOLD withdrawn 8/8/07	Bechtel							8/8	48	Ld	12							—	1	1
29f	16	① Ihlberg, Anna & 2 ch ✓	5	13/5	3	"	Mann							8/7	196	C	11^{20}							3	—	3
16f		Pisila, Martha ✓	5	16	1	"	"							—	—	—	—							—	—	—
71m	17	Anderson, Anders & 2 ch ✓	20	19/21	3	" Dr. Cert.	Mitchel							8/6	30	Ld	4^{20}							—	—	—
65m	18	Gulbrandsen, Ole & wf ✓	14	1/2	2	" Dr. Memo. Dr. Cert.	Elliott							8/7	141	C	11^{05}							3	—	3
4f		Olsen, Christina ✓	14	3	1	"	"																	—	—	—
77f	19	Anderson, Anna ✓	8	26	1	"n Dr. Cert.	Murphy							8/6	148	Gr	4^{15}							—	—	—
57m	20	Jensen, Jens J ✓	3	18	1	" Dr. Cert.	J.T.J.	8/7	185	C Bond				[illegible]										17	16	17
46m	21	Caspersen, Soren ✓	21	2	1	" Wf. #13. Dr. Cert.	Tuttle							8/7	188	C	10^{50}							1	—	1

31

1407

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. HELLIG OLAV(SCAND. AMER. LINE) *arrived* Aug. 6, 1907. *, 190 , M., . from*

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Def.-Exc. Date.	Def.-Exc. Page.	Def.-Exc. Sect.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sect.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sect.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Ordered.	Meals. Breakfast.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
21f	1	Hansen, Bertha & ch ✓	1	22/3	2	L. P. C.	Stuckler							8/6	27	Ld	4.05							—	2	—
18f	2	Johnson, Aagot & sis & bro. ✓	23	14/6	3	"	Bechtel							8/6	24	Ld	3.50							—	3	—
15m	3	Johanson, Karl ✓	8	5	1	Under 16	Murphy							8/6	15	Ld	3							—	1	—
59f	4	Petersen, Hanne & ch ✓	2	27/8	2	L. P. C.	Elliott	8/6	14	Ld				8/6	22	Ld	3.40							—	2	—
58f	5	Nikkelsen, Kristen & 2 dgh ✓	1	27/9	3	"	Stuckle							8/6	23	Ld	3.45							—	3	—
23f	6	Karki, Kreta & ch ✓	5	18/9	2	"	Mann							8/6	13	Ld	2.45							—	1	—
68f	7	Olson, Oline ✓	12	19	1	" Dr. Memo.	Schlamm							8/6	17	Ld	3.10							—	1	—
20f	8	Olsen, Margit (& Neph.) ✓	17	2	1	Acc. Alien	Reynold							8/6	26	Ld	4							—	2	—
15m		Jansberg, Charles ✓	17	3	1	L. P. C.	"							—	—	—	—							—	—	—
61f	9	Bjoriwik, Johanne & dgh ✓	17	13/4	2	" Dr. Memo. & Acc. Alien	"							8/6	16	Ld	3.05							—	2	—
56f	10	Johnsen, Frederikke ✓	3	30	1	"	J.P.I.							8/6	21	Ld	3.25							—	1	—
52f	11	Plom, Caroline ✓	2	11	1	"	"							8/6	19	Ld	3.25							—	1	—
50f	12	Kristensen, Kristine ✓	2	25	1	"	"							8/7	194	C	11.15							1	1	1
70f	13	Caspersen, Katherine ✓	10	7	1	" Husb. S.I	Snider							8/7	188	C	10.50							1	1	1
32f	14	Nielsen, Almedaa & ch ✓	8	17/8	2	" Placed in hosp. 8/6 - at 6 30 pm Ret 8/8/07	Elliott							8/7	198	C	11.30							2	2	2
24m	15	Lund, Harold ✓	23	27	1	HOLD withdrawn 8/6/07	Bechtel							8/8	48	Ld	12.							—	1	1
29f	16	Ihlberg, Anna & 2 ch ✓	5	13/5	3	"	Mann							8/7	196	C	11.20							3	—	3
16f		Pisila, Martha ✓	5	16	1	"	"							—	—	—	—							—	—	—
71m	17	Anderson, Anders & 2 ch ✓	20	19/21	3	" Dr. Cert.	Mitchel							8/6	30	Ld	4.20							—	—	—
65m	18	Gulbrandsen, Ole & wf ✓	14	1/2	2	" Dr. Memo. Dr. Cert.	Elliott							8/7	191	C	11.05							3	—	3
4f		Olsen, Christina ✓	14	3	1	"	"							—	—	—	—							—	—	—
77f	19	Anderson, Anna ✓	8	26	1	"n Dr. Cert.	Murphy							8/6	148	C	4.15							—	—	—
37m	20	Jensen, Jens J ✓	3	18	1	" Dr. Cert.	J.P.I.	Board 8/7	185	C				[illegible] on board [illegible]										17	16	17
66m	21	Caspersen, Soren ✓	21	2	1	" Wf. #13. Dr. Cert.	Tuttle							8/7	188	C	10.50							1	—	1

21

(11)

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA" sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. C. H. England and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ...... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ja. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August 1907

at NEW YORK

E. M. Warren
Immigration Officer.

S.S. Carmania

8/7/07

11—1119

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
1. Cabin	184				182	87	269	41	0
2. Cabin	123				123	121	244	11	0
[illegible]									
[illegible]									
[illegible]									

~~[illegible]~~
~~I.O.~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~
B. & C.
~~D. & C.~~
~~[illegible]~~
Roll

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	87	182	269
[illegible]	121	123	244
[illegible]			
[illegible]	203	310	513

Con'l

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Q 2

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ Queenstown, 31st Aug 1907

No. on List. (1)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. (2)	NAME IN FULL. Given Name. (2)	Age. Yrs. (3)	Age. Mos. (3)	Sex. (4)	Married or Single. (5)	*Calling or Occupation. (6)	Able to— Read. (7)	Able to— Write. (7)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) (8)	†Race or People. (9)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. (10)	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town. (10)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. (11)	Final Destination. State. (12)	Final Destination. City or Town. (12)
1	✓ Crane	Samuel	62		M	M	Manufter	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Toronto.	No friend. Touring	~~Canada~~	Toronto ✓
2	✓ ✓	Henry O.	32		M	S	Dentist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
3	✓ ✓	Edith	28		F	S.	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
4	✓ Derham	Thomas	60		M	✓	Priest	y	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Milltown	friend Mr O'Sullivan Milltown [illegible] Meath		Touring in U.S.A.
5	✓ Robert	Ed Lloyd	23		M	S	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Gt Crosby	Father Mr E. L. Robert St Anthony's Rd Gt Crosby	Tenn	Memphis
6	✓ Davies	Margaret	30		~~M~~ F	~~M~~ W.	Widow	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Toronto	No friend Touring	~~Canada~~	Toronto ✓
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6a

…transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

…aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Q 2 S. S. CARMANIA sailing from ~~Liverpool~~ Queenstown, 31st Aug, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crane	Samuel	62	M	M	Manufter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto.	No friends, Touring	Canada	Toronto
2	✓	Henry O.	32	M	S	Dentist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓ ✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Edith	28	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓ ✓	✓	✓
4	Derham	Thomas	60	M	✓	Priest	✓	✓	✓	Irish	~~Ireland~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~Milltown~~	friend Mr O'Sullivan Milltown [illegible] Meath	Touring in U.S.A.	
5	Roberts	Ed Lloyd	23	M	S	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Gt Crosby	Father Mr E.L. Roberts St Anthony's Rd Gt Crosby	Tenn	Memphis
6	Davies	Margaret	30	~~M~~ F	~~M~~ W	Widow	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	No friends Touring	Canada	Toronto
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6
4

[illegible] transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
[illegible] List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-C

Q 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARR

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passe ard upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Brother, Geo Crane 144 Beach Av. Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey.	Blue	None.	Ireland	Monagha
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father, Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Br.	Brown	✓	Canada	Toronto
3	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Hazel	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Self	✓	✓	1892	✓	Brother Hugh Durham st Faye Mun: Cotton Exchange Memphis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Grey	Grey.	✓	Ireland.	Athboy
5	✓	✓	✓	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Medium	Br.	Blue	✓	England	L'pool
6	No	Father	✓	Yes	1907	New York	Uncle, Geo Crane 144 Beach Av Toronto	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	6	Fair	Br	Blue	✓	Canada	Toronto
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

A[redacted] Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. W ter*, of the* CARMANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely,* ear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the ow make* 6 *physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August *,* 1904*,*
at W YORK

E W Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith (State whether hired as "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. C. R. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1904.
at NEW YORK

E. M. Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form [illegible]
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February [illegible] 1907, to be delivered

Q 1/ S. S. ~~CAMPANIA~~ CARMANIA sailing from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ Queenstown, 3rd July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Hoerter	Ida L.	40		F.	M				U.S. Citizen						
2	✓ ✓	Gladys	14		✓	S					✓					
3	✓ Kiernan	Patrick	55		M	W.					✓					
4	✓ ✓	Patrick Henry	31		✓	S					✓					
5		Rose Anne	26		F	S					✓					
6	✓	Mary B	23		✓	S					✓					
7	✓	Elizabeth Lillian	20		✓	S					✓					
8	✓ Lacy	Chas Emanuel	31		M	S					✓					
9	✓ Reid	T. Chambers	47			M.					✓					
10	✓ ✓	May Cornell	40		F.	M.					✓					
11	✓ ✓	Cornell	18		M	S	Student				✓					
12	✓ Strobel	Edward E	18			S	Do				✓					
13	✓ Sweet	Edward A.	70		M	M					✓					
14	✓ Shepard	David Chauncey	26		M	M					✓					
15	✓ ✓	Sardee Smith	26		F	M					✓					
16	✓ Thoman	Leroy D	56		M	M					✓					
17	✓ Walker	Edward Isaac	23		M	S	Hardware				✓					
18	✓ ✓	Edward H.	48		-	M	Do				✓					
19	✓ ✓	Jessie C	41		F	M	Wife				✓					
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

19 ✓

19

*[illegible] state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." [illegible] List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Q 1/ S. S. ~~CAMPANIA~~ CARMANIA sailing from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ Queenstown, 31st July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Hoerter	Ida L.	40		F.	M				U.S. Citizen						
2 ✓	✓	Gladys	14		✓	S					✓					
3 ✓	Kiernan	Patrick	55		M	W.					✓					
4 ✓	✓	Patrick Henry	31		✓	S					✓					
	✓	Rose Anne	26		F	S					✓					
	✓	Mary B	23		✓	S					✓					
	✓	Elizabeth Lillian	20		✓	S.					✓					
8 ✓	Lalf	Chas Emmanuel	31		M	S					✓					
9 ✓	Reid	T. Chambers	47			M.					✓					
10 ✓	✓	May Cornell	40		F.	M.					✓					
11 ✓	✓	Cornell	18		M	S	Student				✓					
12 ✓	Strobel	Edward E	18			S	do				✓					
13 ✓	Sweet	Edward A.	70		M	W					✓					
14 ✓	Shepard	David Channing	26		M	M					✓					
15 ✓	✓	Sadie Smith	26		F	M					✓					
16 ✓	Thoman	Leroy D.	56		M	M					✓					
17 ✓	Walker	Edward Isaac	23		M	S.	Hardware				✓					
18 ✓	✓	Edward H.	48		-	M.	do				✓					
19 ✓	✓	Jessie C.	41		F	M	Wife				✓					
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

19 ✓

1

19

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 AUG 1907, *190*

90

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* CARMANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. C. Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1907.

at NEW YORK

E W Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9/

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30th July, 1907

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peebles	Robert	47	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt B'tain	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Hamilton	Nil Touring	Canada	Hamilton
2	Rowe	Henry Vincent	50	M	M	none	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Wife Mrs Rowe 14 Sumner Place Onslow Sq	Canada	Toronto ~~Boston~~
3	✓	Vincent Bernard	15	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓		Do	✓	✓
4	Rees	David Thomas	47	M	M	Timber Exporter	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Miss Rees Kinellan Teignmouth Devon	La	New Orleans
5	✓	Lottie	35	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	US (Conn)	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do Do	✓	✓
6	Rigden	Gerald Towne	23	M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Father W G Rigden 21 Gresham St London	NY	New York
7	Ryan	George B.	43	M	S	Doctor	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Brother Mr J J Ryan Rue Scribe Paris France	Canada	Moncton
8	Reed	Albert E.	61	M	M	Paper Manfr	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	No friends, Business address 50 Cannon St	Newfoundland	Bishops Fall
~~9~~	~~Roberts~~	~~E. J.~~													
10	Embury	John Henry	33	✓	M	Cotton buyer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Birkenhead	Father Mr John Embury 9 Seaton Rd B'head	Tenn	Memphis
11	Cramer Roberts	Charles Evelyn	44	M	S	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Cramer Roberts 23 Fitzwilliam Place Dublin	NY	Brooklyn
12	Story	Emily Perrin	41	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mother Mrs Story 83 Alexandra Rd South Hampstead	Touring	
13	Sohermanson	Esther Ida Caroline	41	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland		Friend Mrs Thompson Westcroft St Andrews	Touring	
14	Spinnler	Gustave Edw?	23	M	S	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basle	Friend J Brunner Reffley Grassendale L'pool	Texas	Houston
15	Smellie	Lloyd Piercy	18	✓	S	none	✓	✓	~~Gt Britain~~ U.S.	~~English~~	N.Y.	New York	Guardian Mr W. D. Ridden Hawthorne Lodge Surbiton Surrey	NY	New York
16	Simpson	William L. Hope	37	✓	M	Underwriter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	L'pool	Father J. H. Simpson Ivy Lodge, Aigburth L'pool	NY	New York
17	✓	Ella Hope	31	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Do	" "	✓	✓	" "		
18	Todman	Reginald George	21	M	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	Australian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Sydney	Parents G. F. Todman Milroy Strathfield Sydney	Touring	
19	Williamson	Roger W.	34	M	M	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	England	~~Liverpool~~	Father Mrs Alex Williamson Kirkcudbright Scotland	Ark	Little Rock
20	Ward	Francis Morley	26	M	S	Electrician	✓	✓	✓	English	M'sex	London	Father Joseph Wm Ward 150 Leadenhall St London	Ga	Savannah
21	Woodrooffe	Henry Waring Oak	35	M	S	Mining Engineer	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gloucester	Clifton	Aunt Miss Woodrooffe 114 Pembroke Rd Clifton	Ont	Niagara Falls South
22	Williamson	Harold	16	M	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Surrey	Streatham	Mother Mrs Williamson 30 Oakdale Rd Streatham London	Canada	Toronto
23	West	Hettie	25	M	S	Maid	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Richard West 11 Crabtree Manaway, Kent	Austr	Sydney
24	Williams	Elizabeth M.	47	F	S	Doctor	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Lord 36 Grosvenor Place London	NY	New York
25	Yamada	Shukichi	34	M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Japan	Yokohama	Father S. Adachi 35 Kommumachi Totsuka Tokyo	Touring in USA	
26	Von Zonneron Lose	Henrik	43	✓	S	Mechanical Engineer	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No friends	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Widdifield	James Gillespie	19	M	S	Student	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Owen Sound	No friends Touring	Ont	Owen Sound
28	Duprat	Marie	30	F	S	Maid	✓	✓	France	French	England	London	No friends, Travelling with Miss Robeson	NY	New York
29															
30															

Eng
Eng
Australia
Jap

G. Frail

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th July, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Peebles	Robert	47	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt B'tain	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Hamilton	Nil Touring	Canada	Hamilton
2 ✓	Rowe	Henry Vincent	50	M	M	none	✓	✓	✓	English	England NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs Rowe 14 Sumner Place Onslow Sq	Canada	~~Boston~~ Toronto
3 ✓	✓	Vincent Bernard	15	M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓ Do	✓	✓
4 ✓	Rees	David Thomas	47	M	M	Timber Exporter	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt Miss Rees Kinellan Teignmouth Devon	La.	New Orleans
5 ✓	✓	Lottie	35	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. (Born)	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓ Do Do	✓	✓
6 ✓	Rigden	Gerald Townes	23	M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Father W. G. Rigden 31 Gresham St London	NY	New York
7 ✓	Ryan	George B.	43	M	S	Doctor	✓	✓	✓	Canadian)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Brother Mr J. J. Ryan Rue Scribe Paris France	Canada	Moncton
8 ✓	Reed	Albert E.	61	M	M	Paper Manufr.	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	No friends, Business address 30 Cannon St	Newfoundl.	Bishops Fall
~~9~~	~~Roberts~~	~~E. J.~~													
10 ✓	Embury	John Henry	33	✓	M	Cotton buyer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Birkenhead	Father Mr John Embury 9 Seaton Rd B'head	Tenn	Memphis
11 ✓	Cramer Roberts	Charles Evelyn	44	M	S	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Cramer Roberts 23 Fitzwilliam Place Dublin	NY	Brooklyn
12 ✓	Story	Emily Perrin	41	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mother Mrs Story 83 Alexandra Rd South Hampstead		Touring
13 ✓	Johermanson	Esther Ida Caroline	41	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	Swedish	Scotland NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs Thompson Westcroft. St Andrews		Touring
14 ✓	Spinnler	Gustave Edw.	23	M	S	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basle	Friend J Brunner Raffles Grassendale L'pool	Texas	Houston
15 ✓	Smellie	Lloyd Percy	18	✓	S	none	✓	✓	Gt Britain	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York	Guardian Mr W. S. Riddell Hawthorne Lodge Surbiton Surrey	NY	New York
16 ✓	Simpson	William L. Hope	37	✓	M	Underwriter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	L'pool	Father J. H. Simpson Ivy Lodge, Aigburth L'pool	NY	New York
17 ✓	✓	Ella Hope	31	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Do	U.S.A.	✓	✓	"		
18 ✓	Todman	Reginald George	21	M	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	Australian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Sydney	Parents G. F. Todman Milroy Strathfield Sydney		Touring
19 ✓	Williamson	Roger W.	34	M	M	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	England	~~Liverpool~~ L'pool	Father Mrs Alex Williamson Kirkcudbright Scotland	Ark	Littlerock
20 ✓	Ward	Francis Morley	26	M	S	Electrician	✓	✓	✓	English	M'sex	London	Father Joseph Wm Ward 150 Leadenhall St London	Ga.	Savannah
21 ✓	Woodrooffe	Henry Waring Oak	35	M	S	Mining Engineer	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gloucester	Clifton	Aunt Miss Woodrooffe 114 Pembroke Rd Clifton	Ont	Niagara Falls South
22 ✓	Williamson	Harold	16	M	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Surrey	Streatham	Mother Mrs Williamson 34 Oakdale Rd Streatham London	Canada	Toronto
23 ✓	West	Hettie	25	M	S	Maid	✓	✓	✓	English	England NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Richard West 11 Crabtree Manaway Kent	Austl.	Sydney
24 ✓	Williams	Elizabeth M.	47	F	S	Doctor	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Lord 36 Grosvenor Place London	NY	New York
25 ✓	Yamada	Shinkichi	34	M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Japan	Yokohama	Father S. Adachi 35 Kommamacho Yotsuya Tokyo		Touring in U.S.A.
26 ✓	Von Zomeren Lysa	Henrik	43	✓	S	Mechanical Engineer	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No friends	Pa	Philadelphia
27 ✓	Widdifield	James Gillespie	19	M	S	Student	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Owen Sound	No friends Touring	Ont	Owen Sound
28 ✓	Duprat	Marie	30	F	S	Maid	✓	✓	France	French	England	London	No friends, Travelling with Miss Robeson	NY	New York
29															
30															

Eng
Eng
Australian
Japs

27/26

9 [illegible]

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 AUG 1907, *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No.	Self	✓	Yes	1907	New York	The F.H. Pratt Co. Ld. Hamilton	No	no	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	Yellow	Gray	Olive	None	Canada	Hamilton
2	No	Self	✓	~~Yes~~	1904	New York	No. Business address 191 John St. Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Gray	Green	✓	England	Liverpool.
3	✓	[illegible] Rowe	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	✓	✓	Kansas City
4	No.	Self	✓	Yes	17	New Orleans	No. Business address McKees Scott Co. New Orleans	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	England	Portsmouth
5	✓	Husband	✓	✓	35	✓	No. Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown	Gray		U.S.A.	N. Orleans
6	–	Self	✓	Yes	1906	New York	Friend Ernest Smellie 119 West 72nd St. N. York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	England	London
7	No	✓	✓	✓	1903	✓	Brother-in-law F.A. McCulley Moncton Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Canada	New Brun
8	No	Self	✓	✓	1906	New York	Friend Mr. G.B. Hardy 29 Broadway N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Iron Gray	Blue	✓	Hamps.	[illegible]
9																					
10	No.	Self	✓	✓	9 years	Memphis	No. Cotton Exchange Memphis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	England	[illegible]
11	Yes.	✓	✓	✓	16 ✓	Brooklyn	No. Business address 19 Verona St. Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Brown	✓	Ireland	Ballymount Co. Kildare
12	No	Self	✓	No			No friends Touring	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Gray		England	London
13	No.	Self	✓	No			No friends Touring	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Brown	Gray	✓	Sweden	Jonkoping
14	No	Self	✓	Yes	one	Houston	Friend E.F. Bushby Houston Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Gray	✓	Alsace	Mulhouse
15	Yes	Father	✓	✓	Born in ~~Resident~~	City	Father Mr. Ernest Smellie 301 West End Avenue N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Gray	✓	New York	New York
16	~~Yes~~ no	Self	✓	Yes	1907	New York	Lake Mohonk Mountain House ~~No Touring address unknown~~ Lake Mohonk N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	England	Liverpool
17	✓	Husband	✓	✓	Born U.S.A.		"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	New York
18	No	Self		No			Friend Mr. Harris Irvington on Hudson N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Gray	✓	Australia	Sydney
19	No.	✓		✓	1906	N. York	R.W. Williamson Co. Little Rock Ark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Dark	✓		Scotland,	Kirkcudbright
20	No	Self	✓	No	~~1907~~	~~New York~~	Brother Park ~~field~~ view Hosp. in Savannah Ga	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	Fresh	Light	Blue	✓	England	London
21	No	Self	✓	Yes	1907	New York	Cousin Cyril Manby Niagara Falls South	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	Cape Colony	Somerset East
22	✓	Guardian	✓	No			Touring, address in Toronto unknown	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8¾	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Newcastle on Tyne
23	Yes.	Mr. Cohen	✓	No			with Mr. F. Cohen Sheet 7 No. 22 [illegible] Sydney	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	England	London
24	✓	Self	✓	Yes	1906	New York	Mohawk Hotel Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	–	Fair	Blue	✓	Wales	Montgomery
25	Yes	Self	✓	No	–	–	Friend Mr. Furuya New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Dark	Blk	Brown	✓	Japan	Nagoya
26	No	✓	✓	Yes	11	Philadelphia	Resident 1510 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Grayish	Blue	✓	Norway	Christiansand
27	Yes	Guardian	✓	No			Father Judge Chas Widdifield Owen Sound Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Dark	Gray	✓	Canada	Picton Ont
28	Yes	Miss Robson	✓	Yes	1 year	New York	~~[illegible]~~ Miss Robson 362 Riverside Drive New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	–	Blk	Green	✓	France	Le Fossat-Ariège
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "CA[illegible]A", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA" sailing therewith, do (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th July, 1907

8

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Cockburn	John Henry	48	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt B'tain	Scotch	England	London	Mother Mrs M Cockburn Port Bannatyne. Bute	NY	New York
2															
3	Dundas	William	40	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Lindsay	Business add. Heron Dickson & Co 48 West Regent St. Glasgow	Canada	Lindsay ✓
4	Dunn	Ellen M.	21	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. South Afr.	Durban	Brother. Chas. H. Dunn 27 [illegible] Gardens	S. Afr.	Biera ✓
5	Duck	William Lorkin	37	M	M	Motor Fact.	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	England	Hove	Mother Mrs W H Duck 20 Beaconsfield Rd Brighton	Ohio	Cleveland
6	~~[illegible]~~														
7	Townes	Ismay A.	40	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Sparkford	Husband Lieut Col. Edward Townes. Manor House, Weston Bampfylde Sparkford	Texas	Valentyne
8	Falkingham	Theodore Corby	47	M	S	Real Estate	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. [illegible]		Mother Mrs Falkingham 20 Cavendish Mansions Hackney E London	Cal	Los Angeles
9	Gibbons	Elizabeth C	50	F	M	Married	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	London	friends Touring	Ont	London
10	✓	Lorna C.	30	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		✓ ✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Helen B	29	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		✓ ✓	✓	✓
12	Hoffmeister	Waldemar	28	M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bayron-ali	Parents H. Hoffmeister Dvoryanskya, Penza	Texas	Texas
13	Hall	Andrew A	28	M	S	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Brother Mr Theo Hall 8 Vanburgh Place, Leith	Tenn	Memphis
14	Hoban	James W.	28	M	M	Manager Stock Exchange House	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. [illegible]		Mother Mrs Hoban Dugort, Achill Island Co Mayo	NY	New York
15	Hall	James	29	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	[illegible]	Manchester	Mother Mrs Susanna Hall Monsall Villa Newton Heath	Touring	
16	Henderson	Albert Norman	37	M	M	None	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. [illegible]		Friend Hugh Cole Esq Stead Ashton Lodge Lutterworth	Canada	Winnipeg ✓
17	✓	Mary	35	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Do	✓	✓ ✓
18	Kenrick	Charles Boteler	45	M	S	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Toronto	No friends, Touring	Ont	Toronto ✓
19	Kirscher	Hans	34	M	M	Doctor	✓	✓	Germany	German	~~Saxony~~ Germany	Dresden	Father Oscar Kirscher Wilhelmine Richter		Des Moines
20	Lofting	Elizabeth Agnes	53	F	M	Married	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Husband John B. Lofting Mount St Marys Ealing London	Cal	San Frisco
21	✓	Francis Basil	16	M	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father, Do	✓	✓
22	Lynch	Mary Gertrude	25	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Ottawa	Brother Mr A. L. Lynch FRCS R.M.S.P. Co. London	Canada	Ottawa ✓
23	Leyland	Ralph	20	M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	English	England	~~[illegible]~~ Birkenhead	Parents Upton Manor, Birkenhead	N.Y.	New York
24	Malcolm	Robert William	29	M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. England	London	Father Wm Malcolm 49 Parliament St London S.W.	China	Shanghai ✓
25	McCarthy	Thomas	50	M	S	Priest	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	[illegible] Ont.	Brother J. McCarthy Ballybunion Co Kerry	Canada	[illegible] Ont.
26	Melville	Marjorie	19	F	S	Daughter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Melville 15 Harrington Gardens Kensington London	Nev	Goldfields
27	Nash	Harold Edw	30	M	M	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father John Nash Compton Rd Winchmore Hill London	Touring	
28	✓	Cora Roberts	25	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father in law Do Do	Do	
29	Nickson	George James	31	M	S	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Liverpool	Father H Nickson 32 Clifton Rd B'head	Texas	Galveston
30	Pillans	Hugh Ashcroft	26	M	S	Traveller	✓	✓		Scotch	[illegible]		Mother Mrs Pillans 6 Priestfield Rd Edinburgh	Canada	Toronto ~~New York~~ ✓

P-1162058-8/7/37

Eng

28

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th July, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Cockburn	John Henry	48	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Gt B'tain	Scotch	England	London	Mother Mrs M Cockburn Port Bannatyne, Bute	N.Y.	New York
~~2~~															
3	Dundas	William	40	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Lindsay	Cousin Heron Drakson 48 West Regent St Glasgow	Ont	Lindsay
4	~~Dunn~~	Ellen M.	21	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. South Afr.	Durban	Brother Chas. H. Dunn 29 Orchard Gardens	S. Afr.	Biera
5	Duck	William Larkin	37	M	M	Motor Factor	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	England	Hove	Mother Mrs W H Duck 20 Beaconsfield Rd Brighton	Ohio	Cleveland
~~6~~	~~Davis~~														
7	Fownes	Ismay A.	40	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Sparkford	Husband Lieut Col. Edward Fownes Manor House, Weston Bampfylde, Sparkford	Texas	Valentyne
8	Falkingham	Theodore Corby	47	M	S	Real Estate	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother Mrs Falkingham 20 Cavendish Mansions Hackney E. London	Cal	Los Angeles
9	Gibbons	Elizabeth C.	50	F	M	Married	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		friends Touring	Ont	London
10	✓	Lorna C.	30	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Helen B	29	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		✓	✓	✓
12	Hoffmeister	Waldemar	28	M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bayram-ali	Parents H. Hoffmeister Dvoryanskaya, Penza	Texas	Texas
13	Hall	Andrew A	28	M	S	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	Gt B'tain	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Brother Mr [illegible] Hall 8 Vanburgh Place, Leith	Tenn	Memphis
14	Hoban	James W.	38	M	M	Manager Stock Exchange [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother Mrs Hoban Dugort, Achill Island Co Mayo	N.Y.	New York
15	Hall	James	29	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Gt Btain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Manchester	Mother Mrs Susanna Hall Monsall Villa Newton Heath	Touring	
16	Henderson	Albert Norman	37	M	M	None	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Friend Hugh Cola Esq [illegible] Ashton Lodge Lutterworth	Canada	Winnipeg
17	✓	Mary	35	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Do	✓	✓
18	Kenrick	Charles Boteler	45	M	S	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Toronto	No friends, Touring	Ont	Toronto
19	Kirscher	Hans	34	M	M	Doctor	✓	✓	Germany	German	~~Saxony~~ Germany	Dresden	Father Oscar Kirscher Wilhelminie Richter		Des Moines
20	Lofting	Elizabeth Agnes	53	F	M	Married	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Husband John B. Lofting Mount St Mary's Ealing London	Cal	San Francisco
21	✓	Francis Basil	16	M	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Do	✓	
22	Lynch	Mary Gertrude	25	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	Ottawa	Brother Mr A. K. Lynch FRCS RAMC London	Canada	Ottawa
23	Leyland	Ralph	20	M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	English	England	~~Liverpool~~ Birkenhead	Parents Upton Manor, Birkenhead	N.Y.	New York
24	Malcolm	Robert William	29	M	S	Merchant	✓	✓	Gt Btain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. England	London	Father Wm Malcolm 49 Parliament St London SW.	China	Shanghai
25	McCarthy	Thomas	50	M	S	Priest	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Canada	[illegible] Ont.	Brother J. McCarthy Ballybunnion Co Kerry	Canada	Rear Ont
26	Melville	Marjorie	19	F	S	Daughter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Melville 15 Harrington Gardens Kensington London	Nev	Goldfields
27	Nash	Harold Edw.	30	M	M	Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father John Nash Crompton Rd Winchmore Hill London	Touring	
28	✓	Cora Roberts	25	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Father in law Do Do	Do	
29	Nickson	George James	31	M	S	Cotton Buyer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Liverpool	Father A Nickson 32 Clifton Rd B'head	Texas	Galveston
30	Pillans	Hugh Ashcroft	26	M	S	Traveller	✓	✓		Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother Mrs Pillans 6 Priestfield Rd Edinburgh	Canada	~~New York~~ Toronto

P-116 2058-8/7/37

Engl

28

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of ...., 17 AUG 1907, *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self.	~~Yes~~	Yes	1904	New York	Friend, C. C. Kammage 3 Broad St., N.Yk.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2																					
3	No.	Self	✓	✓	1906	New York	Dundas & Flavelle Ld Lindsay Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	~~Dark~~	Brown	✓	U.S.A.	Elmira
4	Yes	Mrs Dunn	✓	No.	–	–	Friend Mr Nicholson Smith St. Durban	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark.	Dark Brown	Grey.	✓	South Africa	Durban
5	No	Self	✓	Yes	1905.	Cleveland	Business address Winton Motor Garage Co Cleveland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Blue	✓	England.	Brighton
6																					
7	No.	Husband	✓	No.		–	Friend Mrs Wycombe Terry. Broad Arrow Ranch, Valentyne Tex	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	Grey.	✓	England.	Brompton
8	No	Self	✓	Yes	7	Los Angeles	Business address 307 West 2nd St. Los Angeles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Dark	Bluish	✓	England.	London
9		Self	✓	Yes	1906	New York	Husband, George C Gibbons K.C. London Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Grey	blue	✓	Canada	Montreal
10		Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father, – Do –	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	blue	✓	✓	London
11		✓	✓	✓		✓	Father, Do –	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown	blue.	✓	✓	✓
12	No.	Self	✓	No			No address	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Zemetchina
13	No	✓	✓	Yes	1907	Memphis	Cotton Exchange Memphis.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Brown	✓		Scotland	Leith
14	Yes.	✓	✓	Yes	15.	New York	Residence, Bard Avenue Livingston Staten Island.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	✓	Brown	✓	Scar on neck	Lancs.	Southport
15	No	Self	✓	No			Friend James Whiteside 31 Wooster St. N.Yk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Manchester
16	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1903.	New York & Florida	No: C.P.R. Hotel Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Dark	✓	Brown		Scotland	Ayr.
17	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	No. Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5¼	Fair.	Fair	Blue		England	London
18	Yes	Self	✓	No			Mother Mrs E McKenrick 73 Baldwin St Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	England	Eastry,
19	No	Self.	Yes	No			Wilhelmine Kirchter [illegible] 211 East 9 St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No	5	5	Fair	light	blue	✓	Germany	Haggerode
20	✓	Husband	✓	Yes	1906	Boston	Son, John Hy. Lofting ℅ Thompson Starrett Co. Bldg, S'Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Brown	blue	✓	Ireland	Dublin
21	✓	Father	✓	No			Brother Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London
22	No	Brother	✓	Yes	1906	New York	Parents Mr & Mrs Lynch 194 Wellbroad St. Ottawa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	Canada	Ottawa
23	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			C/o S.S. Planet Mars New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	England	L'pool
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No			no friend, Touring.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Black	Blue		England	London
25	No.	✓	✓	Yes	1907	New York	Friend D Handley. Rear Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	✓		Ireland	Lixnaw Co Kerry
26	Yes	Self.	✓	Yes	Frisco	[illegible]	Fiance D.C. Hutchison Goldfield Nevada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Medium	Brown	Blue,	✓	Cal.	San Francisco
27	No	✓	✓	✓	1907	NY	Business address 1170 Broadway. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brown		England California	London S'Francisco
28	✓	Husband	✓	Yes	1907	New York	Husband ~~Business~~ address 1170 Broadway N.Yk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey.			
29	No.	Self.	✓	Yes	1906	New Orls	~~No friends~~ Cotton Exchange, Galveston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Dark	Black	Grey		England	Birkenhead
30	No	Self	✓	✓	1907	New York	Queens Hotel Toronto Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Edinburgh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. Warr Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* "CARMANIA" *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August *, 190*7,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Painton, Surgeon of the "[illegible]", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Painton

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

7

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *30th July*, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brighten	Edgecombe [illegible]	25		M	S	Engineer	y	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Brother Frank R. Brighten 11 Wormwood St London E.C.	China	Shanghai
2	Bartlett	Dorothy	34	6	F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sir Philip Rose Bart, Rayners Penn Bucks	Canada	Winnipeg
3	Bateson	William	46		M	M	Fellow St John's College Cambridge						Cambridge	mother Mrs Bateson 3 Wordsworth Grove Cambridge		New Haven
4	Beaumont	Leonard H.	30	3		S	Cloth manufacturer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Huddersfield	mother Mrs E J Beaumont Fern Leigh, Longwood H'fd	Canada	Toronto
5	Black	James	45			M	Salesman				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bradford	Father Mr Wm Black Earlswood Rd Belfast		
6	Ballard	Albert C.	40		M	S	Property owner				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	Friend Mr Porter Ridgeways Haslemere England		Touring
7	Bristol	Hazen B.	59			M	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Picton	[illegible]	Canada	Picton
8	Cohen	Nina	21		F		Wife				Jewish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Kensington	Mother Mrs Hayman Royal Palace Hotel Kensington Lon	Australia	Sydney
9	Campbell	Angus	45		M	M	Merchant			Canada	Scotch	B.C.	Victoria	Isabella Campbell Victoria B.C.	British Columbia	Victoria
10	Contag	Hellmut	25	3	M	M	Engineer			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	Father Max Contag Wilmersdorf nr Berlin		Touring USA
11	Crompton	David H.	34		M	S	Barrister			Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mother Mrs L. H. Crompton 109 Lauderdale Mansions London		Do
12	Cohen	Stuart S.	27			M	Druggist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in law Mrs Hayman Royal Palace Hotel London	Australia	Sydney
~~13~~	~~Crane~~	~~Samuel~~	~~65~~		~~M~~		~~Manufacturer~~			~~Canada~~	~~Irish~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~		~~NY~~	~~NY~~
14	Davies	Bertha T.	35		F	S	Spinster			Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	Father Mr John Davies 11 Peel Terrace Manchester Old Trafford	Mi	Detroit
~~15~~	~~Davis~~	~~Harold C.~~	~~3~~							~~Canadian~~		~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~		~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~
16	Dunn	Emma	45		F	M	Wife			Gt Britain		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Son Charles Henry Dunn 27 Prebend Gardens	Africa	Beira
17	Erdtman	Johan F.	40		M	M	Engineer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Elias Erdtman 15A Kronoberg St Stockholm	Otis ~~Ny~~	Hamilton ~~Ny~~
18	Elliott	William J.	40				Barrister			Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	N. C. Holme Barrister at law Toronto	Ontario	Toronto
19	Guevara R.	Luis	30	9		S	Cloth merchant			Chili	Chilian	England	Bradford	Business address [illegible], 1 Chapel St, Bradford		
20	Branscombe	Arthur	37		M	M	Buyer			Gt Britain	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.B.	St Johns	Business Manchester Robertson & Co 2 Milk St London E.C.	N.B.	St John
21	Barber	James	54		M	M	Shipowner			Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.J.	Englewood N.J.	Permanent Resident in Englewood N.J. (many years)	N.J.	Englewood N.J.
22		Marion	19		F	S	Spinster			(U.S. born)				Born in Englewood N.J.		do
23	Blechynden	Richard	50		M	S	Tea Merch't					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Miss K Blechynden 1 Ratcliffe Av. Ryde I.W.	Mo	St Louis
24	Boote	Edward	62		M	M	Merchant				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	East Orange	Cousin Mr Chas Boote Sidway Market Drayton Eng	N.J.	East Orange
25	Boote	Isabella	60		F	M	Wife			S	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
26	Carver	Elizabeth	31		F	S	Spinster			Gt Britain	England	England	Southport	Parents 32 Trafalgar Rd Birkdale	Cal	San Diego
27																
28	Connor	Edith	23		F	S	Spinster	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
29	Powell	George A.	48		M	M	Buyer			Gt Britain	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Friend Mr Chas Myers Midland Rd Leeds	Canada	Toronto
30	Do	Mary	47		F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		

27/25

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

334 27

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

7

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brighten	Edgcombe [illegible]	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Brother Frank R Brighten 11 [illegible] St London EC	China	Shanghai
2	Bartlett	Dorothy	34	6	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sir Philip Rose Bart, Rayners Penn Bucks	Canada	Winnipeg
3	Bateson	William	46	-	M	M	Fellow St John's College Cambridge	-	-	-	-	-	Cambridge	Mother Mrs Bateson 3 Wordsworth Grove Cambridge		New Haven
4	Beaumont	Leonard H.	30	3	-	S	Cloth manufacturer	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Huddersfield	Mother Mrs E J Beaumont Fern Leigh, Longwood H'fd	Canada	Toronto
5	Black	James	45	-	-	M	Salesman	-	-	-	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bradford	Father Mr Wm Black Earlswood Rd Belfast	✓	✓
6	Ballard	Albert C.	40	-	M	S	Property Owner	-	-	-	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	Friend Mr Porter Ridgeways Haslemere England	Touring	
7	Bristol	Hazen B.	59	-	-	M	Merchant	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Picton	Mr [illegible] Royal Palace Hotel Kensington Lon	Canada	Picton
8	Cohen	Nina	21	-	F	-	Wife	-	-	-	Jewish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Kensington	Mother Mrs Hangeman	Australia	Sydney
9	Campbell	Angus	45	-	M	M	Merchant	-	-	Canada	Scotch	B.C.	Victoria	Isabella Campbell Victoria B.C.	British Columbia	Victoria
10	Contag	Hellmut	25	3	M	M	Engineer	-	-	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	Father Max Contag Wilmersdorf Nr Berlin	Touring	USA
11	Crompton	David H.	34	-	M	S	Barrister	-	-	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mother Mrs L H Crompton 139 Lauderdale Mansions London	Do	
12	Cohen	Stuart S.	27	-	-	M	Druggist	✓		-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in law Mrs Hangeman Royal Palace Hotel London	Australia	Sydney
~~13~~	~~Crane~~	~~Samuel~~	~~65~~				~~Manufacturer~~	-	-	~~Canada~~	~~Irish~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~		NY	NY
14	Davies	Bertha T.	35		F	S	Spinster	-	-	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	Father Mr John Davies 11 Peel Terrace Manchester via Trafford	Mi	Detroit
~~15~~	~~Davis~~	~~Harold C.~~	~~3[illegible]~~		~~M~~			-	-	~~Canadian~~	-	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~		~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~
16	Dunn	Emma	45		F	M	Wife	-	-	Gt Britain		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Son Charles Henry Dunn 27 [illegible]	Africa	Beira
17	Erdtman	Johan A	40		M	M	Engineer	-	-	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Elias Erdtman 15A Kronoberg St Stockholm	Ohio ~~NY~~	Hamilton ~~NY~~
18	Elliott	William J.	40	-	-		Barrister	-	-	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	R C Haime Barrister @ law Toronto	Ontario	Toronto
19	Guevara R.	Luis	30	9	-	S	Cloth merchant	✓	✓	Chili	Chilian	England	Bradford	Business address None, 1 Chapel St, Bradford		
20	Branscomb	Arthur	37		M	M	Buyer	-	-	Gt Britain	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.B.	St Johns	Business Manchester Robinson & Co 2 Milk St London EC	N.B.	St John
21	Barber	James	54		M	M	Shipowner	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Englewood	Permanent Resident in Englewood N.J. (many years)	NY	Englewood NJ
22	✓	Marion	19		F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓ (US born)	✓	✓	✓	Born in Englewood N.J.	✓	do
23	Bleckynden	Richard	50		M	S	Tea Merchant			✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Miss K Bleckynden 1 Ratcliffe Av. Ryde IW	Mo	St Louis
24	Boote	Edward	62		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	East Orange	Cousin Mr Chas Boote Sidway Market Drayton Eng	N.J.	East Orange
25	Boote	Isabella	60		F	M	Wife	-	-	S. ✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	✓	✓
26	Carver	Elizabeth	31		F	S	Spinster	-	-	Gt Britain	England	England	Southport	Parents 32 Trafalgar Rd Birkdale	Cal	San Diego
~~27~~																
28	Connor	Edith	23		F	S	Spinster	yes	yes	US Citizen				Friend Mr Chas Myers Midland Rd Leeds	Canada	Toronto
29	Powell	George A.	48		M	M	Buyer	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Canadian	Canada	Toronto		✓	✓
30	Do	Mary	47		F	M	Wife	✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Do		

27/25

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 AUG 1907, *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No.			uncle Arthur Rendle. 18 West 34th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9.	Fair	Fair	Grey.		England	Barnes
2	/	R. N. Henderson	/	/			C. P. R. Hotel Winnipeg	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7½	/	light ~~Auburn~~	Blue.		/	London
3	/	Self	/	Yes	1902	Ny.	Yale University	/	/	/	/	/	/	6		Light	Light	/		/	Whitby
4	No	S	/	No			None Kings Hotel Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	Red	Fair	/		/	Huddersfield
5	No	Hugh ~~Stapleton~~	/	Yes	1907	Ny.	None King Edward Hotel Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey.		Ireland	Co. Down
6	/	Self	/	No	10		~~None~~ ~~[illegible]~~ c/o P.O. Toronto Touring in USA & Canada	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5¼	/	/	Brown		Gt Britain	Guernsey.
7	/	–	/	Yes	Frequently	N.Y.	a Bristoll Farm Picton Canada	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	/	Grey	Black.		Canada	Newbury
8	Yes	McCohen	/	No.			Touring	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	Dark Brown	Blue.		England	Brighton
9	/	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 ~~4yrs~~	N.Y.	Mrs Angus ~~Campbell~~ Victoria B.C.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	Fair	/	/		Scotland	Inverness
10	No	/	/	No.			German Ambassador Washington	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	light	Grey		Prussia	Inowrazlaw
11	No.	/	/	Yes	1902	Ohio.	Brother. Mr. Edw. Crampton. 88 Gold St. New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9.	Fair	l. Brown	Blue.		England	London
12	Yes	–	/	/	1906	San Francisco	Home. of Elliott Bros Sydney.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8.	Dark	Black	Dark Brown.		Australia	Sydney.
13	/	/	/	/				/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	Grey	Blue.		Ireland	Smithboro
14	/	/	/	No.			Frances W. J. Petrie 287 Canton Avenue Detroit	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7.	Fair	Brown	/		England	Latchford
15	No	–	/	Yes				/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Dark	/	Grey		~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~
16	Yes	/	/	No.			Durban ~~Hotel~~ Natal Mr Nicholson Smith St Durban Business address Messrs Dvan & Gray	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	Fair	/	Blue.		England	London
17	/	/	/	/			~~Allen Chaney [illegible]~~ ~~Highland~~ Hamilton Ohio	/	/	/	/	/	/	6		Light	Dark	/		Stockholm Sweden	
18	/	/	/	Yes		N.Y. 1907	Business address Elliott & Hulme 26 Adelaide St W. Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7.	/	light	Blue.		Canada	Guelph
19	No	–	/	No			None. King Edward Hotel Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	11	White	Brown	Green		S. America	Valparaiso
20	No.	/	/	Yes	1907	N.Y.	No. Residence 186 Duke St	/	/	/	/	/	/	6	1	Dark	Dark	Blue.	/	New Brunswick	St John
21	No	Self	Yes	Yes	last 22 yrs	N. York State	Resident Returning: Member of Barber & Co Shipowners NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	light	light	blue		England	Deptford
22	/	Father	/	Born in U.S.			With Father preceding	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	/	/		Englewood N.J. U.S.A.	
23	/	Self	/	Yes	1907	New York	B 400 Olive St St Louis	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6¾	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	London
24	No	Self	/	Yes	1907	New York	Business as above 26 North Arlington Ave, East Orange	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	White	Brown	/	England	Wadenhall Crewe
25	/	Husband	/	/			Husband Do Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6.	Fair	Grey	Grey	/	/	Longton Staffs
26	/	Self	Yes		1901	Delta Col	Cousin Mrs Halley 1620 Bean St. San Diego	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	Medium	Brown	~~Grey~~		/	Marton
27																					
28																					
29	No	Self	/	Year	1907	New York	Home address 69 Holland Avenue Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	/	6	0	Fair	Fair	blue	/	Ontario	E. Waterloo
30	/	Husband	/	No			Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	–	/	Ingersoll

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 7 AUG 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No.			uncle Arthur Rendle 18 West 34th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9.	Fair	Fair	Grey.		England	Barnes
2	/	R. W. Henderson	/	/			C. P. R. Hotel Winnipeg	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7½	/	light ~~auburn~~	Blue		/	London
3	/	Self	/	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Yale University	/	/	/	/	/	/	6		Light	Light	/		/	Whitby
4	No	S	/	No			None Kings Hotel Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	Red	Fair	/		/	Huddersfield
5	No	~~Joseph~~ & Stephenson	/	Yes	1907	N.Y.	None: King Edward Hotel Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey.		Ireland	Co. Down
6	/	Self	/	No	1c		~~None~~ ~~[illegible]~~ c/o P.O. Toronto Touring in USA & Canada	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5¼	/	/	Brown		Gt Britain	Guernsey
7	/	/	/	Yes	frequently	N.Y.	a Bristoll Farm Picton Canada	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	/	Grey	Black.		Canada	Newbury
8	Yes	Mr Cohen	/	No.			Touring	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	Dark Brown	Blue		England	Brighton
9	/	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 ~~Yes~~	N.Y.	Mrs Angus Campbell Victoria B.C.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	Fair	/	/		Scotland	Inverness
10	No	/	/	No.			German Ambassador Washington	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	Light	Gray		Prussia	Inowrazlaw
11	No	/	/	Yes	1902	Ohio	Brother Mr Peter Compton 88 Gold St New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9.	Fair	Brown	Blue.		England	London
12	Yes	/	/	/	1906	San Francisco	Hane of Elliott Bros Sydney.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark Brown		Australia	Sydney.
13	/	/	/	/				/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	Grey	Blue.		Ireland	Smithboro
14	/	/	/	No.			Frances W. J. Pottie 287 Canton Avenue Detroit	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7.	Fair	Brown	/		England	Latchford
15	No	/	/	Yes				/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Dark	/	Grey		Canada	Toronto
16	Yes	/	/	No.			Durban ~~Hotel~~ Natal Mr Nicholson Smith St Durban Business address Messrs Ovan & Ovan ~~Allan [illegible]~~	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	Fair	/	Blue.		England	London
17	/	/	/	/			Hamilton Ohio ~~[illegible]~~	/	/	/	/	/	/	6		Light	Dark	/		Stockholm Sweden	
18	/	/	/	Yes		N.Y. '07	Business address Elliott & Hulme 26 Adelaide St W. Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	Light	Blue		Canada	Guelph
19	No	/	/	No			None King Edward Hotel Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	11	White	Brown	Green		S. America	Valparaiso
20	No	/	/	Yes	1907	N.Y.	No Residence 186 Duke St	/	/	/	/	/	/	6	1	Dark	Dark	Blue	/	New Brunsw.	St John
21	~~No~~	Self	Yes	Yes	last 22 yrs	N. York State	Resident Returning: Member of Barber & Co Steamship NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	light	light	blue		England	Deptford
22	/	father	/	Born in U.S.			With Father preceding	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	/	/	/		England	N.J. U.S.A.
23	/	Self	/	Yes	1907	New York	B 410 Olive St St Louis	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6¾	Dark	Brown	Blue		England	London
24	No	Self	/	Yes	1907	New York	Business address 26 North Arlington Ave, East Orange	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	White	Brown	/	England	Hadenhall Crewe
25	/	Husband	/	/	/		Husband Do Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6.	Fair	Gray	Gray	/	/	Longton Staffs.
26	/	Self	Yes		1901	Delta Col	Cousin Mrs Halley 1620 Bean St. San Diego	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	Medium	Brown	Grey	/	/	Marton
27																					
28																					
29	No	Self	/	Yes	1907	New York	Home address 69 Holland Avenue Toronto	/	/	/	/	/	/	6	0	Fair	Fair	blue	/	Ontario	E. Waterloo
30	/	Husband	/	No			Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	9	Dark	Blk	Brown	/	/	Ingersoll

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. C. Warr Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* "C[illegible]" *, from* **LIVERPOOL** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August. 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas: Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 + S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL , 30th Jul, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Olmsted	Henry J.	59	M	M				U S Citizen						
2 ✓	✓	Mary S	53	F	M										
3 ✓	Powers	Sarah J	42	F	S										
4 ✓	✓	Emily C	61	F	S										
5 ✓	Rix	Therese H	38	F	M										
6 ✓	Roman	Annie S	40	F	M										
7 ✓	Robertson	Jessie	40	F	M										
~~8~~	~~Dufrat~~														
9 ✓	Johnson	Selene	20	F	S				U.S. Citizen						
10 ✓	Smith	William B.J.	65	M	M										
11 ✓	✓	Nellie S.B.	58	F	M										
12 ✓	Stern	Daniel	48	M	S										
13 ✓	Serbels	Dorothy N	35	F	M										
14 ✓	✓	Marie J	60	F	M										
15 ✓	Stokes	James S	55	M	M										
16 ✓	Robinson-Smith	Gertrude	26	F	S										
17 ✓	Shields	Jack	42	M	M	Merchant									
18 ✓	✓	Eva	40	F	M	Wife									
19 ✓	Tudor	Evaline Hollingsworth	52	F	M										
20 ✓	Torrey	Frank D	38	M	M										
21 ✓	✓	Elizabeth	38	F	M										
22 ✓	Woodside	Alexander	46	M	M										
23 ✓	✓	Isabella	39	F	M										
24 ✓	Wheelock	Austin A	56	M	M										
25 ✓	✓	Fannie A.	54	F	M										
26 ✓	Warner	Clifton M	32	M	M										
27 ✓	✓	Maude B.	32	M	F										
28 ✓	Watson	Thomas	28	M	S										
29 ✓	Cousins	James	79	M	W										
30															

28 / C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 / 1 +

S. S. CARMANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30th Jul, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Olmsted	Henry J.	59		M	M				U S Citizen						
2 ✓	✓	Mary S	53		F	M				✓						
3 ✓	Powers	Sarah J.	42		F	S.				✓						
4 ✓	✓	Emily C.	61		F.	S				✓						
5 ✓	Rix	Therese H	38		F	M.				✓						
6 ✓	Roman	Annie S	40		F	M				✓						
7 ✓	Robertson	Jessie	40		F	M				✓						
~~8~~	~~Dufrat~~									✓						
9 ✓	Johnson	Selene	20		F	S.				U S Citizen						
10 ✓	Smith	William B.D.	65		M	M				✓						
11 ✓	✓	Nellie S.B.	58		F	M				✓						
12 ✓	Stern	Daniel	48		M	S.				✓						
13 ✓	Seibels	Dorothy N	35		F	M				✓						
14 ✓	✓	Marie J	60		F	M				✓						
15 ✓	Stokes	James S	55.		M	M				✓						
16 ✓	Robinson-Smith	Gertrude	26		F	S				✓						
17 ✓	Shields	Jack	42		M	M	Merchant.			✓						
18 ✓	✓	Eva	40		F	M	Wife			✓						
19 ✓	Tudor	Evaline Hollingsworth	52.		F	M				✓						
20 ✓	Torrey	Frank D	38		M	M				✓						
21 ✓	✓	Elizabeth	38		F	M				✓						
22 ✓	Woodside	Alexander	46		M	M				✓						
23 ✓	✓	Isabella	39		F	M				✓						
24 ✓	Wheelock	Austin A	56		M	M				✓						
25 ✓	✓	Fannie A.	54		F	M.				✓						
26 ✓	Warner	Clifton M	32		M	M				✓						
27 ✓	✓	Maude B.	32		M	F.				✓						
28 ✓	Watson	Thomas	28		M	S				✓						
29 ✓	Cousins	James	79		M	W.				✓						
30																

C
281

7

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 7 AUG 1907 , *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. (columns 25–29)

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the , from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* August *, 1907*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Ponton *, Surgeon of the* **CARMANIA** *,* sailing herewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* R.C.P. Eng. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Jno Ponton

Sworn to before me this day of August *, 1907*

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

5/

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th Jul, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Geer	Kate C	48		F	M				U S Citizen						
2 ✓	Heighton	Ella S.	40		F	S					✓					
3 ✓	Dickinson	Herbert	29		M	S					✓					
4 ✓	Crabb	Grace	46		F	M					✓					
5 ✓	Danworth	Emma	44		F	M					✓					
6 ✓	Ducat	Reginald	22		M	S					✓					
7 ✓	Ellis	John Joshua	69		M	M	Machinery Supt				✓					
8 ✓	✓	Christina	51		F	M	Wife				✓					
9 ✓	Freese	Marshall	69		M	M					✓					
10 ✓	✓	Monica Irene	51		F	M					✓					
11 ✓	✓	Monica	12		F	S					✓					
12 ✓	✓	Gladys Anna	8		F	S					✓					
13 ✓	Gregory	Adolf	44		M	M	Musician	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal	Oakland	Cousin Mr Hardasty 13 Trafalgar Av Egremont Cheshire	Canada	Toronto ✓
14 ✓	✓	Florence	29		F	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓ Do Do	✓	✓ ✓
15 ✓	Wilkie 14 582/898	Gena Wilkie	16		F	S	✓	✓	✓	U S Citizen						
16 ✓	Hussey	Horace B	45		M	M					✓					
17 ✓	✓	Mamie C.	40		F	M					✓					
18 ✓	✓	Evelyne	20		F	S					✓					
19 ✓	✓	Austin C	10		M	S					✓					
20 ✓	Knapp	Jessie T.	51		F	M					✓					
21 ✓	Livingston	William Bayard	53		M	S					✓					
22 ✓	McCormick	Matthew	70		M	M					✓					
23 ✓	✓	Emma	25		F	M					✓					
24 ✓	McClellan	Edwin	42		M	M	Mer				✓					
25 ✓	✓	Helen L	33		F	M					✓					
26 ✓	Moorhouse	Fannie T.	50		F	M					✓					
27 ✓	Schuyler	Sylvie M	30		F	M					✓					
28 ✓	Merrick	Zella	33		F	S					✓					
29 ✓	Norton	Helen Bender	35		F	M					✓					
30 ✓	Porter	Elisa N.	44		M	M					✓					

1

30/8/2

2 Fran

*[illegible] "tourists" or "in transit."
†[illegible] Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

5/

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th Jy, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Geer	Kate C	48	F	M				U S Citizen						
2 ✓	Heighton	Ella S.	40	F	S					✓					
3 ✓	Dickinson	Herbert	29	M	S					✓					
4 ✓	Crabb	Grace	46	F	M					✓					
5 ✓	Danworth	Emma	44	F	M					✓					
6 ✓	Ducat	Reginald	22	M	S					✓					
7 ✓	Ellis	John Joshua	69	M	M	Machinery Supt				✓					
8 ✓	✓	Christina	51	F	M	Wife				✓					
9 ✓	Freese	Marshall	69	M	M					✓					
10 ✓	✓	Monica Irene	51	F	M					✓					
11 ✓	✓	Monica	12	F	S					✓					
12 ✓	✓	Gladys Anna	8	F	S					✓					
13 ✓	Gregory	Adolf	44	M	M	Musician	~~yes~~	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Cal	Oakland	Cousin Mr Hardasty 13 Trafalgar Av Egremont Cheshire	Calif	Toronto ✓
14 ✓	✓	Florence	29	F	M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		✓ Do Do	✓	✓ ✓
15 ✓	Wilkie 4/582 898	Jena Wilkie	16	F	S	✓	✓	✓	U S Citizen						
16 ✓	Hussey	Horace B	45	M	M					✓					
17 ✓	✓	Mamie C.	40	F	M					✓					
18 ✓	✓	Evelyne	20	F	S					✓					
19 ✓	✓	Austin C	10	M	S					✓					
20 ✓	Knapp	Jessie T.	51	F	M					✓					
21 ✓	Livingston	William Bayron	53	M	S					✓					
22 ✓	McCormick	Matthew	70	M	M					✓					
23 ✓	✓	Emma	25	F	M					✓					
24 ✓	McClellan	Edwin	42	M	M	Mer				✓					
25 ✓	✓	Helen L	33	F	M					✓					
26 ✓	Moorhouse	Fannie F.	50	F	M					✓					
27 ✓	Schuyler	Sylie M	30	F	M					✓					
28 ✓	Merrick	Sella	33	F	S					✓					
29 ✓	Norton	Helen Bender	35	F	M					✓					
30 ✓	Porter	Edwin N	44	M	M					✓					

1

30/28/2

Z Tran

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	No	Self	Yes		7	Oakland	The Walker House Hotel Toronto, Canada,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	Chester
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓	10	Germantown	Husbands address — Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	6	Dark	Br.	Hazel	—	Canada	Toronto
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master *, of the* CARMANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. C. Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August *, 190*7,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA" sailing therewith [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

E. W. Warren

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak. 4
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS [illegible]

4

X/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool 31 July, 1907

1	X 2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Siebels	Edwin J.	41		M	M	Manager Fire Ins'e			United States Citizen						
2 ✓	Sills	Elias T.	52		M	M	Merchant			/						
3 ✓	Leitz	Edwin A	34		M	M	/			/						
4 ✓	Smith	Harry James	35		M	M	Insurance manager			/						
5 ✓	✓	Grace Warnock	25		F	M	Wife			/						
6 ✓	Turner	Horace Greeley	36		M	S	Civil Engineer			/						
7 ✓	Townsend	Edward W.	41		M	S	Journalist			/						
8 ✓	Tudor	Samuel Shotwell	57		M	M	Retired			/						
9 ✓	Thorp	W. Edwin	60		M	M	Merch't			/						
10 ✓	✓	Lizzie C.	52		F	M	Married ~~[illegible]~~			/						
11 ✓	Talcott	Francis E.	26		M	M				/						
12 ✓	Walker	Robert L.	75		M	M	Consulting Engineer			/						
13 ✓	/	Jessie G.	45		F	M				/						
14 ✓	/	Edith L.	25		F	S	Spinster			/						
15 ✓	Pettet	Ada C.	54		F	M	Married			/						
16 ✓	Sills	Imogene H	38		F	M	Wife			/						
17 ✓	Shantz	Grace Elizabeth	28		F	M	Wife			/						
18 ✓	Wilcox	Pauline S.	22		F	S	Spinster			/						
19 ✓	/	Ida S.	52		F	W	Widow			/						
20	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~								/						
21 ✓	Bentley	John H.	49		M	M				United States Citizen						
22 ✓	✓	Louise	49		F	M				/						
23 ✓	✓	Kenneth	9		M	S				/						
24 ✓	Brooks	Mollie R.	34		F	M	Wife			/						
25 ✓	✓	Letta	23		F	S	Spinster			/						
26 ✓	✓	Bess	21		F	S	✓			/						
27 ✓	Bateman	Daniel Jones	32		M	M	Insurance			/						
28 ✓	✓	Bessie	29		F	M	Wife			/						
29 ✓	Burns	Guy Wendell	30		M	S	Physician			/						
30 ✓	Jolliffe	Edith	40		F	M	Wife			/						

29

C/

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

X/

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 31 July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Siebels	Edwin J.	41	M	M	Manager Fire Insc			United States Citizen						
2 ✓	Sills	Elias T.	52	M	M	Merchant				✓					
3 ✓	Leitz	Edwin A.	34	M	M	✓				✓					
4 ✓	Smith	Harry James	35	M	M	Insurance Manager				✓					
5 ✓	✓	Grace Warwick	25	F	M	Wife				✓					
6 ✓	Turner	Horace Greeley	36	M	S	Civil Engineer				✓					
7 ✓	Townsend	Edward W.	41	M	S	Journalist				✓					
8 ✓	Tudor	Samuel Shotwell	57	M	M	Retired				✓					
9 ✓	Thorp	W. Edwin	60	M	M	Merch^t				✓					
10 ✓	✓	Lizzie C.	52	F	M	Married ~~[illegible]~~				✓					
11 ✓	Talcott	Francis C.	26	M	M					✓					
12 ✓	Walker	Robert L.	75	M	M	Consulting Engineer				✓					
13 ✓	✓	Jessie L.	45	F	M					✓					
14 ✓	✓	Edith L.	25	F	S	Spinster				✓					
15 ✓	Pettet	Ada C.	54	F	M	Married				✓					
16 ✓	Sills	Imogene H.	38	F	M	Wife				✓					
17 ✓	Shantz	Grace Elizabeth	28	F	M	Wife				✓					
18 ✓	Wilcox	Pauline S.	22	F	S	Spinster				✓					
19 ✓	✓	Ida S.	52	F	W	Widow				✓					
~~20~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~								✓					
21 ✓	Bentley	John H.	49	M	M				United States Citizen						
22 ✓	✓	Louise	49	F	M					✓					
23 ✓	✓	Kenneth	9	M	S					✓					
24 ✓	Brooks	Mollie R.	34	F	M	Wife				✓					
25 ✓	✓	Letta	28	F	S	Spinster				✓					
26 ✓	✓	Bess	21	F	S	✓				✓					
27 ✓	Batcheller	Daniel Jones	32	M	M	Insurance				✓					
28 ✓	✓	Bessie	29	F	M	Wife				✓					
29 ✓	Burns	Guy Wendell	30	M	S	Physician				✓					
30 ✓	Gallupp	Edith	40	F	M	Wife				✓					

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 AUG 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *R C Warr Master* (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *August*, 190*7*.
at NEW YORK

EM Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA", sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon MRCS LRCP Lond.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form [illegible]
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3/ 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 31 July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Lay	Harry R	44	M	M	None			United States Citizen						
2	✓ 〃	J. Tracy	31	〃	S	〃									
3	✓ Morton	Charles W.	45	M	M	Merchant									
4	✓ Mynderse	Sarah H.	35	F	M	Wife									
5	✓ 〃	Wm I B.	35	M	M	Archt									
6	✓ Michaels	Nathaniel	30	M	M	Merchant									
7	✓	Mae S.	30	F	M	Wife									
8	✓ Macdougall	James Archd	40	M	M	Insurance									
9	✓ 〃	Mary Cooper	34	F	M	Wife									
~~10~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~William~~													
11	✓ McMillan	John	76	M	S	Salesman									
~~12~~	~~Olmstead~~	~~Henry T.~~													
13	✓ Peebles	Robert D.	20	M	S	Student			United States Citizen						
14	✓ 〃	Elizabeth J.	50	F	M	Married									
15	✓ Van der Pool	S Oakley	53	M	M	Physician									
16	✓ 〃	Mary L.	40	F	M	〃									
17	✓ 〃	William Halsted	22	M	S	Broker									
18	✓ Parker	Frederick S.	55	M	M	Lawyer									
19	✓ Richardson	Jonathan Jenne	68	M	M	Publisher									
20	✓ 〃	Emma A	58	F	M	Wife									
21	✓ Robson	Eleanor	23	F	S	Actress									
22	✓ Rogers	Charles Edward	36	M	S	Mining Engr									
23	✓ Rohan	James Dixon	48	M	M	Accountt									
24	✓ Affleck & Robinson	John	63	M	M	Manager									
25	✓ 〃	Hattie	58	F	M	Wife									
~~26~~	~~Reid~~	~~Thomas~~													
~~27~~		~~Cornell~~													
28	✓ Stevens	C Ford	57	M	S	Banker			United States Citizen						
~~29~~	~~Smith~~	~~Gertrude R~~													
30	✓ Shantz	Edgar	24	M	M	Manufr			United States Citizen						

C 25

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3/

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 31 July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Lay	Harry M.	44	M	M	None			United States Citizen						
2 ✓	✓	J. Tracy	31	✓	S	✓									
3 ✓	Morton	Charles W.	45	M	M	Merchant									
4 ✓	Mynderse	Sarah H.	35	F	M	Wife									
5 ✓	✓	Wm I B.	35	M	M	Archt									
6 ✓	Michaels	Nathaniel	30	M	M	Merchant									
7 ✓		Mae S.	30	F	M	Wife									
8 ✓	Macdougall	James Archd	40	M	M	Insurance									
9 ✓	✓	Mary Cooper	34	F	M	Wife									
~~10~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~William A.~~													
11 ✓	McMullan	John	76	M	S	Salesman									
~~12~~	~~Olmstead~~	~~Henry T.~~													
13 ✓	Peebles	Robert D.	20	M	S	Student			United States Citizen						
14 ✓	✓	Elizabeth F.	50	F	M	Married									
15 ✓	Van der Pool	S Oakley	53	M	M	Physician									
16 ✓	✓	Mary L.	40	F	M	✓									
17 ✓	✓	William Halsted	22	M	S	Broker									
18 ✓	Parker	Frederick S.	55	M	M	Lawyer									
19 ✓	Richardson	Jonathan Jenne	68	M	M	Publisher									
20 ✓	✓	Emma A.	58	F	M	Wife									
21 ✓	Robson	Eleanor	23	F	S	Actress									
22 ✓	Rogers	Charles Edward	36	M	S	Mining Engr									
23 ✓	Roman	James Dixon	48	M	M	Accountt									
24 ✓	Affleck Robinson	John	63	M	M	Manager									
25 ✓	✓	Hattie	58	F	M	Wife									
~~26~~	~~Reid~~	~~Thomas A.~~													
~~27~~		~~Cornell~~													
28 ✓	Stevens	C Ford	57	M	S	Banker			United States Citizen						
~~29~~	~~Smith~~	~~Gertrude R.~~													
30 ✓	Shantz	Edgar	29	M	M	Manufr			United States Citizen						

25

[illegible] aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 7 AUG 1907 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "CARMANIA", from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 25 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, *190*7,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the **CARMANIA** sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at

E M Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30 July, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Gordon	John W.	61	M	M	Real Estate			United States Citizen						
2	✓ 〃	Mary A.	52	F	M	Wife									
3	✓ Geer	William C.	47	M	M	Insurance									
4	✓ Heustis	Charles A.	51	M	M	~~Wife~~ Editor									
5	✓ 〃	Chestena J.	50	F	M	Wife									
6	✓ 〃	Mabel Hamilton	25	F	S	Spinster									
7	✓ Hargrove	Ruth E.	60	F	M	Married									
8	✓ Holden	Mary E.	60	F	S	Spinster									
9	✓ Coulter	Lucy	56	F	M	Married									
10	✓ 〃	Hortense	34	F	S	Spinster									
~~11~~	~~✓ 〃~~	~~Mary E.~~	~~36~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~〃~~									
12	✓ Heath	Ella	40	F	S	〃									
13	✓ Hollingsworth	Lena J.	30	F	S	〃									
14	✓ Hoerber	William Leonard	50	M	M	Brewer									
~~15~~	~~〃~~	~~Gladys~~													
16	✓ Jackson	Henry W.	44	M	M	Manfr			U.S. Citizen						
17	✓ 〃	Letty H.	27	F	M	Wife									
18	✓ Josephi	Simeon E.	57	M	M	Physician									
19	✓ 〃	Hannah M.	50	F	M	Wife									
20	✓ Jackson	Marion	27	F	M	Married									
21	✓ 〃	Marguerite H.	8	F	S	Child									
22	✓ Knapp	Henry Evo	56	M	M	Banker									
23	✓ King	Edward B.	20	M	S	Student									
24	✓ Keane	Frank M.	28	M	M	Merchant									
25	✓ Keene	Charlie A.	41	M	M	Jeweller									
26	✓ 〃	Sadie B.	37	F	M	Wife									
~~27~~	~~Heenan~~	~~Patrick~~													
~~28~~	~~〃~~	~~P. H.~~													
~~29~~	~~〃~~	~~R. A.~~													
~~30~~		~~M. F.~~													
		~~E. L.~~													

C

JW

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 AUG 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "CARMANIA", from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1907,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon MRCS LRCP Lond.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. *Carmania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *20 July*, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Adriance	William Allen	43		M	M	Manufr.			United States Citizen						
2 ✓	/	Minnie Horton	40		F	✓	Wife									
3 ✓	/	Dorothy Allen	14		✓	S	Daughter									
4 ✓	/	William A. Jr.	13		M	✓	Son									
5 ✓	Crump	Elizabeth A.	28		F	S	Spinster									
6 ✓	Ackley	John Reynolds	44		M	M	Manager									
7 ✓	/	Margaret Fay	43		F	M	Wife									
8	~~Bateman~~	~~Dennis~~														
9	~~Joyce~~	~~Daniel~~														
10 ✓	Bridgeman	Henry Harrison	60		M	M	Merchant			United States Citizen						
11 ✓	/	Alice B.	50		F	✓	Wife									
12 ✓	/	Eldridge	13		M	S	Scholar									
13 ✓	/	Isabel	10		F	S	Child									
14 ✓	Higgins	Katherine	30		F	S	Maid									
15 ✓	Baker	Mary E.	57		F	M	Married									
16 ✓	Butler	Richard	54		M	M	Manager									
17 ✓	/	James	65		M	M	/									
18 ✓	Crabb	Robert	52		M	M	Merchant									
19 ✓	Conde	Alejandro	40		M	M	✓									
20	~~Cronin~~	~~James~~														
21 ✓	Cleary	Delia R. R.	29		F	M	Married			US Citizen						
22 ✓	Coggeshall	Murray Fare	34		M	M	Banker									
23 ✓	Day	Wm. E.	50		M	S	Merchant									
24 ✓	/	Ann L.	20		F	S	Spinster									
25 ✓	Donworth	George	45		M	M	Lawyer									
26	~~Fotheringham~~	~~J. E.~~														
27 ✓	Farwell	Granger	50		M	M	Banker			US Citizen						
28 ✓	Graham	John W.	46		M	M	Merchant									
29 ✓	/	Rex	17		M	S	Student									
30 ✓	Gallup	John M.	55		M	M	Music Dealer									

Hc

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 20 July, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Adriance	William Allen	43		M	M	Manufactr			United States Citizen						
2 ✓	/	Minnie Horton	40		F	✓	Wife									
3 ✓	/	Dorothy Allen	14		✓	S	Daughter									
4 ✓	/	William A. Jr.	13		M	✓	Son									
5 ✓	Crump	Elizabeth A.	28		F	S	Spinster									
6 ✓	Akley	John Reynolds	44		M	M	Manager									
7 ✓		Margaret Fay	43		F	M	Wife									
~~8~~	~~Bateman~~	~~Denis~~														
~~9~~	~~Joyce~~	~~Daniel~~														
10 ✓	Bridgeman	Henry Harrison	60		M	M	Merchant			United States Citizen						
11 ✓	/	Alice B.	50		F	✓	Wife									
12 ✓	/	Eldridge	13		M	S	Scholar									
13 ✓	/	Isabel	10		F	S	Child									
14 ✓	Higgins	Katherine	30		F	S	Maid									
15 ✓	Baker	Mary E.	57		F	M	Married									
16 ✓	Butler	Richard	54		M	M	Manager									
17 ✓	/	James	65		M	M	✓									
18 ✓	Crubb	Robert	52		M	M	Merchant									
19 ✓	Conde	Alejandro	40		M	M	✓									
~~20~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~James~~														
21 ✓	Cleary	Delia R. R.	29		F	M	Married			US Citizen						
22 ✓	Coggeshall	Murray Fare	34		M	M	Banker									
23 ✓	Day	Wm J.	50		M	S	Merchant									
24 ✓	/	Ann L.	20		F	S	Spinster									
25 ✓	Donworth	George	45		M	M	Lawyer									
~~26~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~F. C.~~														
27 ✓	Farwell	Granger	50		M	M	Banker			US Citizen						
28 ✓	Graham	John W.	46		M	M	Merchant									
29 ✓	/	Ives	17		M	S	Student									
30 ✓	Gallup	John M.	55		M	M	music dealer									

Nc

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 7 AUG 1907 , *190*

108

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—																	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M C Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "CARMANIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA", sailing therewith ~~LIVERPOOL~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 1909
at NEW YORK

E McMann
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Q 2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from Queenstown, July 31st, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Darcy	Mary A.	27		F	S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	~~British~~ Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Aunt Miss B. O'Connor Mount St. Mullingar	Ill	Chicago
2	Quinn	Annie	24		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Brooklyn	Mother Mrs Quinn Dunsany Castle Co Meath	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Donegan	Nellie	30		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mother Mrs Donovan Milford Charleville	"	New York
4	Griffin	Mary	30		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Griffin Liscarroll Buttevant	"	"
5	Willmot	Charles Thomas	45		M	S	Druggist	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Cousin Miss Emma Harris Curry Rivel, Somersetshire	Ont	Toronto
6	~~Trity~~ Willmot	Norman F.	38		M	M	Jeweller	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	London Ont	Do	"	London
7	Melville	Elliot F. M.	50		M	M	Bank mgr.	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Ireland	Youghal	Wife Mrs Melville Bank House Youghal	"	Toronto
~~8~~	~~Barry~~	~~Hannah~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servt~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~Irish~~	~~"~~	~~Drumcollogher~~		~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
9	White	Mary	30		F	S	H.keeper	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Los Angeles	Father Thos White Drumcollogher	Cal	Los Angeles
10	Nolan	Mary Winifred	30		F	S	Stenographer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ipswich	Uncle Mr W. Wilkinson 2 Beechwood St Bolton Eng.	Mass	Ipswich
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9 ✓ 3 Tran

M. P. Jackson
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q 2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from Queenstown, July 31st, 1907

W.

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Darcy	Mary A.	27		F	S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	~~British~~ Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Aunt Miss B. O'Connor Mount St Mullingar	Ill	Chicago
2 ✓	Quinn	Annie	24		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	Ireland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Mother Mrs Quinn Dunsany Castle Co Meath	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3 ✓	Donegan	Nellie	30		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mother Mrs Donovan Milford Charleville	"	New York
4 ✓	Griffin	Mary	30		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Griffin Liscarroll Co Cork	"	"
5 ✓	Willmot	Charles Thomas	45		M	S	Druggist	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Cousin Miss Emma Harris Curry Rivel, Somersetshire	Ont	Toronto
6 ✓	~~Fritz~~ Willmot	Norman F.	38		M	M	Jeweller	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London Ont	Do	"	London
7 ✓	Melville	Elliot F. M.	50		M	M	Bank Mgr	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Ireland	Youghal	Wife Mrs Melville Bank House Youghal	"	Toronto
~~8~~	~~Barry~~	~~Hannah~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servt~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~Irish~~	~~"~~	~~Drumcollogher~~		~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
9 ✓	White	Mary	30		F	S	H keeper	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Los Angeles	Father Thos White Drumcollogher	Cal	Los Angeles
10 ✓	Nolan	Mary Winifred	30		F	S	Stenographer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ipswich	Uncle Mr Wilkinson 2 Beechwood St Bolton Eng	Mass	Ipswich

9✓ 3 Tran

M P Jackson
Insp

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th Aug, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	Self	$50	2d	4 yrs 1907	Chicago	Bro in law. Geo E Lynck 1705 W Harrison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Mullingar Dunsany castle
2	yes	"	$50		9 yrs	Brooklyn	Sister. Mrs Thos Coogan 29 Jefferson St Brooklyn NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	Black	Blue	/	/	Comeack
3	/	"	$50	/	/	New York	Cousin Miss Magee 509 E 83rd St New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Dark	Dark	/	/	/	Freemount Co Cork
4	/	"	$50	/	/		Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	/	/	/	/
5	/	"	$50	/	1905	St Louis	In transit to Toronto Ontario	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	Fair	/	/	Canada	Toronto Ont
6	/	"	$50	/			In transit ~~Do~~ to London Ont	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Dark	Dark	/	/	/	✓
7	no	"	$50	/	1884	Kansas	In transit ~~Do~~ to Toronto Ont	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	/	Brown	Grey	/	Ireland	Tramore
~~8~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~$50~~																		
9	yes	Self	$50	/	1907	Los Angeles	Returning to 323 S. Hancock St Los Angeles Cal	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	/	✓	Drumcollogher
10	no	"	$50		7 yrs	Ipswich	Resident returning 38 Central St Ipswich Mass	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	Brown	/	/	England	Manchester
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th Aug, 1907

110

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	no	Self	$50	21 48	1907	Chicago	Bro in law Geo E Lynch 1705 W Harrison St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ireland	Mullingar
2	yes	"	$50	9 y		Brooklyn	Sister Mrs Thos Coogan 29 Jefferson St Brooklyn N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	Black	Blue	/	/	Dunsany Castle Comeach
3	/	"	$50	/	/	New York	Cousin Miss Magee 509 E 83rd St New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Dark	Dark	/	/	/	Freemount Co Cork
4	/	"	$50	/	/	/	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	/	/	/	/	/
5	/	"	$50	/	1905	St Louis	In transit to Toronto Ontario	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Fair	Fair	/	/	Canada	Toronto Ont
6	/	"	$50	/			In transit to ~~Do~~ London Ont	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Dark	Dark	/	/	/	✓
7	no	"	$50	/	1884	Kansas	In transit to ~~Do~~ Toronto Ont	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	/	Brown	Grey	/	Ireland	Tramore
8	yes	/	$50	—																	
9	yes	Self	$50	1	1907	Los Angeles	Returning to 323 S. Hancock St Los Angeles Cal	/	/	/	/	/	✓	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	/	✓	Drumcollogher
10	no	"	$50	7 yrs		Ipswich	Resident returning 38 Central St Ipswich Mass	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	Brown	/	/	England	Manchester
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. C. Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1904.
at NEW YORK

E Mc Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several

and if so, when and where).—

States

Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Q 1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from Queenstown, July 31st, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barton	Daniel	34	M	M	Real Estate	yes	yes	~~American Citizen~~		U.S.A.	Richmond Cal		Cal	Richmond
2	Orchard	H[illegible]	26	F	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		/	Seattle		Wash	1901½ 6th Ave Seattle Wash
3	Du Ross	Neill	43	M	M	Tinsmith	yes	yes	/	/	/	Los Angeles		Cal.	323 S. Hancock st Los Angeles
	Wife /	Kate	35	F	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	/	/	/	/		/	/
	Child /	Joseph	Infant with mother as above												
6	Walsh	James	32	M	M	Fitter	yes	yes	American	/	/	Chicago Ill		Ill	42 E 43rd St Chicago Ill
	Wife /	Annie	27	F	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	/	/	/	/		/	
8	Kerwin	Margaret	75	F	Wd		yes	yes	/	/	/	/		/	3812 Langley Ave Chicago
9	Rohan	Elizabeth	52	F	M		yes	yes	/	/	/	/		/	287 Sheffield Ave Chicago Ill
10	Furlong	Joseph S.	16	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	/	/	/	Brooklyn		N.Y.	60 St Marks Ave Brooklyn
	Father /	Joseph	57	M	M	Sergeant	yes	yes	/	/	/	/		/	/
	Sister /	Clara	24	F	S	H'keeper	yes	yes	/	/	/			/	
13	Coyne	Thomas	40	M	M	Contractor	yes	yes	/	/	/	New York		/	2274 Broadway New York
14	Markey	Mathew J.	23	M	S	Dry Goods	yes	yes	/	/	/	Brooklyn		/	30 Wyckoff St Brooklyn
15	Brosnan	Daniel	30	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	/	/	/	Albany Ga.		Ga.	Broad St Albany
16	Fleming	Garrett	26	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	/	/	/	/		/	/
17	~~Gray~~	~~Annie~~	~~22~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H'keeper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			/	~~New York~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
18	Reidy	Denis	31	M	S	Labor	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		/	Chicago Ill		Ill	6071 Lafayette Ave Chicago
19	Quinn	Michael F.	53	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	/	/	/	Troy N.Y.		N.Y.	172-3rd St. Troy N.Y.
20	McDonald	James M.	55	M	M	Real Estate	yes	yes	/	/	/	/		/	/
21	Galvin	Anna M	22	F	S	Stenographer	yes	yes	/	/	/	Boston		Mass	89 Silver st Boston
22	McCarthy	James	50	M	M	Grocer	yes	yes	/	/	/	Pittsburg		Pa.	431 Rebecca st Pittsburg
	Wife /	Mary	45	F	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	/	/	/	/		/	
24	Neidentifal	Kate	35	F	M		yes	yes	/	/	/	Spokane		Wash	3206 Nora Ave Spokane Wash
25	Long	Thos M	40	M	S	Labor	yes	yes	/	/	/	San Francisco		Cal	San Francisco
26	Mulligan	Hugh F	39	M	M	Cattle dealer			Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		57 S 9th St Newark N.J.		Newark N.J.
27															
28															
29															
30															

25
24

M.P. Jackson
Insp.

6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States:

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th Aug, 1907

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or alien in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	-	self	100	-	19 yrs		57 S 9th st Newark NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	Blk	Blue	✓	Ireland	Fintona
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. Warr master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 25 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist* or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

B C Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. **In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:**

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I *Jas. Pointon*, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA", *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *29* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *R. C. P. England*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon MRCS LRCP Lond.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *August*, 190*7*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool 10th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Harrison~~	~~Nellie~~														
2	Harrison	~~Annie~~	3		~~F~~	S	Child 3-66087	no	no	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Grandfather ~~Father~~ John Heath 61 Empire Rd Sheffield	R I	Pawtucket
3	"	~~Infant~~ John	1		M	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	~~Hill~~															
5	~~John~~															
6	Jones	Edward	57		M	M	Commercial [illegible]			England	English	England	Stourbridge	Brother Andrew Jones Little Lane Stourbridge	N.Y	Sth Brooklyn
7	"	Emma	55		F	M	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	Bro " "	"	"
8	"	Robert	30		M	[illegible]	Farmer			Gt Britain	English	~~Worcester~~ [illegible]	[illegible]	Parents 1 Westfield Terrace [illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
9	~~Long~~															
10																
11	~~Lyle~~															
12	~~[illegible]~~															
13	Murrie	Johnson	34		M	M	Dyer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Father in law Mr Hood 2 Rockford Terrace Perth	N J	Jersey City
14	"	Dinah	33		F	M	Wife			"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"
15	~~Mitchell~~ Kilborn	George	47		M	M	Secty			"	English	~~England~~	Mobile	Mother 81 Cromwell Grove Levenshulme Manchester	Ala	Mobile
16	do	~~[illegible]~~ Mary	33		F	M	Wife			~~U.S. Born~~						
17	do	~~Jack~~ Geo. Rush	9		M	S	Child			~~U.S. Born~~						
18	do	Robt Owen	7		"	"				~~U.S. Born~~						
19	do	Reginald	6		"	"				~~U.S. Born~~						
20																
21																
22	~~[illegible]~~															
23																
24	Watson	Ellen	35		F	M	Married			England	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible] 5 St [illegible]	N.Y	New York
25	~~[illegible]~~															
26																
27	~~Roger~~ Porchet	Fanny	39		F	S	Spinster			France	French	England	L'pool	Employer W. L. Hope Simpson Ivy Lodge. Aigburth	N.Y	Lake Mohonk
28	~~[illegible]~~						~~[illegible]~~									
29	Foster	Nellie	8		F	S	Child	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Shrewsbury	Home ~~Old~~ Station Villas Pontesbury. Shrewsbury	N J	Paterson
30																

Jackson
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 20th July, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Harrison~~	~~Nellie~~														
2	Harrison	~~Annie~~	3		~~F~~	S	Child 3-66087	no	no	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Grandfather John Healty 61 Empire Rd Sheffield	R.I.	Pawtucket
3	"	~~Infant~~ John		3	M	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	~~Hill~~															
5	~~John~~															
6	Jones	Edward	57		M	M	Commission agent	✓		England	English	England	Stourbridge	Brother Andrew Jones Rittle Lane Stourbridge	N.Y.	Sth Brooklyn
7	"	Emma	55		F	M	Wife			"	"	✓		Brother-in-law		
8	"	Robert	30		M	M	Licensed victualer	✓		Gt Britain	English	~~Worcester~~		Parents 1 Westfield Terrace Gloucester	Pa	Pittsburg
9	~~Long~~															
10																
11	~~Lyle~~															
12	~~Wilson~~															
13	Munro	Johnson	34		M	M	Dyer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Father in law Mr Hood 2 Rockford Terrace Perth	N.J.	Jersey City
14	"	Dinah	33		F	M	Wife			"	"			Father		
15	~~Nuttall~~ Kilborn	George	47		M	M	[illegible]			"	English	~~England~~	Mobile	Mother 81 Brownwell Grove Levenshulme Manchester	Ala	Mobile
16	do	~~Hilda~~ Mary	33		F	M	Wife			~~U.S. Born~~						
17	do	~~Jack~~ Geo. Rush	9		M	S	Child			~~U.S. Born~~						
18	~~Oates~~ do	Robt Owen	7							~~U.S. Born~~						
19	~~Potter~~ do	Reginald	6							~~U.S. Born~~						
20																
21																
22	~~Thomas~~															
23																
24	Watson	Ellen	35		F	M	Married			England	English	England	[illegible]	Mother [illegible] 5 St Marks [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
25	~~Dunlop~~															
26																
27	~~Payet~~ Porchet	Fanny	39		F	S	Spinster			France	French	England	L'pool	Employer W. L. Hope Simpson Ivy Lodge. Aigburth	N.Y.	Lake Mohonk
28	~~Mason~~				~~F~~		~~Farmer~~				~~English~~					
29	Foster	Nellie	8		F	S	Child	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Shrewsbury	Home ~~Stat~~ Station Villas Pontesbury. Shrewsbury	N.J.	Patterson
30																

J Jackson
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th Aug, 1907

9

114

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

thes. That 6 to 13

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1																					
2	No	Mother	—	No			~~Brother~~ Uncle John Burton 131 Columbia Ave Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—			—	None	—	—
3		"	—	"			— "	Going with mother						—	—			—	—	—	—
4								"													
5																					
6	No	Self	Yes		10 years		Home 49th St. 5th Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Light	Grey	Blue	None	England	Wordsley
7	"	Husband	$ —				— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
8	No	Self	$5				Friend Miss Lamey 7511 Baxter St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None		Gloucester
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Jersey City	~~Ho~~ Home Belvedere House Danforth Ave Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	~~Fair~~ Brown		Brown	None	Scotland	Perth
14	"	Husband	"	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
15	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	25 years		Home 958 Dauphin St Mobile Alabama	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1/2	Light	Brown	Blue	—	England	Manchester
16	"	Husband	—	Born U.S.A.			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown	—	Ala	Mobile
17	"	Father	—			—	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"							—	—
18	"	"	—		—	—	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						—	—
19	"	"	—			—	—	"	"	"				—						—	—
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	Yes	Self	$30	No			Husband James Watson 109 Seventh Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None	England	
25																					
26																					
27	No	Mr W. L. Hope Simpson	$50	Yes	5 yrs		Travelling with Mr & Mrs. W. L. Hope Simpson (1st Cabin Passgrs) Lake Mohonk Mountain House Lake Mohonk N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brown	Brown		Switzerland	Lausanne
28																					
29	No	Mother	—	No			Uncle Mr T. Moore 79 Moe St, Patterson N.J. with mother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—				—	—	—	—
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 14 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 190*7*,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 3rd July, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Terry	Bertha	70	F	W	Widow	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Worthing	~~Sister~~ House ~~Westmere~~ Victoria Rd Worthing Sussex	Mass	Boston
2 ✓	Boniface	Martha	60	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	House Tachbrook Bournemouth	✓	✓
3 ✓	Stanton	Ettie	30	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	House Westmere Victoria Rd Worthing	✓	✓
4 ✓	Taylor	Ethel Jane	26	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Pontefract	Parents G. Taylor Mill Hill Pontefract Yks	Ohio	Cleveland
5 ✓	Walker	Mary	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	No friends or relatives in England	NJ	Passaic
6 ✓	✓	Edward John	24	m	✓	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Home 5 Benares Rd Plumstead	Cal	Los Angeles
7	wife	Lilian R	23	f	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
8 ✓	White	Walter Wm	35	m	s	Pipefitter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Adelaide Seal 20 [illegible] Rd [illegible]	Pa	Phila
9 ✓	Yates	James	59	m	w	Presser	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~USA~~	~~Orange City~~ Halifax	Home 74 [illegible] Rd Halifax	NY	Orange Co ~~Orange City~~
10	son	Fred	16	m	s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
11	daughter	Emma	17	f	s	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
12 ✓	Stanley	Thos Edward	35	m	m	Ranger	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Texas~~	~~Dallas~~	Parents 49 Upton Rd Birkenhead	Tex	Dallas
13	wife	Agnes	30	f	m	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			✓	✓
14	child	Dorothy A	8	✓	s	Child	✓	~~Travelling with above~~ 12/13						✓	✓
15 ✓	~~Agnes~~ Larrson	~~Mrs~~ Anne	19	F	S	Spinster	✓	1	Sweden	[illegible]	Sweden	Gothenburg	Mother 92 [illegible] Sweden	NY	Brooklyn
16 ✓	~~Botham~~ Scott	Mrs Grace	36						England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	~~Chicago~~	Uncle John Scott Hurley Lock near Marlow Bucks	Ill	Chicago
17	~~[illegible]~~														
18															
19 ✓	Carnegie	Charles	71	m	w	Retired merchant			Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	~~Sister [illegible]~~ No friends or relatives in Gt Britain	Canada	Toronto
20 ✓	Cowlin	Edith	33	F	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Parents 40 Beulah Rd Thornton Heath	NY	New York
21	Children	Ellie	6			Child 1-103349					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22 ✓	✓	~~Fred~~ Frank	4								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23 ✓	Daniels	John J	21	m	S	Potter	✓	✓	England	English	England	Longton	Grandmother Eliz Daniels 39 [illegible] St Longton Staffs	Ohio	[illegible]
24	~~[illegible] (child)~~														
25	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~F~~	~~m~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~USA~~	~~Chicago~~					
26	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~													
27	~~✓~~	~~✓~~													
28 ✓	Greenwood	Herbert	22	m	S	Mechanic	✓	✓	England	English	England	Halifax	Parents 1 Bethel St Halifax	Orange Co.	Tuthcliffe
29 ✓	Higgins	~~Mrs~~ Gertrude	32	F	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield	Mother Mrs Naylor 129 Corby St Sheffield	NY	Walden
30	son	~~[illegible]~~ Henry	8	m	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

Mrs Jackson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30th July, 1907

1 No. on List	2 Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Terry	Bertha	70	F	W	Widow	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Worthing	~~Home Westmere~~ Victoria Rd Worthing Sussex	Mass	Boston
2	Boniface	Martha	60	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Tachbrook Bournemouth	✓	✓
3	Stanton	Ettie	30	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Westmere Victoria Rd Worthing	✓	✓
4	Taylor	Ethel Jane	26	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Pontefract	Parents [illegible] Taylor [illegible] Pontefract Yks	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Walker	Mary	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No friends or relatives in England	NJ	Passaic
6		Edward John	24	M	✓	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Home 5 Benares Rd Plumstead	Cal	Los Angeles
7	Wife	Lilian R	23	F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
8	White	Walter Wm	35	M	✓	Pipefitter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Adelaide Seal 20 [illegible] Rd [illegible]	Pa	Phila
9	Yates	James	50	M	✓	Presser	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~USA~~	~~Orange City~~ Halifax	Home 74 [illegible] Rd Halifax	NY	Orange Co ~~Orange City~~
10	Son	Fred	16	M	S	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
11	Daughter	Emma	17	F	✓	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
12	Stanley	Thos Edward	35	M	M	Ruger	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Texas	Dallas	Parents 49 Upton Rd Birkenhead	Tex	Dallas
13	Wife	Agnes	30	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			✓	✓
14	Child	Dorothy A	8	✓	S	Child	✓	~~Travelling with above~~				12/13		✓	✓
15	~~Agnes~~ Larrson	~~[illegible]~~ Anne	19	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	Sweden	[illegible]	Sweden	Grebbestad	Mother 92 Grebbestad, Sweden	NY	Brooklyn
16	~~Bellam~~ Scott	Mrs Grace	36				✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Uncle John Scott Hurley Lock near Marlow Bucks	Ill	Chicago
17	~~[illegible]~~														
18															
19	Carnegie	Charles	71	M	M	Retired Merchant			Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	~~Sister [illegible]~~ No friends or relations in Gt Britain	Canada	Toronto
20	Cowlin	Edith	33	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Parents 40 Beulah Rd Thornton Heath	NY	New York
21	Children	Ellie	16	✓	S	Child [illegible] 1-103349					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22	✓	~~Fred~~ Frank	14	M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	Daniels	John J	21	M	S	Potter	✓	✓	England	English	England	Longton	Grandmother Eliz Daniels 39 Gore St Longton Staffs	Ohio	Minerva
24	~~[illegible] ([illegible])~~														
25	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U S A~~	~~[illegible]~~					
26	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~													
27		~~[illegible]~~													
28	Greenwood	Herbert	22	M	S	Mechanic	✓	✓	England	English	England	Halifax	Parents 1 Bethel St Halifax		Orange Co. [illegible]
29	Higgins	Gertrude	32	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield	Mother Mrs Naylor 129 Corby St Sheffield	NY	Walden
30	Son	Henry	8	M	S	Child	✓								

Mrs Jackson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ~~3~~ 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th August, 1907

116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	None	Yes	1890	Boston	Nephew D Dickinson North Chelmsford Mass														
2	✓	✓	$500				Friend	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	England	Chard.
3	✓	✓					Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
4	No	Self	$100 No				Husband H Taylor 358 Wilson Ave Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	?	✓	Brown	✓	—	✓	Guernsey
5	No	~~Self~~	✓	Yes	1907	Passaic	Home 93½ Jefferson St Passaic NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	—	✓	Poole
6	~~Yes~~	Self	$ None No				No fixed address	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	Glasgow
7	~~Yes~~	Husband	$400 ✓	✓			Los Angeles Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	–	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	✓	Plumstead
8	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Camden NJ	Uncle Richard White 3264 N 6th St Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	✓	Brown	—	✓	✓
9	No	Self	✓	E.O.			Daughter Mrs Greenwood Box 134 Firthcliffe Orange Co NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	Blue	—	✓	Oldham
10	✓	Father	$100	✓			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	Light	✓		✓	Halifax
11	✓	13					—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
12	No	Self	$ None	Yes	1907	Dallas	Returning Home 203 Thomas [illegible] Dallas Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓			✓	✓
13	No	Husband	$50	–	1905	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	—	✓	L'pool.
14	No	Father	—	✓	✓		"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Black	✓	—	✓	Birkenhead
15	Yes	Self	$200				~~Friend~~ Cousin Mrs W C Hurst 744 President St Brooklyn	–	–	–	–	–	–						—	—	—
16	No	✓	$100	Yes	[illegible]		Home 516 W. Sacramento Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	Sweden	Grebbestad
17														5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	England	East London Essex
18																					
19	No	Self		Yes	1907	Passing through	Home 253 Jarvis St Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Medium	Brown	—	Scotland	Arbroath
20	Yes	Self	$ [illegible]	Yes	1907	New York	Sister Mrs Ferres 778 Eighth Ave N. York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	England	London
21	✓	Mother	[illegible]				Cunard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							—	—
22	✓	✓	$4				—	✓	✓	✓											
23	No	Self	$50	Yes	1907	[illegible]	Home 63 Elizabeth St [illegible] Ohio	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	10	Medium	Brown	Grey	—	England	~~Staff~~ [illegible]
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	No	Self	$200				Brother Thomas Greenwood Box 134 Firthcliffe Orange Co.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	England	Halifax
29	✓	Self	$53 No				Husband Henry Higgins Pleasant Ave	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	–	✓	Sheffield
30	✓	Mother	– No				Father Walden N.Y														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* CARMANIA*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August*, 1907,*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

67

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania, sailing from Liverpool, 30th July, 1907

1	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	7	8	9	10	10	11	12	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Marder	Sarah	50	f	m	Hwife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew ✓	England ✓	Mchester	Home 71 Elizabeth St Cheetham Mchr	NY	New Yk
2	✓ Meads	Alice Eliz	18	✓	s	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Plumstead	✓ 58 Walmer Rd Plumstead	Cal	Los Angeles
3	✓ Mathews	Edith Maria	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kent	✓ The Nest Bexleyheath Kent	NY	New Yk
4	✓ Medcalf	Ernest E. S.	21	✓	✓	machinist	✓	✓	✓	English ✓	England ✓	Plumstead	✓ 32 Robert St Plumstead	Cal	Los Angeles
5	✓ Mageon	Julia	26	✓	✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Halifax	✓ 6 Regent Court Halifax	NY	Firthcliffe
6	✓ Massey	Lillian	20	✓	✓	Laundress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hartlebury	✓ Hartlebury Worcestershire	Con	Bridgeport
7	✓ Murphy	Leslie	27	✓	✓	Vocalist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Garston	✓ Parents St Mary's Villa Garston	NJ	Paterson
8	✓ O'Dowd	Matthew	21	✓	✓	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	✓ Bunninadden Co Sligo Ireld	Ont	Belleville
9	✓ Oliver	Frederick	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Canadian~~	Canadian	Ont	Hamilton	Parents [illegible]	✓	Hamilton
10	✓ Phillips	James	24	m	s	Miner	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	Eng'd	S Stanley	uncle Jonas Todd Havelock Terrace Stanley	Ill	Staunton
11	✓ Pearson 339534 2/1/48	Lillie	25	f	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gateshead	Home 287 Eastbourne Ave Gateshead	NY	Buffalo
12	~~Park~~	~~Annie Dobson~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Alnwick~~	~~2 Richmond Tce Alnwick~~	✓	~~Nyack~~
13	~~✓~~	~~Lucy Mary~~	~~13~~	~~✓~~	~~s~~	~~—~~								✓	✓
14	~~✓~~	~~John F~~	~~10~~	~~m~~	~~✓~~	~~—~~								✓	✓
15	~~✓~~	~~Jas Crawford~~	~~6~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~—~~								✓	✓
16	~~✓~~	~~George C~~	~~Inf~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~—~~								✓	✓
17	✓ Rawlinson	Elizabeth	30	f	m	Hwife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English ✓	England ✓	Wolstanton	Mother Mrs [illegible] 16 Park [illegible]	✓	Buffalo
18	✓ Stevens	Emma	37	✓	s	7-67566 4/3/46 Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Winscombe	Home Winscombe Somerset	✓	Syracuse
19	✓ Savage	Elizabeth	40	✓	m	Shoemaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stamford Hill	Friend Mrs Fox Sealand Rd Stamford Hill	Con	Naugatuck
20	✓ Shoosmith	Harry	24	m	✓	Elec Engr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charlton	Parents 30 Sandtoft Rd Eastcombe Rd Charlton	Cal	Los Angeles
21	✓ ✓	Florence Alice	23	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	~~Scott~~	~~Grace E~~	~~35~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Nurse~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London		Ill	Chicago
23	✓ Stovell	Jessie Eleanor	22	✓	✓	Nil	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English ✓	England	London	Parents 14 Park Square London	Ill	Chicago
24	✓ Sirrel	Nellie	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch ✓	✓	Stockton	Parents 11 Cobden St Stockton on Tees	NY	New Yk
25	✓ Shapira	Rosa	23	✓	✓	Dressmaker	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew ✓	✓	Manchester	Parents 30 Bell St Eighteen Mchr	Pa	Philadelphia
26	✓ Taylor	Adeline	17	✓	✓	Housemaid	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English ✓	✓	Windsor	Brother Thos Taylor Windsor	NJ	Passaic
27	✓ Thurston	Florrie	30	✓	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cardiff	Bro in law J Thurston 58 Manor St Cardiff	Pa	Warren
28	✓ ✓	Gladys child	7	f	s	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓ ✓	George "	4½	m	✓	—			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓ Taylor	Thomas	55	✓	m	Bleacher	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Lancaster	Sister 11 Lee St Lancaster	NJ	Passaic

90/11 A J O'Neal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30th July, 1907

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Marder	Sarah	50 ✓	f	m	Hwife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew ✓	England ✓	Mchester	Home 71 Elizabeth St. Cheetham Mchr	NY	New Yk
2	✓ Meads	Alice Eliz	18 ✓	✓	s	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Plumstead	— 58 Walmer Rd Plumstead	Cal	Losangeles
3	✓ Mathews	Edith Maria	28 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Kent	— The Nest Bexleyheath Kent	NY	New Yk
4	✓ Medcalf	Ernest E. G.	21	✓	✓	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	English ✓	England ✓	Plumstead	— 32 Robert St Plumstead	Cal	Losangeles /
5	✓ Magson	Julia	26	✓	✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Halifax	— 6 Regent Court Halifax	NJ	Firthcliffe
6	✓ Massey	Lillian	20 ✓	✓	✓	Laundress	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Hartlebury	— Hartlebury Worcestershire	Con	Bridgeport /
7	✓ Murphy	Leslie	27	✓	✓	Vocalist	✓	✓	✓	✓		Garston	— Parents St Mary's Villa Garston	NJ	Paterson
8	✓ O'Dowd	Matthew	21		✓	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	— Bunninadden Co Sligo Ireld	Ont	Belleville
9	✓ Oliver	Frederick	27 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Canadian~~	Canadian	Ont	Hamilton	Parents Stedd Rd [illegible]	✓	Hamilton
10	✓ Phillips	James	24 ✓	m	s	Miner	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	Englid	S. Stanley	uncle Jonas Todd Havelock Terrace [illegible]	Ill	Staunton
11	✓ Pearson 339534	Lillie	25 ✓	f	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Gateshead	Home 287 Eastbourne Ave Gateshead	NY	Buffalo
12	~~Park~~	~~Ann Dobson~~	~~✓~~		~~m~~	~~Wife~~				~~✓~~		~~Ulverston~~	— 2 Richmond Tce Ulverston		~~Nyack~~
13	~~✓~~	~~Lucy Mary~~	~~13~~			~~—~~							— " —	✓	✓
14	~~✓~~	~~John F~~	~~10~~		~~m~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
15	~~✓~~	~~Jas Crowdson~~	~~6~~			~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
16	~~✓~~	~~George E~~	~~Inf~~			~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
17	✓ Rawlinson	Elizabeth	30 ✓	f	m	Hwife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English ✓	England ✓	Wolstanton	Mother Mrs [illegible] 16 Park [illegible]	✓	Buffalo
18	✓ Stevens	Emma	37 ✓	✓	s	Servant 7-fr5 66 4/3/26	✓		✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Winscombe	Home Winscombe Somerset	✓	Syracuse
19	✓ Savage	Elizabeth	40 ✓	✓	m	Bottler Shoemaker	✓		✓	✓		Stamford Hill	Friend Mrs Fox Sealand Rd Stamford Hill	Con	Naugatuck
20	✓ Shoosmith	Harry	24 ✓	m	✓	Elec Engr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Charlton	Parents 30 Sandtoft Rd Eastcombe Pk Charlton	Cal	Los Angeles /
21	✓ ✓	Florence Alice	23 ✓	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
22	~~Scott~~	~~Grace E~~	~~35~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Nurse~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London		Ill	Chicago
23	✓ Stovell	Jessie Eleanor	22 ✓	✓	✓	Nil	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English ✓	England	London	Parents 14 Park Square [illegible]	Ill	Chicago
24	✓ Sorrel	Nellie	23 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch ✓	✓	✓ Stockton	Parents 11 Cobden St Stockton on Tees	NY	New Yk /
25	✓ Shapira	Rosa	23 ✓	✓	✓	Dressmaker	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew ✓	✓	✓ Manchester	Parents 30 Bell St. Hightown Mchr	Pa	Philadelphia /
26	✓ Taylor	Adeline	17 ✓	✓	✓	Housemaid	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English ✓	✓	✓ Windsor	Brother Thos Taylor Windsor	NJ	Passaic /
27	✓ Thurban	Florrie	30 ✓	✓	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Cardiff	Bro in law J. Thurban 58 Manor St Cardiff	Pa	Warren
28	✓ ✓	Gladys child	7 ✓	f	s	—	—	—	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
29	✓ ✓	George "	4 1/2	m	✓	—	—	—		✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
30	✓ Taylor	Thomas	55 ✓	✓	m	Bleacher	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Lancaster	Sister 11 Lee St Lancaster	NJ	Passaic

9th A J Odeneal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

67

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30th July, 1907

18

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Marder	Sarah	50	✓	f	m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew ✓	England ✓	Mchester	Home 71 Elizabeth St. Chetham Mchr	N.Y.	New Yk
2	✓ Meads	Alice Eliz	18	✓	"	s	Nil	"	"	"	" ✓	"	" Plumstead	— 58 Walmer Rd Plumstead	Cal	Los Angeles
3	✓ Mathews	Edith Maria	28	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	"	" Kent	— The Nest Bexleyheath Kent	N.Y.	New Yk
4	✓ Medcalf	Ernest E. G.	21	"	"	"	Machinist	"	"	"	English ✓	England ✓	Plumstead	— 32 Robert St. Plumstead	Cal	Los Angeles
5	✓ Magson	Julia	26	"	"	"	Nil	"	"	"	" ✓	"	" Halifax	— 6 Regent Court Halifax	N.Y.	Firthcliffe
6	✓ Massey	Lillian	20	✓	"	"	Laundress	"	"	"	" ✓	"	" Hartlebury	— Hartlebury Worcestershire	Con	Bridgeport
7	✓ Murphy	Leslie	27	✓	"	"	Vocalist	"	"	"	"	"	Garston	— Parents St Mary's Villa Garston	N.J.	Paterson
8	✓ O'Dowd	Matthew	21	"	x	"	Salesman	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	— Runnimeade Co Sligo Ireld	Ont	Belleville
9	✓ Oliver	Frederick	27	✓	"	"	"	"	"	~~Canadian~~	Canadian	Ont	Hamilton	Parents Steel [illegible]	"	Hamilton
10	✓ Phillips	James	24	✓	x	o	Miner	"	"	Gt Britain	English	Eng'd	W. Stanley	uncle Jonas Todd Havelock Terrace Stanley	Ill	Staunton
11	✓ Pearson 339534 1-1-18	Lillie	25	✓	f	"	Teacher	"	"	"	" ✓	"	" Gateshead	Home 287 Eastbourne Ave Gateshead	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	~~Park~~	~~[illegible]~~		✓	"	m	~~Wife~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~Ulverston~~	— 2 Richmond Ter Ulverston	"	~~Nyack~~
13	~~"~~	~~Lucy Mary~~	~~11~~	✓	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	~~"~~	~~John F~~	~~10~~	✓	m	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	~~"~~	~~Jas Crawdon~~	~~6~~	✓	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	~~"~~	~~George E~~	~~Inf~~	✓	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	✓ Rawlinson	Elizabeth	30	✓	f	m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	English ✓	England ✓	Wolstanton	Mother [illegible] 16 Pa[illegible]	"	Buffalo
18	✓ Stevens	Emma	37	✓	"	s	Servant 7-675 [illegible] 4/3/26	"	"	"	" ✓	"	" Winscombe	Home Winscombe Somerset	N.Y.	Syracuse
19	✓ Savage	Elizabeth	40	✓	"	m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	" ✓	"	Stamford Hill	Friend Mrs Fox Sealand Rd Stamford Hill	Con	Naugatuck
20	✓ Shoosmith	Harry	24	✓	m	"	Elec Engr	"	"	"	" ✓	"	Charlton	Parents 30 Sandtoft Rd Eastcombe Rd Charlton	Cal	Los Angeles
21	✓ "	Florence Alice	23	✓	f	"	Wife	"	"	"	" ✓	" ✓	"	— " —	"	"
22	~~Scott~~	~~Grace E~~	~~35~~	✓	"	s	~~Nurse~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~London~~		~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
23	✓ Stovell	Jessie Eleanor	22	✓	"	"	Nil	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	English ✓	England	London	Parents 14 Park Square [illegible]	Ill	Chicago
24	✓ Sorrel	Nellie	23	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch ✓	"	" Stockton	Parents 41 Cobden St Stockton on Tees	N.Y.	New Yk
25	✓ Shapira	Rosa	23	✓	"	"	Dressmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew ✓	"	Manchester	Parents 30 Bell St. Hightown Mchr	Pa	Philadelphia
26	✓ Taylor	Adeline	17	✓	"	"	Housemaid	"	"	Gt Britain	English ✓	"	" Windsor	Brother Thos Taylor Windsor	N.J.	Passaic
27	✓ Thurston	Florrie	30	✓	"	m	Wife	"	"	"	" ✓	"	Cardiff	Bro in law J Thurston 58 Manor St Cardiff	Pa	Warren
28	✓ "	Gladys Child	7	✓	f	s	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
29	✓ "	George "	4½	✓	m	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	✓ Taylor	Thomas	55	✓	"	m	Bleacher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lancaster	Sister 11 Lee St Lancaster	N.J.	Passaic

9th O J Odeneal

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York 7th, August, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	None	No			Son Lewis Marder 124 Waverly Pl.- ~~[illegible] Ave N.Y.~~ Dis. to Son—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	—	England	Manchester
2	✓	✓	450				~~Uncle~~ ~~No fixed address~~ [illegible] c/o Farmers & Merchants Bank									Dark	Brown	Hazel	—	✓	Plumstead
3	✓	✓	✓	✓			Fiancé Mr A. A. Weber 572 Lexington Ave N.Y. Dis. to c/o Moswell [illegible]							5	7	Fair	✓	Grey	—	✓	London
4	✓	✓	110				[illegible] Bank No fixed address							5	7	Dark	Blk	Hazel	—	✓	Charlton
5	~~Yes~~ No	✓	130				Bro-in-law ~~Husband~~ Jas Wormald 52 Mrs Midgley Ratcliffe N.Y. Dis. to Inst husb							5	2	Light	Light	Blue	—	✓	Halifax
6	No	✓	115				Uncle Ben Evans Bridgeport Conn (with friends 6 #2.3.5.6)									Fair	Brown	✓	—	✓	Castlebury
7	✓	✓	None	Visit	1907	N.J. Paterson	To own est. Home 119 [illegible] Ave Paterson N.J.							5	7	Light	✓	✓	—	✓	Manchester
8	Yes	✓	125	No			In transit to Belleville Ont							5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	—	✓	Sligo
9	No	✓	✓	Yes visit	1907	N.Y.	Hamilton							5	6	✓	Brown	Hazel	—	✓	Sheffield
10	✓	✓	200		1906	Saunders	Cousin Geo Todd [illegible] Saunders Ill							5	7	✓	✓	Blue	—	✓	Littleworth
11	Yes	✓	75	No			Uncle John Renwick Buffalo 29 Mineral Springs Rd							5	8	✓	✓	Grey	—	✓	Haydon Bridge
12	~~✓~~	~~Husband~~		~~Yes~~	~~1906~~	~~Nyack~~	Husband Jas Park ~~Washington Ave Nyack N.Y.~~							5	6					✓	Ulverston
13	~~✓~~	~~Father~~	✓	✓			Father							5	3	Dark	✓	Brown	—	✓	New York
14	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~																	✓
15	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~																	✓
16	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	1907																
17	No	Self	60	No			Husband Lewis Rawlinson 270 Roderick St Buffalo Dis. to husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	—	✓	Nyack
18	Yes	✓	40	Yes visit	1902	Syracuse	Sister Mrs E. D. Hennig 128 [illegible] St Syracuse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	✓	Wolstanton
19	No	✓	70	visit	1907	Naugatuck	Friend Mrs Harry White 2 [illegible] St Naugatuck	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Med	✓	Grey	—	✓	Dunscombe
20	Yes	✓	450	No			Uncle [illegible] ~~No fixed address~~ Going	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	✓	—	✓	London
21	✓S	✓	✓				c/o Farmers & Merchants Bank	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	✓	Brown	—	✓	✓
22																				✓	✓
23	No	Self	80.00	No			Cousin F. A. Edghill 5221 Kenyon St Chicago Dis. to Inspt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	✓	
24	Yes	✓	50	—			Gt. ~~[illegible]~~ John Farmington 107 Nepperhan Ave Yonkers N.Y. Dis. to Insp husband							5	2	✓	✓	Grey	—	✓	London
25	✓S	✓	50	—			Cousin Mrs Lobel 1728 E. Passyunk Ave Dis. to Inspt							5	✓	Fresh	Brown	Brown	—	✓	Stockton
26	✓	Uncle	50	—			Uncle Thos. Taylor Philadelphia (with uncle 7 #30)							4	9	Light	Light	✓	—	Russia	
27	✓	Self	~~75~~				133 Summer St Passaic N.J. Husband J. Thurston 19 Cedar St Warren Pa							5	1	Dark	Brown	✓	—	England	Windsor
28	✓	✓					Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						—	✓	Bristol
29	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						—	✓	Cardiff
30	✓	✓	100	None	1907	N.J. Passaic	~~Wife~~ Home 133 Summer St. Passaic N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Dark	Grey	—	✓	L'pool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. Warr, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* **CARMANIA**, *from* **LIVERPOOL**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1907,

at **NEW YORK**

E W Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30th July, 1907

1 No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	✓ Foster	John Henry	25	✓	m	s	Miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Ashtoninmakerfield	Father J. Foster 53 Princess Rd Ashtoninmakerfield	Ohio	Cleveland
2	✓ Henderson	Matilda	32	✓	f	✓	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Bradford	Home 78 Nearcliffe Rd Bradford	Conn	Bridgeport
3	✓	Edith	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	—	✓	✓
4	✓	Eleanor	24	✓	✓	✓	Laundress	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	—	✓	✓
5	✓ Hanley	Agnes	21	✓	✓	✓	Governess	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Dublin	8 Camac Place Crumlin Rd Dublin	L.I.	Oyster Bay
6	✓ Hawkins	Geo Wm	21	✓	m	s	Bleacher	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Edenfield	Sister Mrs Barley 17 Lumb Near Edenfield	N.Y.	Syracuse
7	✓ Haylock	John	62	✓	✓	m	Ch Insp	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nelson	Home The Crescent Park Ave Nelson	Pa	Easton
8	✓	Mary Ann	60	✓	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	—		✓
9	Lawson	Agnes	33	✓	✓	s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	—	✓	✓
10	✓ Hughes	Louisa	70	✓	✓	w	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Liverpool	Home 74 Devonshire Rd L'pool	N J	W Place
11	✓	Ethel	32	✓	✓	s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
12	✓ ✓	Eva Jamieson	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	—	✓	✓
13	✓ Harrison	Sarah	38	✓	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Sheffield	Father John Heath 61 Empire Rd Sheffield	R I	Pawtucket
14	✓ Hallam	Arthur	28	✓	m	✓	Journalist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Homerton	Parents 78 Rgl St Homerton	N Y	New York
15	✓ ✓	Marie	27	✓	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓		—	✓	✓
16	✓ Jasper	Richard	28	✓	m	s	Butcher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kidderminster	Home 67 Dudley St Kidderminster	Pa	Pittsburg
17	✓ Johnson	Jenny	27	✓	f	✓	~~[illegible]~~ 2-1017438 11/28/42	✓	✓	Scand	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Saby Jnk	~~Home~~ Sister Mrs Hilda Olsson Wadstena ... Saby Jnk	N Y	B'lyn
18	✓ Johnston	Emma E	37	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Carlisle	224 Warwick Rd Carlisle	L I	Locust Valley
19	✓ Knight	Wm Henry	35	✓	m	m	Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Dulwich	Parents 50 Arnott Rd E Dulwich	Md	Baltimore
20	✓ ✓	Bessie Sophia	26	✓	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	—	✓	✓
21	✓ ✓	Winifred Bessie	10/12	✓	✓	s	Infant	—	—	✓			✓	—	✓	✓
22	✓ Hirstein	Reginald Harry	19	✓	m	✓	Student	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Blackheath	Friend Mr Bingham 118 Green Hill Derby	near	Mafina
23	✓ Kelham	Frances	21	✓	f	✓	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Nottingham	Home Berlin Ave Nottingham	Ind	~~So. Bend~~
24	✓ Kendall	Howard Chas	27	✓	m	✓	~~[illegible]~~ Hay trainer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gloucester	Parents 8 Worcester St Gloucester	Pa ~~N Y~~	Pittsburg ~~New York~~
25	~~Lewis~~	Sarah	37		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Corris	Parents Frondeg Corris Merioneth	Pa	Delta
26	✓	Margaret	8		✓	s	Child	—	—		✓		✓			
27	✓	Evelyn I	4		✓			—	—					✓		
28	✓	John Elias	1		✓	✓	✓	—	—				✓	✓		
29	~~Mealey~~	William	60		✓	m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	✓	England	English	Wednesbury	Friends 4 Dudwell St Wednesbury	N Y	Cohoes
30	✓		58		f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓

9 0/0

A J Odeneal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 20th July, 1907

1 No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Foster	John Henry	25	m	s	Miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Ashtoninmakerfield	Father T. Foster 53 Princess Rd Ashtoninmakerfield	Ohio	Cleveland
2	✓ Henderson	Matilda	32	f	s	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bradford	Home 78 Nearcliffe Rd Bradford	Conn	Bridgeport
3	✓	Edith	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
4	✓	Eleanor	24	✓	✓	Laundress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
5	✓ Hanley	Agnes	31	✓	✓	Governess	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Dublin	8 Cannie Place Crumlin Rd Dublin	L.I.	Oyster Bay
6	✓ Hawkins	Geo Wm	21	m	s	Bleacher	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Edenfield	Sister Mrs Bailey 17 Lumb Lane Edenfield	N.Y.	Syracuse
7	✓ Haylock	John	62	✓	m	Ctn Mfr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nelson	Home The Crescent Park Ave Nelson	Pa	Easton
8	✓	Mary Ann	60	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —		
9	Lawson	Agnes	33	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
10	✓ Hughes	Louisa	70	✓	w	Widow	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	Home 74 Devonshire Rd L'pool	N.J.	W Orange
11	✓	Ethel	32	✓	s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
12	✓	Eva Jameson	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
13	✓ Harrison	Sarah	35	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield	Father John Heath 61 Empire Rd Sheffield	R.I.	Pawtucket
14	✓ Hallam	Arthur	28	m	✓	Journalist	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Homerton	Parents 78 High St Homerton	N.Y.	New York
15	✓	Marie	27	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
16	✓ Jasper	Richard	25	m	s	Butcher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kidderminster	Home 67 Dudley St Kidderminster	Pa	Pittsburg
17	✓ Johnson	Jenny	27	f	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	Scand	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ~~Sweden~~	~~Lilly Jörk~~ Wadstena Sweden	Sister Miss Hilda Ch. ~~Lilly Jörk~~	N.Y.	B'lyn
18	✓ Johnston	Emma E.	37	✓	✓	2-1017438-11/28/47 Teacher	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Carlisle	224 Warwick Rd Carlisle	L.I.	Locust Valley
19	✓ Knight	Wm Henry	35	m	m	Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Dulwich	Parents 50 Arnott Rd E Dulwich	Md	Baltimore
20	✓	Bessie Sophia	26	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓
21	✓	Winifred Bessie	10/12		s	Infant	—	—	US Born			✓	— " —	✓	✓
22	✓ Kirstein	Reginald Harry	19	m	s	Student	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Blackheath	Friend Mr Bingham 118 Tower Hill	Derby mexico	Maine
23	✓ Kelham	Frances	21	f	✓	Machinist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nottingham	Home Burton Ave Nottingham	Ind	So. Bend
24	✓ Kendall	Howard Chas	27	m	✓	Hosy Trainer ~~[illegible]~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gloucester	Parents 28 Worcester St Gloucester	Pa ~~N.Y.~~	Pittsburg ~~New York~~
25	~~Lewis~~	~~Sarah~~	~~37~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Welsh~~	~~Wales~~	~~Corris~~	~~Parents Londey Corris Merioneth~~	~~Pa~~	~~Delta~~
26	~~✓~~	~~Morcomeer~~	~~8~~	~~✓~~	~~s~~	~~Child~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~
27	~~✓~~	~~Evelyn I.~~	~~4~~	~~m~~			~~—~~	~~—~~	~~✓~~					~~✓~~	~~✓~~
28	~~✓~~	~~John Elias~~	~~1~~	~~✓~~			~~—~~	~~—~~						~~✓~~	~~✓~~
29	~~Morley~~	~~William~~	~~60~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Plumber~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~✓~~	~~Wednesbury~~	~~Friends 4 Dudwell St. Wednesbury~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Cohoes~~
30	~~✓~~		~~58~~	~~f~~	~~✓~~	~~Wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~— —~~	~~✓~~	

9 0/0 A J O'Deneal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th August, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	47 $30	No			Uncle A. J. Davies Collingwood Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Blue	—	Eng	Abram Lancs
2	No	Self	70 $10				Bro ~~Brother~~ Mrs J R Henderson 74 Anne St Bridgeport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Med	Dark	✓	—	✓	Bradford
3	✓	✓	70 ✓	✓			—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue		✓	✓
4	✓	✓	70	✓			—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
5	✓	✓	30 None	Yes	4493 1907	L.I.	Friend Mrs J Byrne Planting Fields Oyster Bay	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	—	Ireld.	Deaford
6	Yes 5	✓	$10	No			Brother Samuel Hawkins 218 Harrison St Syracuse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Light	Brown	Grey		England	Rawtenstall
7	No	✓	370 None	No			Brother Ben Haydock Leity Ave Easton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Auburn	✓		✓	Nelson
8	✓	Husband	—				—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Brown	—	✓	✓
9	✓	Mr Haydock					Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
10	Yes	Son	150 None	Yes	14400 1892	N.Y.	Son Mr J J Hughes #62 Mt Clare Ave Mt Clare N.J.	✓						5	4	Med	Sandy	Brown		England	Ashtonmakerfield
11	✓	Brother	✓	No			Bro	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	4	Dark	Brown	Blue		✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	✓			—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	✓	Brown	—	✓	✓
13	No	Self	27 None	✓			Brother-in-law John Burdon 131 Columbia Ave Pawtucket	Dis.	No					5	3	Med	✓	Blue		✓	Tipton
14	Yes	✓	50	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Home 54 W. 39th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Light	✓	—	✓	London
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6			—	—	Switzerland	Geneva
16	No	✓	100	No			Friend Thos Pea 7 Lowel St. #155 Eastend Pittsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	—	Eng	Kidderminster
17	Yes	✓	10	Yes	12/150 1907	Blyn	Mr W F Thorpe 423 Clinton Ave Blyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	—	Sweden	Saby Jönk
18	✓	✓	10	No			Brother in law Chas Graham Box 197 Locust Valley L.I.	Des.			✓		✓	5	3	✓	Fair	Grey		England	Carlisle
19	No	✓	50	Yes	11/151 1907	Baltimore	Home 2210 Ruskin Ave Baltimore	✓						5	9	✓	✓	Blue	—	✓	London
20	✓		U.S. Born				—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Brown	Brown	—	✓	St Budeaux
21	✓	✓					—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						—	✓	
22	No	✓	150	No			In transit to Mapimi Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Ruddy	Dark	Brown	—	✓	London
23	Yes 5	✓	$40	✓			Friend Mr & Mrs Rev Kirk Royce So. Bend Indiana	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	—	✓	Long Eaton
24	✓	✓	300 None	✓			Friend Mrs Laney 764 Reader St Brighton Pittsbg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dk	Dark	—	✓	Gloucester
25	~~✓~~	~~Husband~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~			Husband John Lewis Box 4 ~~Delta York Co Pa~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~✓~~	~~Blue~~	~~Brown~~	—	✓	Lomas
26	~~✓~~	~~Father~~					Father												—	✓	
27	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~				—	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						—	✓	✓
28	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~				—	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~						—	✓	
29	~~✓~~	~~Self~~		~~Yes~~	~~1907~~	~~Cohoes~~	Home ~~Cohoes N.Y.~~							~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Light~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	—		
30	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		—							~~5~~	~~4~~						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H C Warr Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* **CARMANIA** *, from* **LIVERPOOL** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H C Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August *, 1904,*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

w. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, July 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Armistead	Rose	36 ✓	f	m	Hwife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English ✓	England ✓	Bham	Parents 125 Bennington Rd Aston Bham	Ny	New Yk
2	✓ ✓	Ruby Child	8 ✓	✓	s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓			
3	✓ Abbott	Ellen	41 ✓	✓	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	Home 30 Anna Lee St Belfast	D.C	Washington ~~Narragansett~~
4	✓ Buckley	Kate	20 ✓	✓	✓	Violinist	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Greenfield	Father A Buckley Tunstead Greenfield Yks	Ont	Toronto ✓
5	✓ Bonellie	Robert	49 ✓	m	m	Minister	✓	✓	✓	Scotch ✓	Scotland	Darvel	Home Darvel Ayrshire	R I	Pawtucket
6	✓ ✓	Catharine wife	46 ✓	f	✓	Hwife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓		✓	✓
7	✓ Blackburn	Geo Christopher	29 ✓	m	✓	Blacksmith	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Newcastle	Home 4 Georges Rd Elswick	Pa	Pittsburg
8	✓ Brown	Leonora Gertrude	35 ✓	f	s	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Chester	Friend G J Walmsley Oakgrove Chester	Ny	Niagara Falls
9	✓ ✓	Lillian	28 ✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Leeds	Home 24 ~~Belgrave~~ Walk Armley Leeds	Ill	Chicago
10	✓ Carlson	Freda	22 ✓	✓	✓	Hmaid	✓	✓	Scand	Swedish ✓	Sweden ✓	Goteborg	Mother Julia Carlson Wallgar 37 Goteborg	✓	✓
11	✓ Lane	Ernest Victor	19 ✓	m	s	Taxidermist	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Tunbridgewells	Home 29 Crescent Rd Tunbridgewells	N.Y	New York
12	✓ Cowley	Kate	26 ✓	f	m	Hwife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Sunderland	Friend Mrs J Lamb 31 Farringdon Row Sunderland	Mich	Muskegon
13	✓ ✓	Mary Child	6 ✓	✓	S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
14	✓ ✓	Irene "	4 ✓	✓	✓	✓									
15	✓ ✓	Richard "	3 ✓	m											
16	✓ Chalk	Gertrude Alice	32 ✓	f	s	Violinist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home Edith Cottage Cours Rd Malvern	Ont	Toronto
17	✓ Durham	Charles Henry	23	m	m	Fishmonger	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wallingford	Father Mr Durham St Marys St Wallingford	Pa	Pittsburg
18	✓ Dwyer	Lizzie	40	f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Ingham	Home 12 Highfield Place Ingham	Ny	~~Stamford~~ New Yk
19	Dryhurst	Arthur	27 ✓	m	s	Jeweller	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brookfield	Father Edward Dryhurst 36 Prescott St Brookfields	Pa	Phila
20	✓ Easton	Alice	31 ✓	✓	✓	Miner	✓	✓	✓	Scotch ✓	Scotland ✓	West Calder	West Calder Midlothian	Ohio	Cambridge
21	✓ Fagrelius	Hedwig	16 ✓	f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	Scand	Sweden ✓	Sweden ✓	Enslöf	Enslöf Häll Sweden	Pa	Wilcox
22	✓ Filberg	Clara	39 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Grebo O.G	Grebo O.G	Ny	New Yk
23	✓ Fereday	John Henry	35 ✓	m	✓	Fitter	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	37 Highbury Place London N	~~Ont~~	Toronto
24	✓ ✓	Ellen mother	55 ✓	f	wid	Hwife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	" — "	"
25	✓ Fullerton	John	21 ✓	m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Wakefield	20 Northfield Ter Wakefield	Mass	Pittsfield
26	✓ Foster	Sarah E Varley	48 ✓	f	wid	Hwife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓ ✓	Shrewsbury	Stapleton Villas Pontesbury Shrewsbury	N J	Patterson
27	✓ Farren	Wallace Sydney	25 ✓	m	m	Printer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Armley	2 Cedar Ter Armley Yorks	Ill	Chicago
28	✓ ✓	Elsie wife	24 ✓	f	✓	Hwife	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓	✓			
29	✓ Brown (Sister Florence)	Florence	52 ✓	✓	s	Sister of Charity	✓		✓		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Harrocks Redford Pl Thorpe O.	Wis	Kenosha
30	~~Ford~~	Alice M	24	✓	✓	Domestic			✓			Dunstable	Abbot School Dunstable	Iowa	Grand Rapids

29

9ºa A J McNeal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, July 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Armistead	Rose	36 ✓	f	m	Hwife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English ✓	England ✓	B'ham	Parents 125 Rimington Rd Aston B'ham	NY	New Yk
2	✓ ✓	Ruby Child	8 ✓	✓	s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	—		
3	✓ Abbott	Ellen	41 ✓	✓	✓	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	Home 30 Anna Lee St Belfast	DC ~~[illegible]~~	Washington ~~Narragansett~~
4	✓ Buckley	Kate	20 ✓	✓	✓	Violinist	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Greenfield	Father A Buckley Grinstead Greenfield Yks	Ont	Toronto ✓
5	✓ Bonellie	Robert	49 ✓	m	m	Minister	✓	✓	✓	Scotch ✓	Scotland	Darvel	Home Darvel Ayrshire	R I	Pawtucket ✓
6	✓ ✓	Catharine	46 ✓	f	✓	Hwife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	—	✓	✓
7	✓ Blackburn	Geo Christopher	29 ✓	m	✓	Blacksmith	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Newcastle	Home 4 Georges Rd Elswick	Pa	Pittsburg ✓
8	✓ Brown	Leonora Gertrude	35 ✓	f	s	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Chester	Friend T J Walmsley Ashgrove Chester	NY	Niagara Falls
9	✓ ✓	Lillian	28 ✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Leeds	Home 24 ~~[illegible]~~ Walk Armley Leeds	Ill	Chicago ✓
10	✓ Carlson	Freda	22 ✓	✓	✓	H maid	✓	✓	Scand	Swedish ✓	Sweden ✓	Goteborg	Mother Julia Carlson Wallgan 37 Goteborg	✓	✓
11	✓ Cane	Ernest Victor	19 ✓	m	s	Taxidermist	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Tunbridgewells	Home 29 Crescent Rd Tunbridgewells	N.Y	New York
12	✓ Cowley	Kate	26 ✓	f	m	Hwife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Sunderland	Friend Mrs J Camb 31 Farringdon Row Sunderland	Mich	Muskegan ✓
13	✓ ✓	Mary Child	6 ✓	✓	S	Child	✓	✓		✓					
14	✓ ✓	Irene "	4 ✓	✓			✓	[illegible]		✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓			
15	✓ ✓	Richard "	3 ✓	m				✓							
16	✓ Chalk	Gertrude Alice	32 ✓	f	s	Violinist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Edith Cottage Court Rd Malvern	Ont	Toronto
17	✓ Durham	Charles Henry	23 ✓	m	m	Fishmonger	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wallingford	Father Mr Durham 4 Marys St Wallingford	Pa	Pittsburg ✓
18	✓ Dwyer	Lizzie	40 ✓	f	s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Ingham	Home 12 Highfield Place Ingham	NY	~~[illegible]~~ New Yk
19	Dryhurst	Arthur	27 ✓	m	s	Jeweller	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brookfields	Father, Edward Dryhurst 36 Prescott St Brookfields	Pa	Phila
20	✓ Easton	Alice	31 ✓	✓	✓	Miner ✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch ✓	Scotland ✓	West Calder	— West Calder Midlothian	Ohio	Cambridge ✓
21	✓ Fagrelius	Hedvig	16 ✓	f	s	Domestic ✓	✓	✓	Scand	Sweden ✓	Sweden ✓	Eslöf	— Eslöf Häll Sweden	Pa	Wilcox ✓
22	✓ Filberg	Clara	39 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	Grebo O.G	— Grebo O.G	NY	New Yk
23	✓ Fereday	John Henry	35 ✓	m	✓	Fitter	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	— 37 Highbury Place London N		~~Ont~~ Toronto
24	✓ ✓	Ellen mother	55 ✓	f	wid	Hwife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	"
25	✓ Fullerton	John	21 ✓	m	s	Clerk ✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch ✓	✓	Wakefield	26 Northfield Tce Wakefield	Mass	Pittsfield ✓
26	✓ Foster	Sarah E Varley	48 ✓	f	wid	Hwife	✓	✓	✓	English ✓	✓ ✓	Shrewsbury	Station Villa Pontesbury Shrewsbury	NJ	Patterson
27	✓ Farren	Wallace Sydney	25 ✓	m	m	Printer ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Armley	2 Cedar Tce Armley. Yorks	Ill	Chicago ✓
28	✓ ✓	~~[illegible]~~ Elsie Wife	[illegible] ✓	f	✓	Hwife	✓	✓	✓	✓			—		
29	✓ Brown (Sister Florence)	Florence	52 ✓	✓	s	Sister of Charity	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Harrocks Redford Pk London S	Wis	Kenosha
30	~~Ford~~	~~Alice M~~	~~24~~			~~Domestic~~						~~Swanscombe~~	~~Edest School Swanscombe~~	~~Iowa~~	~~Grand Rapids~~

29

9oa A J O'Neal

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New Yk, 7th August, 1907

122

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	None	No			Husband Walter Armstead 5846-5th Ave ~~McKay [illegible]~~	Dis to Hosp No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Grey	—	England	B'ham
2	✓	Father	✓	✓			Father West St New Yk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
3	✓	Self	✓	Yes	1904	D.C. 709 10th Wash	Friend W Dickson 1727 R. St Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Ireland	
4	✓	✓	50	No			In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	—	England	Tunstead
5	✓	✓	250	—			Friend Mr Jas Kinloch 30 South St. Pawtucket R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.	4½	Fresh	Grey	Blue	—	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
6	✓	✓	✓	✓			—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Tawny grey	Brown	—	✓	Dumbarton
7	✓	✓	80	✓			Friend John Knox 18 Mead St Pittsburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Black	Blue	—	Eng'ld	Houghton-le-Spring
8	✓	✓	50	✓			Uncle J. A. Prime 1629 Niagara Ave Niagara Falls	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Hazel	—	✓	Chester
9	No	✓	100	✓			Sister Mrs J A Tullah 79 E 43rd St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Med	✓	Brown	—	✓	Bradford
10	No	✓	43	✓			[illegible] ~~Friend~~ Gust Carlson 994 Sheffield Ave Chicago	Dis to [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	—	Sweden	Goteborg
11	[illegible]	✓	30 ~~35~~	No			23rd St ~~[illegible]~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Pale	Brown	Grey	—	England	Tunbridge Wells
12	No	Self	70 more	✓			Husband Mr R Cowley 24 Hamilton St Muskegon Mich	Dis to cousin Mrs Elys 132 N. 5th ave Mt Vernon N.Y.								Fair	Fair	Blue	—	✓	Sunderland
13	✓	Mother	—				Father —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—		
14	✓	—					—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—		
15	✓	—					—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—		
16	Yes	Self	50 None	No			In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Pale	Brown	Brown	—	England	Redhill
17	No	✓	100				Cousin Mrs O Gibbs 2027 DeRand St 5th Ave Pittsburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	Grey	Tattoo marks both arms	✓	Abingdon
18	Yes	✓	150	~~[illegible]~~	6 yrs to 1887	Atlanta	Sister Mrs Fitzgerald 73 Sumner Ave ~~Clifton S.I. N.Y.~~ Stapleton S.I. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Sallow	Grey	Blue	—	Ireland	Wexford
19	✓	✓	1000	Yes	1907 3 yrs	Philadelphia	Returning to Philadelphia ~~no fixed address~~ 234 N [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	—	England	Handsworth
20	✓	✓	750	No			Aunt Mrs Middleton Guernsey Cambridge Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	Black	✓	—	Scotland	W. Calder
21	No	✓	5 ~~[illegible]~~				Uncle Johan Malm Box 152 Gilroy Pa	with uncle 2 #13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Slangne
22	Yes	✓	30	Yes	1902 17 yrs	B'lyn	Friend W. E. Thorp 422 Clinton St B'lyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	Grebo
23	No	✓	200 more	No			~~No fixed address~~ Toronto Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Fair	✓	—	England	London
24	✓	✓	✓	✓			—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	–	Rosy	Dk Brown		—	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	~~135~~				Cousin Jas Addison 17 Howard St Pittsfield Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	—	Scotland	Leith
26	✓	Draft	300	✓			Brother Mr T Moore 79 [illegible] St Paterson N.J.	Dis to Miss Gundersen of Travellers Aid Soc								Ruddy		Brown	—	England	Huddersf
27	Yes	✓	150	✓			Friend Mrs J A Tullah 798 43 St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	Scar over right eye	England	Leeds
28	✓	Husband	—	✓			—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Medium	Hazel	—	✓	Marsden
29	No	Mother Superior	None	Yes	1907	Kenosha 324 W 3rd	Mother Superior Kemper Hall Kenosha Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	—	England	L'pool
30	Yes	Self	None	No			Friend Alf Stephens Grand River Ia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	✓	Brown	—	✓	Bristol

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New Yk, 7th August, 1907

122

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	10 None	No			Husband Salter Ormshead 524 6-5" Ave ~~[illegible]~~	Dis to Husband No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Grey	—	England	Bham
2	✓	Father	✓	✓			Father West [illegible] St New Yk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
3	✓	Self	✓	Yes	1904 2 yrs 10 [illegible]	D.C.	Friend W. Dickson 1707 R. St Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Ireland	
4	✓	✓	50	No			In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	—	England	Tunstead
5	✓	✓	250	✓			Friend Mr Jas Kinloch 30 South St. Pawtucket R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Fresh	Grey	Blue	—	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
6	✓	✓	✓	✓			—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Tawny grey	Brown	—	✓	Dumbarton
7	✓	✓	80	✓			Friend John Knox 15 Mead St Pittsburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Black	Blue	—	Engld	Houghtonlespring
8	✓	✓	50	✓			Uncle J. A. Prime 1629 Niagara Ave Niagara Falls	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Hazel	—	✓	Chester
9	No	✓	100	✓			Sister Mrs J. A. Sullah 79 E 43rd St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Med	✓	Brown	—	✓	Bradford
10	No	✓	43	✓			Int'l Wst ~~Friend~~ Ernst Carlson 994 Sheffield Ave Chicago	Dis to [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	—	Sweden	Goteborg
11	~~Yes~~	✓	30 ~~35~~	No			23rd St ~~United~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Pale	Brown	Grey	—	England	Tunbridgewells
12	No	Self	70 None	✓			Husband Mr R. Cawley 24 Hamilton St Muskegon Mich	Dis to cousin Mrs Elgy 132 W. 5" ave Mt Vernon N.Y.						5	[illegible]	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	✓	Sunderland
13	✓	Mother	—				Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		—	—	—	—	—	—		
14	✓	✓	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—		
15	✓	✓	—					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—		
16	Yes	Self	50 None	No			In transit to Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Pale	Brown	Brown	—	England	Redhill
17	No	✓	100				Cousin Mrs O. Gibbs 2027 De Raud St 5th Ave Pittsburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	Grey	Tattoo marks both arms	✓	Abingdon
18	Yes	✓	150	~~Yes~~	1887 bypass	Atlanta	Sister Mrs Fitzgerald 73 Sumner Ave ~~Clifton S.I. N.Y.~~ Stapleton S.I. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Sallow	Grey	Blue	—	Ireland	Wexford
19	✓	✓	1000	Yes	1907 3 yrs 17 to	Philadelphia	[illegible] of Philadelphia ~~No fixed address~~ 234 N Juniper St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	—	England	Handsworth
20	✓	✓	750	No			Aunt Mrs Middleton Kennedy Cambridge Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	Black	✓	—	Scotland	W. Calder
21	No	✓	5 ~~[illegible]~~				Uncle John Malin Box 152 Gilrox Pa	with uncle Z #13						5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Slaugne
22	Yes	✓	30	Yes	1902 17 yrs	Blyn	Friend W. B. Thorp 422 Clinton St Blyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓		✓	Grebo
23	No	✓	200 None	No			~~No fixed address~~ Toronto Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Fair	✓	—	England	London
24	✓	✓	✓	✓			—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	–	Rosy	Dk	Brown	—	✓	✓
25	✓		~~135~~				Cousin Jas Addison 17 Howard St Pittsfield Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	—	Scotland	Leith
26	✓	Draft	2 800	✓			Brother Mr T. Moore 79 [illegible] St Paterson NJ	Dis to Misunderstanding of travel [illegible]								Ruddy		Brown	—	England	Huddersfield
27	Yes	✓	150	✓			Friend Mrs J. A. Sullah 79 E 43 St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	Scar over right eye	England	Leeds
28	✓	Husband		✓			—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Medium	Hazel	—	✓	Marsden
29	No	Mother Superior	None	Yes	1907 3 yrs	Kenosha	Mother Superior Kemper Hall Kenosha Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	—	England	S'pool
30	Yes	Self	None	No			Friend Alf Stephens Grand River Ia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	✓	Brown	—	✓	Bristol

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H C Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the "CARMANIA", sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by company ashore," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ja Pointo

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

H 15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30th Sep, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Morley	William	60	✓	M	m	Tripe Maker	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen						
2	✓ /	Annie	58	✓	F	m	Wife	/	/							
3	✓ Park	Annie W	36	✓	F	m	/	/	/	/						
4	✓ /	Lucy M	13	✓	-	S	Child	/	/	US Born	/					
5	/ /	John F	11	✓	M	S	/	/	/	Do	/					
6	/ /	James E	6	✓	-	-	/	/	/	Do	/					
7	/ /	George E	1	✓	-	-	Infant	No	No	Do	/					
8	/ Potter	Nannie	32	✓	F	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	US Born	/					
9	/	Willard	2	✓	M	S	Child	/	/	Do	/					
10	✓ Loy	Joseph	65	✓	M	m	Metal worker	-	/		/					
11	/ /	Mary	65	✓	F	m	Wife	-	/	-	/					
~~12~~ ✓																
13	/ Thomas	Walter	52	✓	M	m	Designer	Yes	Yes	/	/					
14	✓ /	Antonette	52	✓	F	m	Wife	/	/	/	/					
15	[illegible] 9th am															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

PE Ro[illegible]

13

12

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H 15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30th Sep, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Mosley	William	60	✓	M	M	Tripe maker	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
2 ✓	"	Annie	58	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"							
3 ✓	Park	Annie W	36	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"					
4 ✓	"	Lucy M	13	✓	"	S	Child	"	"	U.S. Born	"					
5 "	"	John F	11	✓	M	S	"	"	"	Do	"					
6 "	"	James C	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"					
7 "	"	George C	1	✓	"	"	Infant	no	no	Do	"					
8 ✓	Potter	Nannie	32	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Born	"					
9 "	"	Willard	2	✓	M	S	Child	"	"	Do	"					
10 ✓	Loy	Joseph	65	✓	M	M	Metal worker	"	"	"	"					
11 ✓	"	Mary	65	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
~~12~~ ✓																
13 ✓	Thomas	Walter	52	✓	M	M	Designer	Yes	Yes	"	"					
14 ✓	"	Antonette	52	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"					
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Same 9th [illegible]

9

13

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 Aug 1907

124

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

E. R. Warren
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3/ 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, July 30th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Quick	Carolina	30	✓	f	m	Wife	Jr	Jr.	U S Born Citizen						
2	✓ Roberts	Robert	65	✓	m	〃	Salesman	〃	〃	〃	〃					
3	✓ Rogers	Elizabeth	42	✓	f	〃	Wife	〃	〃	〃	〃					
4	✓ 〃	Queenie	18	✓	〃	〃	Nil	〃	〃	〃	〃					
5	~~Scarth~~	~~Thomas~~	~~29~~		~~m~~	~~〃~~	~~Engineer~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~						
6	✓ Shillicorn	Eliza C K	62	✓	f	m	Wife	〃	〃	〃	〃					
7	✓ 〃	Jane Cowell	73	✓	〃	w	Widow	〃	〃	〃	〃					
8	✓ Smith	Elizabeth	65	✓	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
9	✓ Walsh	Ellen C	43	✓	f	s	Dressmkr	〃		U S Born	〃					
10	✓ Roche	Joseph	8	✓	m	〃	Nil	〃	〃	do	〃					
11	✓ Wilson	James E	38	✓	〃	m	Comml	〃	〃	U S Born	〃					
12	✓ Woods	Thomas	58	✓	〃	〃	Shoemkr	〃	〃	〃	〃					
13	✓ Dahlgren	Charles O	37	✓	〃	〃	Laundryman	〃	〃		〃					
14	✓ Gawne	John	41	✓	〃	〃	Grocer	〃	〃	〃	〃					
15	✓ Rutland	Harriet	48	✓	f	m	Wife	〃								
16	✓ 〃	Dorothy	14	✓	F	S	Child	〃	〃	〃	〃					
17	✓ Agnew	Milton	2	6	M	S	Child	[illegible]		U S Born						
18	✓ Botham	Ruth N	15	✓	F	S	Scholar	yes	yes	do						
19	✓ Oates	Abigail	70	✓	F	M	Marr									
20	✓ Brierley	John	50	✓	M	M	Machinist									
21	✓ 〃	Lily	45	✓	F	M	Wife									
22	✓ Evans	Rachel	42	✓	F	M										
23	✓ Esther	Sister	47	✓	F	S	Sister of mercy			U S Born						
24	✓ Foster	Charles	30	✓	M	M	Minister			do						
25	✓ Gray	Anna	22	✓	F	S	BkKeeper			do						
26	✓ Johnson	Mary	35	✓	F	M	Wife									
27	✓ Lyle	Harold	28	✓	M	M	Insurance Broker									
28	✓ Monson	Anton	53	✓	〃	〃	Farmer									
29	✓ McCann	Rose	15	✓	F	S	Scholar			U S Born						
30																

C

28

Irvine 9th am

P S Baglin

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E 3

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, July 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Quick	Carolina	30 ✓	f	m	Hwife	Yes	Yes	U S Born Citizen						
2	✓ Roberts	Robert	65 ✓	m	″	Salesman	″	″	″	″					
3	✓ Rogers	Elizabeth	42 ✓	f	″	Hwife	″	″	″	″					
4	✓ ″	Queenie	18 ✓	″	s	Nil	″	″	″	″					
5	~~Scarth~~	~~Thomas~~	~~29~~	~~m~~	~~″~~	~~Engineer~~	~~″~~	~~″~~	~~″~~						
6	✓ Shillicorn	Eliza C K	62 ✓	f	m	Hwife	″	″	″	″					
7	✓ ″	Jane Cowell	73 ✓	″	w	Widow	″	″	″	″					
8	✓ Smith	Elizabeth	65 ✓	″	″	″	″	″	″	″					
9	✓ Walsh	Ellen C	43 ✓	f	″	Dressmkr	″		U S Born	″					
10	✓ Roche	Joseph	8 ✓	m	″	Nil	″	″	Do	″					
11	✓ Dixon	James E	38 ✓	″	m	Comm'l	″	″	U S Born	″					
12	✓ Woods	Thomas	58 ✓	″	″	Shoemkr	″	″	″	″					
13	✓ Dahlgren	Charles O	37 ✓	″	″	Laundryman	″	″	″	″					
14	✓ Lawrie	John	41 ✓	″	″	Grocer	″	″	″	″					
15	✓ Rutland	Harriet	48 ✓	f	m	Hwife	″		″	″					
16	✓ ″	Dorothy	14 ✓	F	S	Child	″	″	″	″					
17	✓ Agnew	Milton	2 6	M	S	Child	[illegible]		U S Born	″					
18	✓ Botham	Ruth M	15 ✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	Do						
19	✓ Oates	Abigail	70 ✓	F	M	Married									
20	✓ Brierley	John	50 ✓	M	M	Machinist	″			″					
21	✓ ″	Lily	45 ✓	F	M	Wife	″			″					
22	✓ Evans	Rachel	42 ✓	F	S	″	″								
23	✓ Esther	Sister	47 ✓	F	S	Sister of mercy			U S Born						
24	✓ Foster	Charles	30 ✓	M	M	Minister	″		Do						
25	✓ Gray	Anna	22 ✓	F	S	BkKeeper	″		Do						
26	✓ Johnson	Mary	35 ✓	F	M	Wife	″								
27	✓ Lyle	Harold	28 ✓	M	M	Insurance Broker									
28	✓ Monson	Anton	53 ✓	″	″	Farmer									
29	✓ McCann	Rose	15 ✓	F	S	Scholar	″		U S Born						
30															

C

28

Time 9^{05} – am

P S Baglin

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3/

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 August, 1907

126

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* August, 1907,

at NEW YORK

R W Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

~~B~~ 2 13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania *sailing from* Liverpool, 30th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Jessen	Nordahl	40	✓	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
2	✓ do	Marie	29	✓	f	"	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
3	✓ do	Lester	7	✓	m	"	Child	✓	✓	Do ✓						
4	✓ do	Leonard	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do ✓						
5	~~Hibbon~~	~~George~~	~~47~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~m~~	~~Secretary~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	✓						
6	~~do~~	~~M. A~~	~~33~~	~~✓~~	~~f~~	~~"~~	~~Wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	✓						
7	~~do~~	~~Geo Rush~~	~~9~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~Child~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	✓						
8	~~do~~	~~Robt Owen~~	~~7~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	✓						
9	~~do~~	~~Reginald~~	~~6~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	✓						
10	✓ Lloyd	Rees Elisha	42	✓	m	m	Insurance Agent	✓	✓	U.S. Born	Citizen					
11	✓ do	Gertrude Anna	41	✓	f	"	Wife	✓	✓	Do ✓						
12	✓ Lingard	Thomas	63	✓	m	m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
13	✓ Malm	Carl	31	✓	"	"	Publican	✓	✓	✓						
14	✓ McCarthy	John	47	✓	"	"	Grocer	✓	✓	✓						
15	✓ McKenzie	George (Bros)	50	✓	"	m	overseer	✓	✓	✓						
16	✓ do	William	47	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓ Myers	Richard	42	✓	"	"	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓						
18	✓ Mitchell	Agnes Isabel	25	✓	f	s	Nil	✓	✓	✓						
19	✓ "	Maude M	28	✓	"	"	Teacher	✓	✓	✓						
20	✓ McCorkill	Charles A	37	✓	m	m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓ "	Barbara	34	✓	f	"	Wife	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓ Machin	Etta	34	✓	"	s	Nil	✓	✓	✓						
23	Morton	Elizabeth	42	✓	f	s ~~m~~	~~Wife~~	✓	✓	✓						
24	✓ McCann	Sarah A	55	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓						
25	~~McDonnell~~	~~James M~~	~~58~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~Estate Agent~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	✓						
26	✓ Morcombe	Elizabeth	24	✓	f	s	Nil	✓	✓	U.S.A. Citizen						
27	✓ Nathan	George (Bros)	39	✓	m	m	Furrier	✓	✓	✓						
28	✓ "	Max J	41	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓ Potter	Wm Scott	33	✓	"	"	Accountant	✓		✓						
30	~~Quinn~~	~~Michael F~~					~~Agt Life~~									

1 C

23

Inned 9.00 am

P S Brighin

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Jessen	Nordahl	40	✓	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
2 ✓	do	Marie	29	✓	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Born						
3 ✓	do	Lester	7	✓	m	s	Child	✓	✓	Do	✓					
4 ✓	do	Leonard	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓					
5	~~Hibborn~~	~~George~~	~~27~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~Secretary~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		✓					
6	~~do~~	~~M. A.~~	~~33~~	~~✓~~	~~f~~	~~✓~~	~~Wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		✓					
7	~~do~~	~~Geo Rush~~	~~9~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Child~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		✓					
8	~~do~~	~~Robt Owen~~	~~7~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		✓					
9	~~do~~	~~Reginald~~	~~6~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		✓					
10 ✓	Lloyd	Rees Elisha	42	✓	m	m	Insurance Agent	✓	✓	U.S. Born	Citizen					
11 ✓	do	Gertrude Anna	41	✓	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓	Do	✓					
12 ✓	Lingard	Thomas	63	✓	m	m	Salesman	✓	✓		✓					
13 ✓	Malm	Carl	31	✓	✓	✓	Publican	✓	✓		✓					
14 ✓	McCarthy	John	47	✓	✓	s	Grocer	✓	✓		✓					
15 ✓	McKenzie	George Bros	50	✓	✓	m	Overseer	✓	✓		✓					
16 ✓	do	William	47	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
17 ✓	Myers	Richard	42	✓	✓	✓	Mechanic	✓	✓		✓					
18 ✓	Mitchell	Agnes Isabel	25	✓	f	s	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
19 ✓	✓	Maude M	28	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓		✓					
20 ✓	McCorkell	Charles A	37	✓	m	m	Clerk	✓	✓		✓					
21 ✓	✓	Barbara	34	✓	f	✓	Wife	✓	✓		✓					
22 ✓	Machin	Etta	34	✓	✓	s	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
23	Morton	Elizabeth	62	✓	f	~~m~~ s	Wife	✓	✓		✓					
24 ✓	McCann	Sarah A	56	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
25	~~McDonnell~~	~~James M~~	~~55~~		~~m~~	~~✓~~	~~Estate Agent~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		✓					
26 ✓	Morcombe	Elizabeth	24	✓	f	s	Nil	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Citizen					
27 ✓	Nathan	George Bros	39	✓	m	m	Farrier	✓	✓		✓					
28 ✓	✓	Max J	41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
29 ✓	Potter	Wm Scott	35	✓	✓	✓	Accountant	✓			✓					
30	~~[illegible]~~	~~Michael F~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~									

1C ✓

23

Time 9.00 am

P. S. Bigelow

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 August, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* **CARMANIA** *, from* **LIVERPOOL** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* August *, 1907.*

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the **CARMANIA**, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1907.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 20th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Agnew	Elizabeth J	45	✓	f	m	Hwife	Yes	Yes	U. S. A	Citizen					
2	✓ Armour	John W	45	✓	m	✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓						
3	✓ Burton	John	46	✓	✓	✓	Machinist	✓	✓	✓						
4	✓ Braham	Joseph	54	✓	✓	✓	Theatrical	✓	✓	✓						
5	✓ Botham	Chas	49	✓	✓	✓	Finisher	✓	✓	✓						
6	✓ Bohl	Grace	57	✓	f	✓	Hwife	✓	✓	✓						
7	✓ Cousins	Janet E	49	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
8	✓ do	Florence J	[illegible]	✓	f	s	Nil	✓	✓	✓						
9	✓ Collings	Richard	37	✓	m	s	Salesman	✓	✓	✓						
10	✓ Clare	Daniel H	41	✓	✓	m	Minister	✓	✓	✓						
11	✓ Clark	Eliza	56	✓	f	W	~~Nil~~ Widow	✓	✓	✓						
12	✓ Davenport	Ida Jane Shillicorn	45	✓	✓	m	Hwife	✓	✓	✓						
13	✓ Daniels	Estee S	35	✓	m	✓	Manager	✓	✓	US Born						
14	✓ do	Mary	32	✓	f	✓	Hwife	✓	✓	do						
15	✓ do	Ruth	4	✓	✓	s	Child	✓	✓	do						
16	✓ Davies	Anna Sisters	55	✓	✓	S	~~Hwife~~ Spinster	✓	✓	✓						
17	✓ do	Hannah	52	✓	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓						
18	✓ Don	Joseph Robert	50	✓	m	✓	Finisher	✓	✓	✓						
19	✓ Freesdale	Robert	27	✓	✓	✓	Postman	✓	✓	✓						
20	✓ ✓	Laura	67	✓	f	m	Hwife	✓	✓	✓						
21	✓ Foster	~~Mrs F~~ Annie	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
22	✓ Greenwood	Helen E	25	✓	✓	s	Nil	✓	✓	US Born						
23	✓ Hurst	Wm Charles	38	✓	m	m	Chauffeur	✓	✓	US Born						
24	✓ Henderson	John R	36	✓	✓	s	Machinist	✓	✓	✓						
25	✓ Hurst	~~Mrs~~ Johanna	26	✓	f	m	Hwife	✓	✓	✓						
26	✓ do	Florence	11	✓	✓	s	Nil	✓	✓	US Born						
27	✓ Hill	Benjamin	55	✓	m	m	Agent	✓	✓	✓						
28	✓ Johnson	Jas Teesdale	65	✓	✓	✓	Gentleman	✓	✓	✓						
29	✓ do	Walker	14	✓	✓	s	Student	✓	✓	US Born						
30	✓ Hill	Mary	57	✓	F	M	Married	✓	✓	✓						

June 9th am

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 24th July, 1907

11-1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Agnew	Elizabeth J	45 ✓	f	m	Hwife	Yes	Yes	U. S. A	Citizen					
2	✓ Armour	John W	45 ✓	m	〃	Nil	〃	〃	〃	〃					
3	✓ Burton	John	46 ✓	〃	〃	Machinist	〃	〃	〃	〃					
4	✓ Braham	Joseph	54 ✓	〃	〃	Theatrical	〃	〃	〃	〃					
5	✓ Botham	Chas	49 ✓	〃	〃	Furniterer	〃	〃	〃	〃					
6	✓ Bohl	Grace	57 ✓	f	〃	Hwife	〃	〃	〃	〃					
7	✓ Cousins	Janet E	49 ✓	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
8	✓ do	Florence J	[illegible] ✓	f	s	Nil	〃	〃	〃	〃					
9	✓ Collings	Richard	37 ✓	m	s	Salesman	〃	〃	〃	〃					
10	✓ Clare	Daniel H	41 ✓	〃	m	Minister	〃	〃	〃	〃					
11	✓ Clark	Eliza	56 ✓	f	W	~~Nil~~ Widow	〃	〃	〃	〃					
12	✓ Davenport	Ida Jane Shillcross	45 ✓	〃	m	Hwife	〃	〃	〃	〃					
13	✓ Daniels	Estee S	35 ✓	m	〃	Manager	〃	〃	US Born	〃					
14	✓ do	Mary	32 ✓	f	〃	Hwife	〃	〃	do	〃					
15	✓ do	Ruth	4 ✓	〃	s	Child	〃	〃	do	〃					
16	✓ Davies	Anna Sisters	55 ✓	〃	S	~~Hwife~~ Spinster	〃	〃	〃	〃					
17	✓ do	Hannah	52 ✓	〃	S	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
18	✓ Dow	Joseph Robert	50 ✓	m	〃	Furniterer	〃	〃	〃	〃					
19	✓ Freesdale	Robert	27 ✓	〃	〃	Postman	〃	〃	〃	〃					
20	✓ 〃	Laura	67 ✓	f	m	Hwife	〃	〃	〃	〃					
21	✓ Foster	~~Mrs F~~ Annie	26 ✓	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃					
22	✓ Greenwood	Helen E	25 ✓	〃	s	Nil	〃	〃	US Born	〃					
23	✓ Hurst	Wm Charles	38 ✓	m	m	Chaffeur	〃	〃	US Born	〃					
24	✓ Henderson	John R	36 ✓	〃	s	Machinist	〃	〃	〃	〃					
25	✓ Hurst	~~Mrs~~ Johanna	26 ✓	f	m	Hwife	〃	〃	〃	〃					
26	✓ do	Florence	11 ✓	〃	s	Nil	〃	〃	US Born	〃					
27	✓ Hill	Benjamin	55 ✓	m	m	Agent	〃	〃	〃	〃					
28	✓ Johnson	Jas Teasdale	65 ✓	〃	〃	Gentleman	〃	〃	〃	〃					
29	✓ do	Walker	14 ✓	〃	〃	Student	〃	〃	US Born	〃					
30	✓ Hill	Mary	57 ✓	F	M	Married	〃	〃	〃	〃					

June 9th am

30

C

P. S. Inglis

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

[illegible] List of [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 August, 1907

130

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. C. Warr - master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **CARMANIA** *, from* **LIVERPOOL** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* August *, 1907,*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

29

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pouitor, Surgeon of the sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pouitor

Sworn to before me this ...... *day of* August, 1907

at New York

E McBurn

Immigration Officer.

Carmania

8-7-07

INDEXED
By A. E. Slawson

525 al
172 US
697
1
91

(SI 24)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Cont

11—1118

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF Citizen ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ Queenstown, 31st July, 1907

	1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
57745	1	Farrell	Mary E	51	M	w	HKeeper	ys	ys	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	Trenton	—	NJ	Trenton
✓	2	Glynn	Eliza	55	F	M	HKeeper	ys	ys	Grt Brit	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓	—	✓	✓
5242	3	McCarthy	Charles	31	M	s	Conductor	ys	ys	~~[illegible]~~		✓	Killarney	—	NY	Newyork
5745	4	Conbeally	Thomas	41	M	s	saloonkp	ys	ys	~~[illegible]~~		✓	Newyork	—	✓	Buffalo
57615	5	Fitzpatrick	stephen	29	M	s	Labr	ys	ys	Grt Brit		✓	Galette	—	Wyo	Galette
	6	Powers	Patrick	54	M	s	[illegible]	ys	ys	"	✓	✓	Frisco Cal	—	Cal	Frisco
60323	7	Brady	Patrick	40	M	M	Labr	ys	ys	Grt Brit		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Dublin	—	Ill	~~Kewanee~~
52512	8	King	Mary A	40	F	M	HKeeper	ys	ys	Grt Brit		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Clonakilty	—	Mont	Butte
60324	9	Dunn	James	26	M	s	Labr	ys	ys	~~[illegible]~~			Queenstown	—	Mass	Holyoke
31004	10	McGrath	Kate	41	M	M	✓	ys	ys		✓	✓	Frenchpark	—	NJ	orange
31005	11	Phelan	Joseph A	20	M	M	—	ys	ys	~~[illegible]~~			Lawrence		Mass	Lawrence
31006	12	Sullivan	William	20	M	s	—	ys	ys	~~[illegible]~~			Brockton		✓	Brockton
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

12
6/6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

07 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ Queenstown, 31st July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
57745 1	Farrell	Mary E	51	M	w	H.Keeper	ys	ys	~~[illegible]~~ ON PIER	~~Engl~~	~~[illegible]~~	Trenton	—	NJ	Trenton
2	Glynn	Eliza	55	F	M	H.Keeper	ys	ys	Gt Brit	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓	—	✓	✓
5242 3	McCarthy	Charles	31	M	s	Conductor	ys	ys	~~[illegible] ON PIER~~		✓	Killarney	—	NY	New York
5745 4	Conbeally	Thomas	41	M	s	Saloon Kpr	ys	ys	~~[illegible] ON PIER~~	✓	✓	New York	—	✓	Buffalo
57615 5	Fitzpatrick	Stephen	29	M	s	Labr	ys	ys	Gt Brit		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galette	—	Wyo	Galette
6	Powers	Patrick	54	M	s	[illegible]	ys	ys	"	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frisco Cal	—	Cal	Frisco
60323 7	Brady	Patrick	50	M	M	Labr	ys	ys	Gt Brit		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓ Dublin	—	Ill	~~[illegible]~~
52512 8	King	Mary A	40	F	M	H.Keeper	ys	ys	Gt Brit		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	—	Mont	Butte
60324 9	Dunn	James	20	M	s	Labr	ys	ys	~~[illegible] ON PIER~~			Queenstown	—	Mass	Holyoke
31004 10	McGrath	Kate	41	M	M	✓	ys	ys		✓	✓	Frenchpark	—	NJ	Orange
31005 11	Phelan	Joseph A	29	M	M	—	ys	ys	~~[illegible] ON PIER~~			Lawrence		Mass	Lawrence
31006 12	Sullivan	William	20	M	s	—	ys	ys	~~[illegible] ON PIER~~			Brockton		✓	Brockton
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12
6
6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 AUG 1907, *190*

132

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	ys	1907	Trenton	Returning to 405 South Olsgood St Trenton	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
2	ys	"	$50	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Returning to 26 Jefferson St Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Ireland	Galway Clifton
3	ys	"	$50	"	"	NY	Returning to 9 Kent St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	ys	"	$50	"	"	"	Returning to 1272, Boston Rd Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	yes	"	$50	"	6 yrs	Galette	Returning to Galette Wyoming	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	[illegible]	Brown			Ireland	Tipperary
6	ys	"	$50	"	[illegible]	Frisco	Son David Power 15 Silver St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]				"	Carrigue
7	ys	"	$30	ys	[illegible]	Henry	Returning to Henry Co Kewanee Il	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]				Ireland	Tinelee
8	ys	"	$50	"	[illegible]	Butte	Husband [illegible] 401½ South Jackson St Butte	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Ireland	Roscommon
9	ys	"	$10	"	"	Holyoke	Citizen Returning to 410 Maple St Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	no	wife	$50	"	"	Orange	Citizen Returning to 17 Ashland av Orange NJ	"	"	"	"		"								
11	ys	self	$[illegible]	"	"	Lawrence	Mother Mary D Phelan 435 ~~[illegible]~~ Essex St Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	ys	"	$[illegible]	"	"	Brockton	Mother Mrs Sullivan 41 [illegible] St Brockton Mass	"	"												
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Jas Pointon*, Surgeon of the *"Carmania"*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *29* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *R. C. P. England*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *August*, 190*7*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Q3

aR

50

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 31st July, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5241 1	Dunphy	James	24		M	S	Farmer	ys	ys	British	Irish	Ireland	Callan	Brother Wm Dunphy Aaherlisk Callan	Ny	Brooklyn
5239 2	Donnelly	Thomas	26		M	S	✓	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Kiltoon	Father Patk Connelly Kiltoon Co Roscommon	✓	NY City
ADMITTED 3	McGee	Kate	70		F	S	Chis	ys	y	✓	✓	✓	Longford	Uncle John McGee Newtownforbes Co Leitrim	✓	Brooklyn
603224 4	Murphy	Kate	21		F	S	Servt	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Valentia	Mother Mrs Murphy Coraheg Valentia	Minn	Tower
310035 5	Byrne	Martin J	31		M	M	Coachman	ys	ys	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rathvilly	Mother Cath Byrne Ricketstown Rathvilly	Ill	Chicago
52446 6	Doyle	Denis	21		M	S	Farmer	ys	ys	✓	✓		Scariff	Mother Mrs Doyle Scariff Co Clare	Ny	Buffalo
52457 7	Tobin	Thomas	26		M	S	Salesman	ys	ys	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Tobin Scariff Co Clare	✓	New York
✓ 8	✓	Hugh	25		M	S	Motorman	ys	ys	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	✓	✓
✓ 9	Hannery	Stephen	20		M	S	Labr	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Do	✓	✓
60317 10	oRegan	Michael	25		M	S	✓	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Tralee	Father Mr ORegan Pembrooke St Tralee	NY	[illegible]
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander. Inspector

10

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

50

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMAN sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 31st July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5241 1	Dunphy	James	24		M	S	Farmer	ys	ys	British	Irish	Ireland	Callan	Brother Wm Dunphy Oakerlisk Callan	Ny	[illegible]
5239 2	Donnelly	Thomas	26		M	S	✓	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Kiltoon	Father Patk Connelly Kiltoon Co Roscomm	✓	Ny City
ADMITTED 3	McGee	Kate	10		F	S	Child	ys		✓	✓	✓	Longford	Uncle John McGee Newtownforbes Co Leitrim	✓	Brooklyn
603224 4	Murphy	Kate	21		F	S	Servt	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Valentia	Mother Mrs Murphy Corabeg Valentia	[illegible]	Tower
310035	Byrne	Martin J	31		M	M	Coachman	ys	ys	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rathvilly	Mother Cath Byrne Ricketstown Rathvilly	Ill	Chicago
52446	Doyle	Denis	21		M	S	Farmer	ys	ys	✓	✓		Scariff	Mother Mrs Doyle Scariff Co Clare	Ny	Buffalo
52457	Tobin	Thomas	26		M	S	Salesman	ys	ys	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Mother Mrs Tobin Scariff Co Clare	✓	Newyork
✓ 8	✓	Hugh	25		M	S	Motorman	ys	ys	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Do	✓	✓
✓ 9	Hannery	Stephen	20		M	S	Labr	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Do		
60317 10	O'Regan	Michael	25		M	S	✓	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Tralee	Father Mr O'Regan Pembrooke St Tralee	Ny	Depew
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

Wm Alexander Inspector

10

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1.30pm 2.20pm THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 AUG 1907, 190

134

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	No			Sister Mary Murphy Babylon L I	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Caherlisk Callan
2	Yes	✓	$5	No			Cousin Mary Egan 5717, 1st Ave Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Kiltoom [illegible]
3	Yes	✓	$11	No			Aunt Mrs McGoldrick 3019, Fulton St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
4	No	✓	$10	No			Uncle J. D. Murphy Tower [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Valentia
5	Yes	✓	$40	Yes	13 mth 907	Chicago	Resident Returning 4834 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Ricketstown
6	Yes	✓	$10	No			Brother Edward Doyle 29 Ogden St Buffalo NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Cocumlow
7	Yes	✓	$10	Yes	907	NY	Sister Mrs McNamara 313, W. 17th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Scarriff
8	Yes	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
9	Yes	✓	$5	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓
10	Yes	✓	$15	No			Uncle David Allman 3 New St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Balla
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,

at **NEW YORK**

F W Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon*, Surgeon of the* CARMANIA*,* Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* R. C. P. England*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 72 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August*, 190*4
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

49

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CARMANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 31st July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
30819 1	Burke	Kate K	21		F	M	H Keeper	ys	ys	British	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	Father Michl Kearin 22 Boherbue St Tralee	Ny	New York
30820 2	~~Barnett~~	~~Rose~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~ys~~	~~ys~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Mountmellick~~	Father John Barrett ~~Early Valley Queens Co~~	~~✓~~	~~Albany~~
30880 3	Barry	Hannah	18		F	S	Servt	ys	ys	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumcollogher	Father Jas Barry Drumcollogher	Ill	Chicago
30914 4	Doherty	Minnie	20		F	S	Dressmkr	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Mullagh	Father Cornls Doherty Kennedy Mullagh Co Clare	Ind	Terre Haute
30926 5	Fitzgerald	Kate	28		F	S	Servt	ys	ys				Mallow	Sister Mrs Kennelly Newtownsandes ~~[illegible]~~	Ill	Stamford
~~6~~	~~—~~	~~Michael~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~	~~ys~~	~~ys~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~—~~	~~Do~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
~~30940 7~~	~~Hughe~~	~~Bridget~~	~~36~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H Keeper~~	~~ys~~	~~ys~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Keelogues~~	Cousin Mary Banaghan ~~Killtafadda Glenamaddy~~	~~Ill~~	~~Morrison~~
30941 8	Hopkins	William	25		M	M	Butler	ys	ys	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullow	Father Robt Hopkins Tullow Co Carlow	Ny	Rochester
~~30942 9~~	~~Holland~~	~~Mary~~														
~~10~~	~~—~~	~~Teresa~~														
~~57615 11~~	~~Fitzpatrick~~	~~Stephen~~														
36429 12	Danaher	Maggie	25		F	S	Servt 14-24 1170	ys	ys 11/10/35	✓	✓	✓	Gorey	Father Pat Danaher Key Road Castlepollard	ND	Ort ~~Southam~~
36430 13	Kearns	Michael	22		M	S	Labr	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Killincarrig	Father Jas Kearns Killincarrig Co Wicklow	ND	Ort
59890 14	O'Leary	Patrick	28		M	S	Blacksmith	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Killarney	Father Michl O'Leary Shrone Listry Co Kerry	NJ	Jersey City
59889 15	✓	Michael	24		M	S	Labr	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	—	Do	✓	—
58744 16	Lynch	Mary	32		F	S	Servt	ys	ys	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Carnaross	Mother Mrs Lynch Carnaross Kells	?	Newark
58745 17	—	James	26		M	S	Labr 3-20470	ys	ys 7/10/41	✓	✓	✓	—	Do	✓	—
57657 18	Lordan	Julia	22		F	S	Servt	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Bandon	Father John Lordan Farnalough Bandon	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 19	✓ 659/562	Hannah	20		F	S	✓	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	—	Do	✓	—
58439 20	Heffernan	John	26		M	M	Farmer	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Glenmore	Uncle Thos Kennedy Glenmore Co Kilkenny	Ill	Chicago
✓ 21		Mary	25		F	M	H Keeper	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Talig	Aunt Mrs Oslin Kilmacow Co Kilkenny	✓	—
55871 22	Kilven	Margaret	24		F	S	Servt	ys	ys	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dromahair	Mother Mrs Kilven Market St Dromahair	Ny	New York
~~23~~	~~King~~	~~Mary A~~														
~~24~~	~~Hynn~~	~~Mary~~	~~8~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servt~~	~~ys~~	~~ys~~			~~✓~~	~~Bantry~~	~~Bantry~~	~~Penn~~	~~Scranton~~
25	Dolan	James	27		M	S	2-89636 Labr	ys	7/22/41 ys	British	Irish	Ireland	Esker	Father Patt Dolan Esker Glenamaddy	Ny	New York
58961 26	Smyth	Daniel	20		M	S	Farmer	ys	ys	✓	22	✓	Clashwee	Father Danl Smyth Clashwee Tyoam	NJ	Jersey City
5170 27	O'Shea	Hannah	25		F	M	H Keeper	ys	ys	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Limerick	Father Thos Buckley 8 Mt Vincent Cottage Limerick	Ny	New York
✓ 28	Buckley	Martha	17		F	S	✓	ys	ys	✓	20	✓	—	Do	✓	—
29	Keogan	John	28		M	S	Labr	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Dromod	Father Thos Keogan Dooga Dromod	✓	—
30	Leahy	Denis	35		M	S	Stone Cutter	ys	ys			✓	Macroom	Sister Mrs Sheehan Castle St Macroom	Ny	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Q 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

49 Q.S.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 31st July, 1907

	1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30819	1	Burke	Kate K	21	F	M	H.Keeper	ys	ys	British	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	Father Michl Kearin 22 Bohgohue St Tralee	NY	Newyork
30820	2	~~Barnett~~	~~Rose~~	~~38~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~ys~~	~~ys~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Mountmellick~~	~~Father John Barrett Rarty valley Queens Co~~	~~✓~~	~~Albany~~
30880	3	Barry	Hannah	18	F	S	Servt	ys	ys	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumcollogher	Father Jas Barry Drumcollogher	Ill	Chicago
30914	4	Doherty	Minnie	20	F	S	Dressmkr	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Mullagh	Father Cornes Doherty Fennerly Mullagh Co Clare	Ind	Terre Haute
30926	5	Fitzgerald	Kate	38	F	S	Servt	ys	ys				Mallow	Sister Mrs Kennelly Newtownsandes ~~Mallow~~	Ill	Stanford
	6	~~✓~~	~~Michael~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~	~~ys~~	~~ys~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~		~~Do~~		
30940	7	~~Fighe~~	~~Bridget~~	~~36~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.Keeper~~	~~ys~~	~~ys~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Keelogues~~	~~Cousin Mary Banaghan Killafadda Glenamaddy~~	~~Ill~~	~~Morrison~~
30941	8	Hopkins	William	25	M	M	Butler	ys	ys	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullow	Father Robt Hopkins Tullow Co Carlow	NY	Rochester
30942	9	~~Holland~~	~~Mary~~													
	10	~~✓~~	~~Teresa~~													
57615	11	~~Fitzpatrick~~	~~Stephen~~													
36429	12	Danaher	Maggie	25	F	S	Servt	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Gorey	Father Pat Danaher Key Road Castlepollard	N.D.	Orr ~~[illegible]~~
36430	13	Kearns	Michael	22	M	S	Labr 14-241170	ys 11/1/35	ys	✓	✓	✓	Shillelagh	Father Jas Kearns Shillelagh Co Wicklow	N.D.	Orr
59890	14	O'Leary	Patrick	28	M	S	Blacksmth	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Killarney	Father Michl O'Leary Scrone Listry Co Kerry	N.J.	Jersey City
59889	15	✓	Michael	24	M	S	Labr	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
58744	16	Lynch	Mary	32	F	S	Servt	ys	ys	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carnaross	Mother Mrs Lynch Carnaross Kells	✓	Newark
58745	17	✓	James	26	M	S	Labr	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
57657	18	Jordan	Julia	22	F	S	Servt 3-210470-	ys 2/10/41	ys	✓	✓	✓	Bandon	Father John Jordan Farnalough Bandon	Pa	Philadelphia
	19	✓ 659/562	Hannah	20	F	S	✓	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
56439	20	Heffernan	John	26	M	M	Farmer	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Glenmore	Uncle Thos Kennedy Glenmore Co Kilkenny	Ill	Chicago
	21	✓	Mary	25	F	M	H.Keeper	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Faby	Aunt Mrs Oslin Kilmacow Co Kilkenny	✓	✓
55377	22	Kilven	Margaret	24	F	S	Servt	ys	ys	✓	NON IMMIGRANT		Dromahair	Mother Mrs Kilven Market St Dromahair	NY	Newyork
	23	~~King~~	~~Mary A~~													
	24	~~Flynn~~	~~Mary~~	~~8~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servt~~	~~ys~~	~~ys~~				~~Bantry~~	Bantry	Penn	Scranton
	25	Dolan	James	27	M	S	Labr 2-896376-	ys	ys	British	Irish	Ireland	Esker	Father Pat Dolan Esker Glenamaddy	NY	Newyork
55896	26	Smyth	Daniel	20	M	S	Farmer	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Clashwe	Father Danl Smyth Clashwe Tuam	N.J.	Jersey City
55170	27	O'Shea	Hannah	25	F	M	H.Keeper	ys	ys	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Limerick	Father Thos Buckley 8 Mt Vincent Cottage Limerick	NY	Newyork
	28	Buckley	Martha	17	F	S	✓	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	
	29	Keogan	John	28	M	S	Labr	ys	ys	✓	✓	✓	Dromod	Father Thos Keogan Dougn Dromod	✓	✓
	30	Leahy	Denis	35	M	M	Stone Cutter	ys	ys				Macroom	Sister Mrs Sheehan Castle St Macroom	NY	Newyork

2 2/20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK [illegible] E 7 AUG 1907 , 190

136

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle Thos P. Keran 313 W. 17th st Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	nil	Ireland	Tralee
~~2~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$15~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~NY~~	Returning to ~~226 Livingstone ave Albany~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	Raceyvalley ~~[illegible]~~
3	yes	Uncle	$50	no			Cousin Margt Walsh 353 W. 48th Rose Cheney	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dromcollogher
4	yes	Cousin	$20	no			Cousin Lillian Clancy 1441 south 6th St Terre Haute	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	Brown	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Mullagh Co Clare
5	yes	self	$30	yes	1907	Stanford	Brother M Fitzgerald Lasalle Ill ~~Stanford~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Black	Dark	✓	✓	Mallow
6	✓	✓	$30	no			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓
~~7~~	~~yes~~	~~✓~~	~~$15~~	~~no~~			sister Nellie Rayer ~~Morrison Ill~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blue~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Glenamaddy~~
8	yes	sister	$50	no			Sister Mrs Hynes 195 Charlotte St Rochester NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Tullow
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	yes	self	$50	no			Friend D. Murphy Orr North Dakota	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Castlepollard
13	yes	✓	$50	no			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Shillelagh Co Wexford
14	no	✓	$10	no			Cousin Jerh Shea 183 Pavonia ave Jersey City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Shrone Co Kerry
15	no	✓	$10	no			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	Do
16	no	✓	$15	yes	1907	Newark	Cousin Patt Clarke 94 Handerston St Newark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Carnaross Co [illegible]
17	no	✓	$15	no			Bro-in-law Chas Fox 103 Bowery St Newark NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	yes	✓	$25	no			Brother Dan Jordan 817 Taylor St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Farnalough
19	yes	✓	$25	no			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Glenmore
20	no	✓	$50	no			Uncle Peter Kennedy 43 Seeley ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Florid	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Co Kilkenny
21	no	Husband	$50	no			uncle in law Do	Memo Inflammation of [illegible]						5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	[illegible] Kilmacow
22	yes	self	$50	yes	6 years 1908	NY	Uncle Thos Golden 867 Fulton St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Dromahair
23																					
~~24~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~			Cousin Ellen Donoghue ~~537 River St Scranton Pa~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~								
25	yes	✓	$30	no			sister Mrs Mannis 231 E. 96th st Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	[illegible] Glenamaddy
26	no	✓	$10	no			Brother Pat Smyth 126 Gifford St Jersey City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Tuam
27	yes	✓	$50	yes	4 years 1907	NY	Husband George O'Shea 253 W 68th st Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick
28	yes	✓	$25	no			sister Mrs O'Shea Do	Memo Gestation				✓	✓	5	5	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	yes	✓	$50	no			Sister Mary Keogan 26 Madison St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Arva
30	yes	self	$50	yes	1906	NY	Friend Mr Flynn 20 Wessen St W. Quincy Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Macroom

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* **CARMANIA** *, from* **LIVERPOOL** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 22 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* August *, 190*7.

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, sailing therewith, do
[illegible]
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
48

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 31st July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5		6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30834 1	Dolan 90 808 3-41-1133 RC	Patrick	38		√ M	M	Lab 2 2214 585	yes	yes	American	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York		NY	New York
/ 2	/ 771444 · 11/7/31	Ellen	28		√ F	M	H keep.	yes	yes	/	/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			/	/
~~30858 3~~	~~Barnett~~	~~Joseph~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Blacksmith~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	~~Schenectady~~		~~/~~	~~Schenectady~~
30898 4	Queenane	Thomas	50		C M	M	Factory hd	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	New York		/	New York
30900 C 5	Murphy	Sarah	44		√ F	M	H keeper	yes	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	Lima Ohio		Ohio	Lima
30902 6	Lynam	John J	33		C M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	Phila Pa		Pa	Phila
7	Curran	Mary	30		C F	M	H keep.	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	Lasalle		Ill	Lasalle
/ 8	/	Leonard	4	11	C M	S	Child	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	/		/	/
~~60985 9~~	~~Reilly~~	~~Stephen~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Draper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	~~Yonkers~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Yonkers~~
~~/ 10~~	~~/~~	~~Bridget~~														
57657 11	Lordan	Timothy	34		√ M	M	Lab	yes	yes	~~U S Citizen~~		/	Phila Pa		Pa	Phila
12	/	Kate	34		√ F	M	H keeper	yes	yes	~~U S Citizen~~		/			/	/
13	/	Denis	9		√ M	S	Child	yes	yes	~~U S [illegible]~~		/	/		/	/
35500 14	Mullins	Johanna	42		√ F	M	H keep.	yes	yes	~~U S Citizen~~		/	Killanaver		Ohio	~~Fo~~ Toledo
15	/	John	5		√ M	S	Child	no	no	~~U S [illegible]~~		/	/		/	/
16	/	Patrick	2		M	S		no	no	~~U S [illegible]~~		/	/		/	/
17	McGoldrick	Mary	42		√ F	M	H keeper	yes	yes	~~U S Born~~		/	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
18	/	Mary	18		√ F	S	Servt	yes	yes	~~U S Born~~		/	/		/	/
19	/	Teresa	15		√ F	S	-	yes	yes	~~U S Born~~		/	/		/	/
~~/ 20~~	~~McG~~	~~Kate~~	~~10~~													
60023 21	Collins	Timothy	33		C M	S	Policeman	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	Galveston Texas ~~New York~~		Texas ~~NY~~	Galveston ~~New York~~
~~60040 22~~	~~Quinn~~	~~James J.~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Salesman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	~~Cleveland Ohio~~		~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
~~30990 23~~	~~Murphy~~	~~Lawrence~~	~~57~~		~~√ M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Irish~~	~~/~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~N.D.~~	~~Orr~~
24	/	Ellen wife	54		√ F	M	H keeper	yes	yes	~~U S Born~~		/	/		/	/
25	Barron	Patrick W.	58		√ M	M	Groc.	yes	yes	~~U S Citizen~~		/	Phila Pa		Pa	Phila
26	Clifford	Michael	45		C M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~/~~	/	Kewanee Ill		Ill	Kewanee
/ 27	/	Ellen	43		C F	M	H keeper	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~/~~		/		/	/
/ 28	/	Nora	24		C F	S	/	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~/~~		/		/	/
/ 29	/	OConnell	11		C M	S	Child	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~/~~		/		/	/
~~30 30~~	~~Mulligan~~	~~Hugh J~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Leather Cutter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	~~/~~	~~Newark~~		~~NJ~~	~~Newark~~

2/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
48

1 a83

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF Citizen ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 31st July, 1907

	1 No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	10 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination State	12 City or Town
30884 90 805 3-41/21/33 cc	1	Dolan	Patrick	38	M	M	Lab	yes	yes	American	Irish	U S	New York		NY	New York
/	2	/ 771444 - 11/4H3	Ellen	28	F	M	H'keep	yes	yes	/	/				/	/
30887	3	~~Barnett~~	~~Joseph~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Blacksmith~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	/	/	/	Schenectady		/	Schenectady
30888	4	Queenane	Thomas	50	C M	M	Factory Hand	yes	yes	[illegible]		/	New York		/	New York
309??	5	Murphy	Sarah	44	F	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	[illegible]		/	Lima Ohio		Ohio	Lima
30902	6	Lynam	John J	33	C M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	[illegible]		/	Phila Pa		Pa	Phila
	7	Curran	Mary	30	C F	M	H'keep	yes	yes	[illegible]		/	Lasalle		Ill	Lasalle
/	8	/	Leonard	8/11	C M	S	Child	yes	yes	[illegible]			/		/	/
30985	9	~~Reilly~~	~~Stephen~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Draper~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	/	/	/	~~Yonkers~~		~~NY~~	~~Yonkers~~
~~/~~	~~10~~	~~/~~	~~Bridget~~													
30657	11	Lordan	Timothy	34	M	M	Lab	yes	yes	U S Citizen		/	Phila Pa		Pa	Phila
MG	12	/	Kate	34	F	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	U S [illegible]		/			/	/
M	13	/	Denis	9	M	S	Child	yes	yes	U S [illegible]		/			/	/
30660	14	Mullins	Johanna	42	F	M	H'keep	yes	yes	U S Citizen		/	Killanaver		Ohio	Toledo
MB	15	/	John	5	M	S	Child	no	no	U S [illegible]		/	/		/	/
MB	16	/	Patrick	2	M	S	/	no	no	U S [illegible]		/	/		/	/
MB	17	McGoldrick	Mary	42	F	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	U S Born		/	Brooklyn		NY	Brooklyn
MB	18	/	Mary	18	F	S	Servt	yes	yes	U S Born		/	/		/	/
MB	19	/	Teresa	15	F	S	/	yes	yes	U S Born		/	/		/	/
~~/~~	~~20~~	~~McGee~~	~~Kate~~	~~10~~												
30023	21	Collins	Timothy	33	C M	S	Policeman	yes	yes	[illegible]		/	Galveston Tex		Texas	Galveston
	~~22~~	~~Quinn~~	~~James J.~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Salesman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	/	/	/	~~New York~~		~~NY~~	~~New York~~
30990	23	Murphy	Lawrence	57	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	[illegible]	/	Cleveland Ohio		Ohio	Cleveland
MB	24	/	Ellen	50	F	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	U S Born		/	[illegible]		N. D.	O[illegible]
SB	25	Barron	Patrick W.	58	M	M	Groc	yes	yes	U S Citizen		/	Phila Pa		Pa	Phila
30930	26	Clifford	Michael	45	C M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	[illegible]		/	Kewanee Ill		Ill	Kewanee
/	27	/	Ellen	43	C F	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	[illegible]		/	/		/	/
/	28	/	Nora	24	C F	S	/	yes	yes	[illegible]		/	/		/	/
/	29	/	OConnell	11	C M	S	Child	yes	yes	[illegible]		/	/		/	/
~~30??~~	~~30~~	~~Mulligan~~	~~Hugh J.~~	39	M	M	Leather Cutter	yes	yes	/	/	/	~~Newark~~		~~NJ~~	~~Newark~~

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2/3

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 AUG 1907 , 190

138

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	1907	New York	Returning to 231 E. 96th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Medium	[illegible]	Blue	None	[illegible]	
2	/	/	/	/	/	/	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	"		[illegible]	/		
3	no	/	$15	/		Schenectady	Returning to Schenectady NY.	/	/	/	/	/	/								
4	yes	/	$50	/	/	New York	Returning to 10 W 93rd St New York	/	/	/	/	/	/								
5	/	/	$50	/		[illegible]	Returning to ~~[illegible]~~ Tower [illegible]	/	/	/	/	/	/								
6	/	/	$25	/	/	Phila	Returning to 1630 Wood St Phila Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/								
7	/	/	$50	/	/	Lasalle	Returning to Lasalle Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/								
8	/	Moth.	/	/	/	/	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/								
9	/	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	/	/	~~Yonkers~~	~~Returning to 10 Cook Ave Yonkers NY~~	/	/	/	/	/	/								
10																					
11	/	Self	$50	/	/	Phila	Returning to 817 Taylor St Phila	/	/	/	/	/	/								
12	/	/	/	/	/	/	Do	[illegible] Circuit Court													
13	/	/	/	/	/	/	Do	Lawrence Co [illegible] /	/	/	/	/	/								
14	/	/	$50	/		Toledo	Husband John [illegible] 215 [illegible] St Toledo Ohio	/	/	/	/	/	/								
15	-	Moth.		/			Father Do	/	/	/	/	/	/								
16	-	/		/	/		Do	/	/	/	/	/	/								
17	yes	Self	$50	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Returning to 3019 Fulton St Brooklyn	/	/	/	/	/	/								
18	/	/	/	/	/	/	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/								
19	/	/	/	/	/	/	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/								
20																					
21	/	/	$30	/	/	Galveston ~~New York~~	Returning to Police Dept Galveston Texas	/	/	/	/	/	/								
22	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~$50~~	/	/	~~Cleveland~~	~~Returning to 4360 E 57th St Cleveland Ohio~~	/	/	/	/	/	/								
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	$50	/	2 years	Ott N.D.	Returning to Ott Nth Dakota	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]		/	/	/	Do	/	/	/	/	/	/								
25	/	/	$50	/	/	Phila	Returning to 6101 Grays Ave [illegible] Phila Pa	Dutchess Co	N.Y. County Court			31st Oct		[illegible]							
26	no	/	$50	/	/	Kewanee	Returning to 728 Water St Kewanee Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/								
27	/	/		/	/	/	do	/	/	/	/	/	/								
28	/	/		/	/		Do	/	/	/	/	/									
29	/	/		/	/	/	Do	/	/	/	/	/									
30	/	/	$50	/	/	Newark	Returning to 37 [illegible] St Newark NJ	/	/	/	/	/	/								

[illegible]

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr Master *, of the* **CARMANIA** *, from* **LIVERPOOL** *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. C. Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* August *, 1907,*
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "**France**" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "**French**" by race or people, and similarly, "**French**" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "**France**" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

25 a 53 47

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30 JUL 1907, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mietinen	David	34	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Norway	Vadsö	Father David Miettinen Lappmloti po.	Wisc	Milwaukee
2	Tolo	John	27	M	S	"	"	"	Norwegian	"	"	"	Father Isak Togo Vadsö Norway	"	"
3	Harilla	Helmer	34	M	S	" 25-4304 8-25-38	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Erik Harila Vadsö Norway	"	"
4	Kilnik	Albert J	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	Scand ~~[illegible]~~	"	Selbo	Father Haldor Larsen Selbo Norway	S. D	Elk Point
5	Willerud	Marie	26	F	"	Servant 11-23134 (..) 11/8/40	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	"	C'Sand	Fotman Syverken Willerud Chr 4 gd 51 Christiansand	Ill	Chicago
6	"	Gurine	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Olsen	Gesine	17	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyngdal	Father Ole D Tonnesen Rvenesdal Kvaas Loge Lyngdal	Minn	Luverne
8	Taaland	Ole Torkildsen	17	M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Hagshostor	Father M. Thorkild Mathiasen Taaland Hagtborstad Lyngdal	S D	Bradley
9	Lonning	Charlotte	31	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger	Father Simon Lonning Ove Strandgate 56 Stavanger Norway	N.Y	Brooklyn
10	Solland	Olette	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jelsa	Mother Anna Solland Jelsa pr Stavanger Norway	Wash	Tacoma
11	Tonnesen	Mathea	39	"	"	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger	Uncle Ingebret Larsen Stavanger Norway	Minn	Welesvelle
12	Kromehagen	Ole J	26	M	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Jonas Kromehagen Helgundgand Norway	N D	Buxton
13	Soma	Ole E	21	M	S	20-25754 5/13/36	"	"	"	"	Norway	Haaland	Father E. Soma Haaland Norway	"	Cathay
14	Roge	Anna	23	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Andreas Hansen Hodendroya pr Stavanger Norway	"	"
15	Stakke	Andreas	16	M	"	Farm Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ole Stakke Haaland Badesen Norway	"	"
16	Bonson	Gieri	24	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bjerkerum	Father Bernt Tangerdal Bjerkreim Norway	Mont	Big Timber
17	"	Petra	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	~~Bjornstrup~~	~~August~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~	"	"	"	"	"	C'Sands	Mother Mrs Andrea Larsen Kirkegaden 43d Christiansand	N.Y	New York
19	Carlson	Alfred	32	M	M	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Hovik	Wife Thora Carlson Hobik Slagvik Hovik	Mass	New Bedford
20	Olsen	Wilhelm	20	"	S	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	"	~~Father Hans Olsen~~ Brother in law Hans Gundersen ~~[illegible]~~ Hovig Glasverk	"	"
21	Svensson	Sven O	22	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Holland	Torup	Mother Johanna Truels Tyringe Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25 a 20 47

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA Carmania sailing from Liverpool July 30 JUL 1907, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Miettinen	David	34		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Norway	Vadsö	Father Davitt Miettinen Lappenloti po.	Wisc	Milwaukee	/
2	Fago	John	27		M	S	"	"	"	Norwegian	"	"	"	Father Isak Fago Vadsö Norway	"	"	/
3	Harrilla	Helmer	34		M	S	25-4304 8-25-38 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Erik Harilla Vadsö Norway	"	"	/
4	Kitruik	Albert J.	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	Scand ~~Norwegian~~	"	Sello	Father Haldor Larsen Sello Norway	S. D.	Elk Point	/
5	Hellerud	Marie	26		F	S	Servant	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	"	C'Sand	Forman Salverken Hellerud Chr 4 gd 51 Christiansand	Ill	Chicago	/
6	"	Juriene	18		F	"	11-231344 1/18/40	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	/
7	Olsen	Gesine	17		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyngdal	Father Ole T. Tonnesen Kvenesdal Kvaas Sogn Lyngdal	Minn	Lucerne	/
8	Faaland	Ole Torkildsen	17		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Hægebostad	Father M. Thorkild Mathiesen Faaland Hægebostad Lyngdal	SD	Bradley	/
9	Lonning	Charlotte	31		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger	Father Simon Lonning Øvre Strandgade 56 Stavanger Norway	NY	Brooklyn	
10	Tolland	Olette	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jelsa	Mother Anna Tolland Jelsa pr Stavanger Norway	Wash	Tacoma	/
11	Tonnesen	Mathea	24		"	"	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger	Uncle Ingebret Larsen Stavanger Norway	Minn	Willesville	/
12	Kromehagen	Ole J	26		M	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Jonas Kromehagen Helgundgaard Norway	ND	Burton	
13	Soma	Ole E	21		M	S	20-25754 5/13/36 "	"	"	"	"	Norway	Hailand	Father E. Soema Hailand Norway	"	Cathay	
14	Roge	Anna	33		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Andreas Hansen Hodendroya pr Stavanger Norway	"	"	/
15	Stakke	Andreas	16		M	"	Farm Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ole Stakke Haaland Badesen Norway	"	"	/
16	Benson	Geeri	27		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bjerkerem	Father Bernt Tangerdal Bjerkreim Norway	Mont	Big Timber	✓
17	"	Petra	25		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/
18	~~Olsen~~	~~August~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~	"	"	"	"	"	C'Sand	Mother Mrs Andrea Larsen Kirkegaden 43a Christiansand	NY	New York	
19	Carlson	Alfred	32		M	M	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Hovik	Wife Thora Carlson Hovik Slayek Hovik	Mass	New Bedford	/
20	Olsen	Arthur	20		M	S	"	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	"	~~Father Hans Olsen~~ Brother in Law Hans Gundersen Hovig Glassverk	"	"	/
21	Svensson	Sven O	22		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Holland	Torup	Mother Johanna Trouels Tyringe Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis	/
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

130 20

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

AUG 7 - 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 7 - 1907 AUG 7 - 1907 AUG 1907 , 190 140

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	No			Friend Albert Tale 2708 St Clair ave Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		brown	blue		Finnia	Tepinlati
2	〃	Cousin	$15	No			Cousin do Friend	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7		〃	〃	Tattoo [illegible]	Norway	Vadso
3	〃	Friend	$15	No			1 2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8		fair	〃		Norway	[illegible]
4	〃	〃	10				Friend Peter Bjørgum R.S. Elk Point S. Dak.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	0		〃	〃		〃	Kaiabiani
5	〃	Self	15				Brother in Law Otto Stellerud 191 Humboldt St Chicago Ill	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Norway	Christiansand
6	〃	〃	15				——〃——〃——	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
7	〃	〃	10				Friend O. Aalerd Luverne Rock Co Minn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Opingdal
8	〃	Brother	12				Brother Mathias Aaland Wallace Bradley S.D.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
9	〃	Self	10				Aunt Louise Olsen 590 Fourth ave Brooklyn NY	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	Fair	Dark	~~Brown~~	〃	〃	Stavanger
10	〃	Father	13				Father Nils Solland 2308-27th St Tacoma Wash	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6½	〃	Blonde	〃	〃	〃	Jelsa
11	〃	〃	16				Sister Mrs Evendsen Nellsville Minn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	〃	Blue	〃	〃	Stavanger
12	〃	Self	Yes	yes	1906	Buxton N.D.	Uncle Lars Kromshagen Buxton N.D.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	11	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Hjelmeland
13	〃	Friend	10	No			Friend Adolf Gasund Cathay N.D.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10½	Dark	〃	〃	〃	〃	Haaland
14	〃	〃	25				Friend Adolf Gabrend Cathay N.D.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6½	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Haaland
15	〃	〃	125				Cousin A Gabrend Cathay N.D.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6½	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Hoiland
16	Yes	Brother	10				Brother A Benson Big Timber Mont	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	Fair	〃	〃	〃	〃	Bjerkreim
17	〃	〃	20				——〃——〃——	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
18	〃	~~Self~~	~~15~~	~~Yes~~	~~1906~~			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10½	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Christiansand
19	〃	〃	$10	No			Friend C. A. Gunderson 216 Fourth St New Bedford Mass	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	10	〃	Fair	〃	〃	Sweden	Smaaland
20	〃	〃	20				——〃——〃——	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	〃	〃	〃	〃	Norway	Hovik
21	〃	〃	50				Friend Alfred O. Olsen [illegible]	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	〃	〃	〃	Holland	Torrif
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr ~~J. Pritchard~~ Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, *Surgeon of the* CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* R.C.P. England, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 18 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* August, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

24/

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, July 30, 1907

x-1416

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steen	Borghild	20	f	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem	Father M. E. Sten Toldboden Trondhjem Norway	NY	New York
2	Madsen	Olof	36	m	S.	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sortland	Brother Martin Madsen Sortland Norway.	N.D.	Pingree
3	Lee	Nils N.	24	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leviken	Father Andreas Lee Levikstranden Norway.	N.D.	Minot
4	Jacobsen	Ingvald	26	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alten	Father Jacob Olsen Skillefjord Norway	Minn	Duluth
ADMITTED 5	Hackenstad	Ole	38	m	M.	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ibestad	Father O. J. Hackenstad Lege Norway	N.D.	Cavis
ADMITTED 6	"	Olga N.	20		S.		"	"	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 7	"	Marie	41	f	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 8	"	Carl V.		m	S.	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ibestad	Father Ole Rasmussen Ibestad Norway	N.D.	"
ADMITTED 9	"	Andreas	8	m	S.	Child	"	"	"						
ADMITTED 10	"	Otto	4	m					"						
11	Eriksen	Aagot	19	f	S.	Servant			"	"	"	Hammerfest	Father Wilh. Eriksen Hammerfest Norway	Ill	Chicago
12	Larsen	Linus H.	18	m	S.	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Nesne	Aunt Hanna Svendsen Bordahl Norway	Wisc	Washburn
13	Moe	Iver A.	38	m	M.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	Flatanger	Sister Everine Hestal Flatanger Norway.	S.D.	Bruce
14	Kiltvik	Sigurd O.	18	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Odin Olsen Flatanger Norway	"	"
15	Fryxman	Alma E.	18	f	S.	Servant	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ostersund	Friend Oscar Lindblom Ostersund Sweden	Conn	Deep River
16	Mathiasen	Oscar	24	m	S.	Lab	"	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	Namsos	Sister Ingeborg Mathisen Nordstatland Norway	S.D.	Bruce
17	Lauritzen	Emil	17	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Storselsø	Father Lauritz Eriksen Storselsø Norway	Wash	Seattle
18	~~Ingebrigtsen~~ Engebretsen	~~Ingvald~~ Bernhard H.	"	"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Aalesund	Mother Lorensa Engebretsen Kaiser Wilhelmsgaarden, Aalesund	Wisc	Milwaukee
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

161

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

24

0 45

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, July 30, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steen	Borghild	20	f	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondhjem	Father M. E. Steen Toldboden Trondhjem Norway	N.Y.	New York
2	Madsen	Olaf	36	m	S.	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sortland	Brother Martin Madsen Sortland Norway.	N.D.	Pingree
3	Loe	Nils N.	24	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leviken	Father Andreas Loe Leviksstranden Norway.	N.D.	Minot
4	Jacobsen	Ingbold	26	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alten	Father Jacob Olsen Skillefjord Norway	Minn	Duluth
ADMITTED 5	Haakenstad	Ole	X 38	m	m	Lab	X "	"	X "	X "	X "	Ibestad X	Father O. J. Haakenstad Lisje Norway	N.D.	Caures
ADMITTED 6	"	Olga N.	X 20	f	S.		X "	"	X "	X	X	X			
ADMITTED 7	"	Marie	X 41	f	m	Wife	X "	"	X "	X	X	X			
ADMITTED 8	"	Aml. N.	X 17	m	S.	Lab	X "	"	X "	X "	X "	Ibestad X	Father Ole Rasmussen Ibestad Norway	N.D.	"
ADMITTED 9	"	Andreas	X 8	m	S	Child	X "	"	X "	X	X	X			
ADMITTED 10	"	Otto	X 4	m			X no	no	X "	X	X	X			
11	Eriksen	Aagott	19	f	S.	Servant			"	"	"	Hammerfest	Father Wilh Eriksen Hammerfest Norway	Ill	Chicago
12	Larsen	Linus H.	18	m	S.	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Næsne	Aunt Hanna Sveidsen Bordahl Norway	Wisc	Washburn
13	Moe	Thor. A.	38	m	m	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen		"	Flatanger	Sister Everine Hestad Flatanger Norway.	S.D.	Bruce
14	Kiltvik	Sigurd O.	18	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Odin Olsen Flatanger Norway	"	"
15	Fryxman	Alma E.	18	f	S.	Servant	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Østersund	Friend Oscar Lindblom Østersund Sweden	Conn	Deep River
16	Mathiasen	Oscar	24	m	S.	Lab	"	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	Namsos	Sister Ingeborg Mathiasen Nordstatland Norway	S.D.	Bruce
17	Lauritzen	Ernie	17	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Storselsø	Father Lauritz Iversen Storselsø Norway	Wash	Seattle
18	~~Ingebrigtsen~~ Engebretsen	~~Sigvald~~ Bernhard	24	"	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Aalesund	Mother Lorense Engebretsen Kaiser Wilhelm ... Aalesund	Wisc	Milwaukee
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

x-14164

161

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 AUG 1907 , 190

142

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	My Self	$45	no			Friend Nels C. Pederson 8 State Str New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		blak	blue		Norway	Trondhjem
2	"	Friend	$10	"			~~Friend~~ Helmer Paulsen Edmund N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0		brown	"		"	Sortland
3	"	Uncle	$10	"			Uncle Andreas J. Overland Minot N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0		fair	"		"	Lexviken
4	"	My Self	$25	"			Friend J. Arnzen 101 E. 5 Str Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown	"		"	Talvik
5	"	Brother	25	"			Brother Knute Olsen R.F.D. 1. Souris N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"	"		"	Leye
6														5	9		fair	"		"	[illegible]
7														5	3		"	"		"	"
8	"	My Self	$30	"			D.o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	"		"	"
9																					
10																					
11	"	Aunt	$[illegible]	"			Aunt Laura Hans 309 W. Ohio Str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	brown		"	Hammerfest
12	"	Friend	$11	"			Friend Christ Hansen R.F.D. 1 Washburn Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown	blue		"	Mo i Ranen
13	"	My Self	$[illegible]	Yes	1885 1907	Bruce S.D.	to my Home in Bruce S. Dak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		blak	"		"	Flatanger
14	"	"	$15	No			Friend J. A. Moe Bruce S. Dak	[illegible]						5	7		blak	brown		"	"
15	"	Father	$10	"			Father C. J. Frykman Box 244 Deep River Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	blue		Sweden	Häyö
16	"	My Self	$16	"			Friend J. A. Moe Bruce S. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1		blak	brown		Norway	Fosnes
17	"	"	$10	"			Friend S. Hansen 225-2d Ave W. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"	blue		"	Storelsöt
18	Yes	Brother	8	"			Brother M. L. Ingebrigtsen 493. 5th Ave Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark			"	Aalesund
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J Pritchard~~ R. C. Warr (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 18 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* August 27 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer. 11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent. 11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon *, Surgeon of the* CARMANIA *,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* R.C.P. England *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 18 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August *190*7

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

23/ 22/ 45

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Carmania" sailing from Liverpool Tuesday 30th July, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sand	Christ C.	59	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	America NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cathay, N.D. 19 years to	Bro. Anders Sand Innsland norway	No Dak	Petersburg
2	Sand	Ingeborg wife	52	F	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
3	Josund	Adolf R.	43 CN	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cathay N.D.		do	Cathay
4	Josund	Anna	40 CN	F	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	20 years to may 1907		do	do
5	Josund	Camilla	16 CN	F	s		yes	yes	do	do	do	We		do	do
6	Josund	Julia	4 CN	F	ch	ch.	no	no	do	do	do	are		do	do
7	Josund	Ruth	3 CN	F	ch	Ch.	no	no	do	do	do	born in		do	do
8	Josund	Otto	CN	m	Inf	Inf	no	no	do	do	do	Cathay, N.D.		do	do
9	Pederson	John	30 CN	m	S.	farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Melville Montana 13 years to Feb 1907		Montana	Big Timber
U.S. Cit 10	Thomsen	Else	31	F	m	Wife			U.S. Citizen		USA	Minden Nebr.		Nebr	Minden
" " 11	Madsen	Winton J.	41		m	Merchant			" "	" "	"	Walnut Iowa		Iowa	Walnut
U.S. Cit 12	Alden	Oscar Fr. Anderson	38		S	"			U.S. Citizen		"	Brooklyn N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Johnson	John H.	46 CN	m	m	Miner						Murphysboro Ill		Ill.	Harpsville
14	"	Henry	51 CN											"	Murphysboro
U.S. Cit 15	Hennig	L. Boye	37		S	Labr			U.S. Citizen		"	Deering N.D.		N.D.	Deering
16	Petterson	Oscar	40						Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Melrose Wisc	aunt Simonson Lina Lindhaven	Wisc	Melrose
17	Christenson	August	55						"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brainerd Minn	Cousin andrew anderson Fasser St Haland Norway	Minn	Brainerd
U.S. Cit 18	Hoiland	John F. G.	29			Farmer			U.S. Citizen		Norway	Chrisands		"	Kanaranzi
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

18/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

23/ a92/ 45

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Carmania" sailing from Liverpool Tuesday 30th July, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sand	Christ C.	59	✓	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	America NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cathay, N.D. 19 years to	Bro. Anders Sand Tinsland Norway	No. Dak	Petersburg
2	Sand	Ingeborg	52	✓	f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
3	Josund	Adolf R.	43		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	Cathay, N.D.		do	Cathay
4	Josund	Anna	40		f	m	wife	yes	yes	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	20 years to May 1907		do	do
5	Josund	Camilla	16		f	s		yes	yes	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	We		do	do
6	Josund	Julia	4		f	ch	ch.	no	no	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	are		do	do
7	Josund	Ruth	3		f	ch	ch	no	no	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	born in		do	do
8	Josund	Otto			m	Inf	Inf	no	no	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	Cathay, N.D.		do	do
9	Pederson	John	35		m	s.	farmer	yes	yes	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	Melville Montana 13 years to Feb 1907		Montana	Big Timber
U.S. Cit 10	Thomsen	Else	31	✓	f	m	Wife	"	"	~~U.S. Citizen~~		U.S.A.	Minden Nebr.		Nebr	Minden
" " 11	Madsen	Winton J.	41	✓	m	m	Merchant	"		~~" "~~	~~" "~~	"	Walnut Iowa		Iowa	Walnut
U.S. Cit 12	Alden	Oscar Fr. Anderson	28	✓	"	s	"	"	"	~~U.S. Citizen~~		U.	Brooklyn N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Johnson	John H.	46		m	m	Miner			~~do~~		"	Murphysboro Ill.		Ill.	[illegible]
14	"	Henry	51		"	"	"			~~do~~		"			"	Murphysboro
U.S. Cit 15	Henning	~~L~~ Boye	37		"	S	Labr	"	"	~~U.S. Citizen~~		U	Deering N.D.		N.D.	Deering
16	Petterson	Oscar	40	✓	"	"	"		"	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Malona Wisc	aunt Simonson Lina Christiania	Wisc	Malona
17	Christenson	August	55	✓	"	"	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brainerd Minn	Cousin Andrew Anderson Fasser St. Haland Norway	Minn	Brainerd
U.S. Cit 18	Hiland	John F. G.	24		"	"	Farmer	"	"	~~U.S. Citizen~~		Norway	Chrisands		"	Kanaranzi
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18/4

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 AUG 1907, 190 1 30

144

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	17	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	25	26	27	27	28	29	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	150-	y	24 yrs to 1907	No D.	Son Andrew and 7 more ch To our own home	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	Red	bl		Norway	Sand
2		U.S. Citizen	"	"	"	-	Petersburg, No Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	gray		"	Imsland
3	Mr. to Minneapolis, Minn.	U. S. Citizens					To our own home in Cathay, No Dakota														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9	no to [illegible]	U. S. Citizen					To my cousin Osmund Garden Big Timber, Montana														
10	no	American Citizen			21 yrs to 1907	Nebr.	Husband Carl Hansen Minden Nebr.	Husb.: 1 papers: Dist. Court, Kearny Co. Nebr. Sept. 22nd 1906													
11	y.s	Neb		"			Home Box 3 Walnut Iowa	Superior court, Co of Pottawattamie; Council Bluffs. Ia. Nov. 5th 1894													
12	y	Self		"			Home 3 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Dist. Court of U.S. B'klyn. N.Y. March 22nd 1907													
13		"		"			Home Box 32 Warren Ill.														
14		"		"			Home R. R. 3 Box 82 Murphysboro Ill.														
15	y.s	self					Home Deering N.D.	Dist. Court, 8th Jud. Dist.; Co of Mc Henry N.D													
16	"	"	45-	y.	22 yrs to 1907	Wis	Housewife [illegible] & ch Melvina Wisc	no Memo: Blind in one eye	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Ruddy	br	bl		Norway	Christiania
17	"	"	80-	"	48 yrs to 1907	Minn	Sister Mina Anderson Brainerd Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"		"	Holand
18	y.s	"		"			Home Kanaranzi Minn	Dist. Court, Co of Rock Minn March 1st 1901													
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. Mingeli
Inspr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr ~~J Pritchard~~ (master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

23/ a 23 44

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool July 30th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination State	City or Town
1	Hjardsveen O.	Anders	21	✓	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Vang, Valdres	father Ole Haardsveen Vang, Valdres	N. D.	Taylor
2	Vefstad	Ole	25	–	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	"	father Ionning Vefstad Vang, Valdres	"	Deering
3	Odegaard	Severin	25	✓	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	"	Wife Mrs O Odegaard Stenstrups gd 16- Xania	Minn	Fisher
4	Hagen	Gudrun	18	✓	f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	" ✓	Rendalen	father O Hagen Ytre Rendalen	Mont	Missoula
5	Johansen	Johan Kristian	26	✓	M	s	~~Cooper~~	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chri.ania	father Hans Johansen Odderals gd 4. Christiania	N. Y.	Brooklyn
6	Martinsen	Edvard	19	–	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	Jevnaker	father Martin Eriksen Hadelands Glasvark	"	Corning
7	Trondsen	Fritjof	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	"	father Trond Martinsen Hadelands Glasvark	"	"
8	Henriksen	Sigurd	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	"	father Henrik Eriksen Hadelands Glasvark	"	"
9	Hansen	Waldemar	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	Chri.ania	father Aug. Hansen Hermanstors gd 4- Chri.ania	Wisc	Winneconne
10	Tollefsen	Anton	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	Ringsaker	mother Mari Andersdatter Flesaker Brandbu	N. D.	Brockett
ADMITTED 11	Heen	Kirsti	17	–	f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	" ✓	Vang	mother Gjertrud Heen Vang - Valdres	Minn	Minneapolis
ADMITTED 12	"	Torstein	10	✓	m	"	Child	–	"	"	"	" ✓	"		"	"
13	Vikbakken	Ingeborg	20	✓	f	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	" ✓	"	father Ivar Vikbakken Vang, Valdres	S. D.	Colchester
14	Skaarstad	Ragna	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	Vardal	Father Knut Skaarstad Vardal	N. D	Devils Lake
15	Solem	Erling	17	–	m	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	" ✓	Rendalen	Engebret Solem father Ytre Rendalen	Minn	St Paul
							20 - 35435 - 3/15/39 ~~mother~~									
16	Gustavsen	Louise	21	✓	f	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	" ✓	Helgoen	father Gustav Andersen Helgoen	Wash	Seattle
17	Tortmain	Oscar A	25	✓	m	"	Labourer	"	"	Sweden	"	" ✓	Finskogen	mother Eli Olsen Södre Finskog Sweden	Wisc	Independence
18	"	Terese	37	✓	f	"	Servant	"	"	~~Norway~~	"	"	"	mother Mali Paulsdatter Vasnes Finskog	"	"
19	Opsahl	Marie	25	–	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	"	" ✓	Skjaerdalen	father Martin Opsahl Skjaerdalen	"	Brainard
20	Hartman	Sverre	30	✓	m	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	" ✓	Christiania	mother Mrs Hartman Bakkelaget pr Chri.a	N. D.	Devils Lake
							11-154734-585-8/13/37									
21	Eriksen	Hans	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" ✓	Ostmark	mother Marthe Martinsen Aurud Ostmark	Wisc	Janesville
U S Citizen 22	Opsahl	Anton M.	33		M	M	Photographer	U S Citizen							Minn	Brainard
23	Jensen	Johannes	26		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Danmark	Scand	Denmark	Esbjerg	Fader Ch. J. Jensen Esbjerg Denmark	Calif	San Francisco
24	Christensen	Nils C	43	✓	M		Farmer			"	"	" ✓	Stamsen	Fader Ch. Sorensen Srajmen Skovgaard	S.D.	Viborg
							20-29166-3/11/38									
X 25	Ferdinandsen	Hansine 416/576	33	✓	F	S	Servant	.	.	.	.	" ✓	Nykleg	Fader J. Ferdinandsen Hammore Denmark	Iowa	Lake Mills
26	~~Skaldrug~~ Skjelborg	Olaf	30		M	S	Farmer	.	.	Norway	.	Norway	Christiansand	Father Theo Skjelborg Skjelborg, Strömstaset. Norway	Kans	Wichita
~~27~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
28																
29																
30																

C J Jones
Insp.

26/25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27 a/5 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool July 30th, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nordsveen O.	Anders	21		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Vang, Valdres	father Ole Nordsveen Vang, Valdres	N. D.	Taylor
2	Nefstad	Ole "	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tarrig Nefstad Vang, Valdres	"	Deering
3	Odegaard	Severin	25		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs O Odegaard Stenshaugs gd. 16 - xania	Minn	Fisher
4	Hagen	Gudrun	18		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rendalen	father O Hagen Ytre Rendalen	Mont.	Missoula
5	Johansen	Johan Kristian	26		M	"	Brewer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Christiania	father Hans Johansen Oddevals gd 4. Christiania	N. Y.	Brooklyn
6	Martinsen	Edvard	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jevnaker	father Martin Eriksen Hadelands Glasvark	"	Corning
7	Trondsen	Fritjof	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Trond Martinsen Hadelands Glasvark	"	"
8	Henriksen	Sigurd	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Henrik Eriksen Hadelands Glasvark	"	"
9	Hansen	Waldemar	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	father Aug. Hansen Hermanstorv gd 4- Christiania	Wis	Winneconne
10	Tollefsen	Anton	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ringsaker	mother Mari Andersdatter Flisaker Brandbu	N. D	Brockett
ADMITTED 11	Heen	Kirsti	17		f	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Vang	mother Gjertrud Heen Vang - Valdres	Minn	Minneapolis
ADMITTED 12	" — bro	Torstein	10		m	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Vikbakken	Ingeborg	20		f	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Iver Vikbakken Vang, Valdres	S. D.	Webster
14	Skaarstad	Ragna	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vardal	father Knut Skaarstad Vardal	N. D	Devils Lake
15	Solem	Erling	17		m	"	Labourer 20 - 35435 - 3/15/39 - ~~[illegible]~~	"	"	"	"	"	Rendalen	Ingebret Solem father Ytre Rendalen	Minn	St. Paul
16	Gustavsen	Louise	21		f	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Helgöen	father Gustav Andersen Helgöen	Wash.	Seattle
17	Tostensen	Oscar A.	25		m	"	Labourer	"	"	Sweden	"	"	Finskogen	mother Eli Olsen Södre Finskog Sweden	Wis.	Independence
18	" aunt	Terese	37		f	"	Servant	"	"	Norway	"	"	"	mother Mali Paulsdatter Vannes Finskog	"	"
19	Opsahl	Marie	25		"	"	"	"	"	Norway	"	"	Skjaerdalen	father Martin Opsahl Skjaerdalen	"	Brainard
20	Hartman	Sverre	30		m	"	Labourer 11-154734-535-9/13/37	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania	mother Mrs Hartman Bakkelaget pr Chr.a	N. D.	Devils Lake
21	Eriksen	Hans	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Østmark	mother Marthe Martinsen Aasrud Østmark	Wis.	Janesville
U.S. Citizen 22	Opsahl	Anton M.	33				Photographer	U.S. Citizen							Minn	Brainard
23	Jensen	Johannes	26		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Danmark	Scand	Danmark	Esbjerg	Fader Ch. J. Jensen Esbjerg Denmark	Calf	San Francisco
24	Christensen	Nils C	43		"	M	Farmer 20-29166-3/11/38	"	"	"	"	"	Tranum	Fader Ch. Sorensen Tranum Skovgaard	S.D.	Viborg
25	Ferdinandsen	Hansine 416/57	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sykleg	Fader F. Ferdinandsen Hammore Denmark	Iowa	Lake Mills
26	~~[illegible]~~ Skjelborg	Olaf	30		M	S	Farmer	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Christiansund	Father Theo Skjelborg Skjelborg, Strömstaset. Norway	Kans	Wichita
27	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
28																
29																
30																

C. E. Jones

26/125

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 AUG 1907, 190

146

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
12	1	yes	Self	$ more	no			brother Johannes Gaslevean Taylor N. D.	no	none	no		good	no	5	7	good	fair	blue	None	Norway	Vang, Valdres
2	2	"	"	26	"			uncle B. Henning Deering N. D.	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12	3	"	"	10	"			Son Alfred Odegaard Fertile Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Hedemarken
4	4	"	"	10	"			sister Ottilie Hagen Pete St 309 Missoula Mont.	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kendalen
	5	"	"	16 10	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Brother Hilmar Johansen 1223 Bergen St. Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"		"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania
15	6	"	"	20 30	no			Friend and Brother	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gjennaker
14	7	"	"	20 30	"			Isak Trandsen	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	8	"	~~uncle~~	20 30	"			67 Eliot St. Corning N. Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
46	9	"	uncle	10	"			uncle H. Fintholdt Winneconn Wisc	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Christiania
	10	"	friend	16	"			friend Anders Dahl. Brockett N. D.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Ringsaker
13	11	"	father	10	"			father Ivar L. Heen 2424 - 12 ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vang, Valdres
	12	"	"	10	"			— " — " —	"	"	"		"	"						"	"	" "
12	13	"	friend	10	"			friend Hans Bolstad Webster S. D	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	good	fair	blue	"	"	" "
20	14	"	uncle	15	"			uncle Anton Myklebust Devils Lake Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Vardal
42	15	"	brother	10	"			brother Magne Solem 192 - E 10th St. St Paul Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"	"	"	Kendalen
44	16	"	sister	10	"			sister Kristine Hansen 922 - 7th ave S. Seattle Wash	"	"	"		"	"	5			fair	"	"	"	Helgoen
16	17	"	Self	more	"			aunt Karoline Johnsen	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Finskog ~~Sweden~~
5	18	"	"	24	"			Independence Wisc	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Norway	Finskog Norway
52	19	"	"	25	"			Brother Anton Opsahl Brainard Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	"	"	Skjaerdalen
45	20	"	"	more	"			friend Dr Einar Onsum Devils Lake N. D.	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Chr. sund N. S.
104	21	"	"	10	"			friend Ole Andersen Mari ave Janesville Wisc	"	"	"		"	"	5	11½	"	"	"	"	"	Ostmarken
152	22	"	U. S. Citizen					Dist Court 15 Jud Dist Brainard Crow Wing Co. Minn ~~July~~ 31 - 1900														
142	23	yes	Self	~~150~~ 20				~~Brother~~ C. J. Jensen 482 Castro St San Francisco Cal	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	3	Fair	Blnd	Blue	None	Denmark	Esbjerg
225	24	"	.	10				Father ~~uncle~~ Anders Sorensen Viborg S Dak	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	Dk	Blk	Gray	.	.	[illegible]
41	25	Yes	.	132 50				Friend Mr N. Jensen Meurs Store Lake Mills Iowa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	Fair	Blnd	Blue	.	.	Lolland
142	26	Yes	.	250				~~Friend~~ ~~Aunt~~ Mrs ~~A. Osseth~~ Eliz Swanson (R.R. No 8) Wichita Kans	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Dk	Blk	.	.	Norway	[illegible]
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J Pritchard~~ R. C. Warr (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* CARMANIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
U S Ct 1	Pedersen	Thomas C.	48	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	~~Danish~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Minden Nebr.~~	brother: F. Pedersen, Ydby pr. Thisted, Denmark	Nebr.	Minden
2	Kristensen	Kristen	48	"	"	weaver ~~[illegible]~~	"	"	"	"	Canada	Valleyfield, P.Q.	brother in law: Skomager Møller, Dalgargade 5, Aalborg, Denmark	Mass.	New Bedford
3	"	Agnete	46	f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Ottesen	Jens Andersen	21	m	s	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Fristrup	father: Gaardejer Kristen Ottesen, Fristrup pr. Agbybro	Colo	Berthoud
5	Madsen	Margrethe	66	f	wd.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Vejle	son: Chr. Madsen, Blegdamsmøllen, Copenhagen	Iowa	Walnut
6	Scherrstein	Johan Arvid	30	m	s.	machinist	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Engelholm	father: H. N. Scherstein, Skjellinge gård, Munka Ljungby, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
7	Anderson	Ernst Laga	36	m	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö	father: L. Anderson, Norragatan 3a, Malmö	Iowa	Avoca
8	Jacobsen	Alfred	23	"	"	chauffeur	"	"	Danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Hartford, Conn	father: A. Jacobsen, Norre Nebel, Denmark	Conn.	Hartford
9	Olsson	Rudolf	22	"	"	laborer	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ringamåla	father: Olaf Svensson, Jurogsjömyr, Asarum, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
10	Svensson	Rudolf	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Sven Håkansson, Jamjömåla, Asarum, Sweden	"	"
11	Svensson	August	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horreskop	father: Sven Magnusson, Horeskop, Sweden	Conn.	Georgetown
12	Jensen	Bertha	26	f	m	wife	"	"	Danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Council Bluffs Ia	father: Jerman Hansen, Vorde Norremark, Denmark	Iowa	Council Bluffs
U S born 13	"	Richard	1	m	s.	child	no	no	~~Danish~~ U.S. born					"	"
14	Frederiksen	Marie Martha	26	f	s.	servant	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Tranum	father: Gaardejer J. Frederiksen Kløtgaard pr. Skovsgaard, Denmark	Colo.	Berthoud
15	Madsen	Niels Marius	27	m	"	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	Balle	father: N. Madsen, Balle U., Denmark	Iowa	Rutland
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 2/13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 AUG 1907, 190 30 / Pm 148

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1903-[illegible]	[illegible]	home, R.R. 1 - box 42, Minden Nebr.	Rec. Memo Curvature of Spine													
2	no	self	yes	yes		on visits	friends, [illegible] 4061 Catherine St [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	dark	gray	[illegible]	Denmark	[illegible]
3	″	″	″	″				″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	gray	blue	″	Denmark	Aalborg
4	yes	self	$6	no			brother in law: Henry Rasmussen, box 168, Berthoud, Colo.	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	6	″	blonde	″	″	Sweden	Halmstad
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	on a visit	travelling with son: W. J. Madsen U. S. Citizen.	″	[illegible]			″	″	5	5	″	brown	″	″	Denmark	Aaby Sogn
6	″	self	$13	no			uncle: Adolf Westerlund 365 Brook Ave, New York City	″	[illegible]					5	4½	″	gray	″	″	″	Lycholt
7	yes	self	$12	no			friend: Mr. Chr. Hansen, Avoca, Iowa	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	10½	″	blonde	gray	a sailor tattooed on right arm an anchor on left arm.	Sweden	Engelholm
8	no	Self	$10	yes	1903-1907	Conn.	friend: C. Andersen, 152 Lawrence Str., Hartford, Conn.	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	7½	″	″	blue	None	″	Bräkne
9	yes	self	$10	no			friend: C. W. Nilsson, 330 Racine Ave, Chicago, Ill.	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	7	″	light	″	″	Denmark	Norre Nebel
10	″	self	$14	no				″	″	″	″	″	″	5	9½	″	blonde	″	″	Sweden	Ringamåla
11	no	Self	$10	no			brother: Elof Svensson box 175, Georgetown, Conn.	″	″	″	″	″	″	6	½	″	″	″	″	″	″
12	″	husband	yes	yes	1902-07	Iowa	home: Mr. Carl Jensen 2121 - 6th ave, Council Bluffs, Iowa	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	10½	″	″	″	″	″	Hörsköp
13	″	″		″	″	″		″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	brown	brown	″	Denmark	Vorde Norre-Mark.
14	yes	brother	$25	no			friend: Henry Rasmussen, box 168, Berthoud, Colo.	″	″	″	″	″	″	–	–	″	–	–	″	U. S. A.	
15	yes	brother	$15	no			brother: Vald. Madsen Rutland, Iowa	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5½	″	″	Gray	″	Denmark	Q. Svenstrup
16								″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	blonde	blue	″	″	Thirstrup
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J Pritchard~~ R. C. Warr (master) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

20/

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED S 1	Demis	Adolf		23	m	m	Shoe maker ~~20-434~~ x1-(505) ~~6-17-41~~	Yes	Yes	Russia	~~Polish~~	Russia	Frauk	Father Jacob Demis Frauk	Wash ~~D C~~	Rogch Harbor ~~Washington~~	
ADMITTED S 2	"	Katharina	wife	20	F	.	Wife	✗		✗	✗	✗	✗	Father in Law			
ADMITTED S I 3	"	Adolf		4	m	s	Child HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 20-42514-4-16-41-505			✗	✗	✗	✗	Grandfather	/	/	1 36
ADMITTED S 4	"	Alexander	son	1	.	.	Infant			✗	✗	✗	✗		/	/	
X 5	Schneider	Dobe		26	F	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	.	Hebrew	. ✓	Ostrolenka	Father Mor Groen Ostrolenka	Ny	New York	
X 6	"	Bassie		8	.	s	Child	no	no	.	✓	. ✓	.	Grandfather	.	.	
X 7	"	Leie		1 3	.	.				.	✓	. ✓	.		.	.	1 39
8	Molaszewski	Thomas		24	m	m	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zbarae	Mother Julian Malanewska Zbarae	.	.	2 31
X 9	Szeroczyk	Zofia		18	F	.	Labr	✓		.	✓	. ✓	Boboka	Father Pawel Szewczuk Boboka	.	.	1 52
X 10	Bindetsky	David		18	m	s	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Allman	Father [illegible] Bindesky Allman Kiefski	.	Brooklyn	1 37
X 11	Weinstein	Abram		19	.	.	Labr			.	✓	" ✓	Kischener	~~Parent~~ Mother Perl Weinstein Kischenef Russia	.	New York	1 54
12	Bekermann	Selig		20	.	.	Tailor	no	no	.	✓	. ✓	Warschau	~~Mother Wife~~ Bekermann Warschau Russia	.	.	2 35
X 13	Tismanyza	Elke	sister of 26	18	F	.	Tailoress 7-872675-1/14/41-505			.	✓	. ✓	Ostrow	Mother Scheendel Tismanyza Ostrow, Russia	.	Brooklyn	39
X 14	Lewin	Peschke		18	.	.	Servant			.	✓	" ✓	Nawomesk	Mother ~~Aunt~~ Itke Medriek Nawomesk	.	New York	1 40
15	Motiak	Schimen		26	m	m	Tailor			.	✓	. ✓	Warowitz	Mother Tanas Motiak Voronovitz, Warowitz Galicia	.	.	1 42
16	Grinberg	David		18	.	s	Black Smith			Austria	✓	Austria	Gwordziee	Parents Gabriel Grinberg Gwoditzia	.	.	1 58
X 17	Vogelfenger	Chane		18	F	.	Tailoress			.	✓	. ✓	Glene	Mother Matel Vogelfenger Glene Austria	.	Brooklyn	1 5
18	Morstein	Markus		34	m	.	Butcher			.	✓	. ✓	Sborow	Mother Malke Morstein Zborow, Galicia	.	New York	1 34
19	~~Stock~~	~~August~~		~~35~~													
20	Eelbode	Aime		25	m	s	Labr 14-39080-2/17/39	Yes	Yes	Belgium	~~Flemish~~ Dutch	Belgium	Knesselaere	Father I. Eelbode Knesselaere	Ind	South Bend	1 32
21	Tscharke	Herman		29	.	.		✓	.	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lerchenbarn	Father August Tscharcke Lerchenbarn	Iowa	Remsen	2 4
22	"	Friedrich	Bro	24	14-724040-11/7/30					.	German	✓	.	Father	.	.	
23	Boulet	Olivier		25	.	m		.	.	France	French	France	Paris	Father Louis Boulet Brive, Paris, France	Ny	Coney Island	1 48
DEPORTED S 24	Elias	Jacob		25			DISCHARGED	no	no	Turkey ✗	Hebrew ✗	Turkey ✗	Monastir ✗	Brother Mordiche Elias Monastir, Turkey	.	New York	
25	Salomon	Jacob		18	.	.	.	Yes	Yes	.	✓	. ✓	.	Father Solomon Leve 12 Ali Chaurs Mahal Monastir	.	.	2 36
X 26	Tismanyza	Sonia		16	F	.	Servant 2-974408-For-5/5/42	no	no	Russia	✓	Russia	Ostrow	Mother Scheendel Tismanyza Ostrow, Russia	.	Brooklyn	1 31
27	Susman	Michaun		19	M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	.	✓	. ✓	Zedlekow	~~Mother~~ Shemer Susman Zedlekow, Russia	N.Y.	New York	38
28	Leblang	Mathias		35	m	m	Painter	Yes	Yes	Austria	~~Polish~~ Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Father Philip Leblang Agram, Austria	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	
29	"	Hermine	wife	32	F	.	Wife	-	-	.	✓	✓	-	Father in law			1 41
30	"	Bella	ch	2	F	S	Child	no	no	29	✓	✓	✓	— " —			

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20/

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town	
ADMITTED 5/	Demis	Adolf	23	m	m	Shoe maker 20-434xd-(595)	Yes	Yes	Russia	~~Polish~~ 6-1?-41	Russia	Frank	Father Jacob Demis Frank	Carl Roach Harbor ~~D C Washington~~		
ADMITTED 5/	"	Katharina	20	F.		Wife							Father in Law			
S ADMITTED	"	Adolf	1	m	s	Child HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 20-42514-4-16-41-505							Grand father			1 30
5/ ADMITTED	"	Alisander	1			Infant										
5	Schneider	Dobe	26	F	m	Wife	Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Ostrolenka	Father Marcus Froem Ostrolenka	Ny	New York	
6	"	Bassie	8		S	Child	no	no					Grandfather			1 39
7	"	Leie	1/3													
8	Molaszewski	Thomas	24	m	m	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zbarae	Mother Julian Malanewska Zbarae			2 20
9	Szeroczyk	Zofia	18	F		~~Labor~~						Boboka	Father Pawel Szewczuk Boboka			1 52
10	Bindetsky	David	18	m	S	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Allman	Father Nenchan Bindetsky Ammaga Kiefski		Brooklyn	1 37
11	Weinstein	Abram	19			Labr						Kischener	~~Parents~~ Mother Perl Weinstein Kischeneff Russia		New York	1 58
12	Bekermann	Selig	20			Tailor	no	no				Warschau	~~Mother wife~~ Bekermann Warschau Russia			2 25
13	Tismanyza	Elke sister of 26	18	F		Tailoress 7-877675-1/14/41-505						Ostrow	Mother Scheindel Tismanyza Ostrow, Russia		Brooklyn	39
14	Lewin	Peschke	18			Servant						Nawomesh	~~Aunt~~ Itke Medrick Nawomesh		New York	1 40
15	Motiak	Schimen	26	m	m	Tailor						Warowitz	Mother Tanias Motaik Wonorgitzy, Warowitz Galicia			1 42
16	Grinberg	David	18		S	Black Smith			Austria		Austria	Gwoordziec	Parents Gabriel Grinberg Gradizna			1 58
17	Vogelfenger	Chane	18	F		Tailoress						Gline	Mother Matel Vogelfenger Gline Austria		Brooklyn	5
18	Morstein	Markus	37	m		Butcher						Sborow	Mother Malke Morstein Zborow, Galicia		New York	1 34
19	~~Stock~~	~~August~~	~~35~~													
20	Eelbode	Aime	25	m	S	Labr 14-39080-2/17/39	Yes	Yes	Belgium	~~Austrian~~ ~~Flemish~~ Dutch	Belgium	Knesselaere	Father I. Eelbode Knesselaere	Ind	South Bend	1 35
21	Tscharke	Herman	29						Holland	Dutch	Holland	Lerchenbarn	Father August Tscharcke Lerchenbarn	Iowa	Remsen	1 34
22	"	Friedrich Bro	24			14-744040-1/7/3				German			Father			1
23	Boulet	Olivier	25	m					France	French	France	Paris	Father Louis Boulet Breive, Paris, France	Ny	Coney Island	1 48
S 24	Elias	Jacob	25			DISCHARGED	no	no	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Monastir	Brother Mordiche Elias Monastir, Turkey		New York	
25	Salomon	Jacob	18				Yes	Yes					Father Solomon Leve 12 Ali Chaush Mahal Monastir			2 26
26	Tismanyza	Sonia	16	F		Servant 2-974408-[illegible]	no	no	Russia		Russia	Ostrow	Mother Scheindel Tismanyza Ostrow, Russia		Brooklyn	1 39
27	Susman	Nichanu	19	M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes				Zedletow	~~Mother~~ Shemer Susman Zedletowf Russia	N.Y	New York	38
28	Leblang	Mathias	35	m	m	Painter	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Father Philip Leblang Agram, Austria	N.Y.	New York	
29	"	Hermine wife	32	F		Wife							Father in law			1 47
30	"	Bella ch	2	F	S	Child	no	no								

D 9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 AUG 1907, 190

150

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Brother	nil	No			Brother Jacob Schauerman Roche Harbor, Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Russia	Dvack
2	"	Brother in Law	"	"			Brother in Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	✓	Uncle	"	"			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	✓	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Yes	Husband	nil	"			Husband J. Schneider 134 - 2nd Ave New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Russia	Ostrolenka
6	"	Father	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	"	Brother in law	$3	"			Brother in Law Mat Slobodzian C/o Przeszstielski 185 Stanton St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Russia	Zbaraz
9	"	Sister	$2 nil	"			Sister Anna Fsewczuk C/o Przeszstielski 185 Stanton St NYork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Austria	Przasachowa
10	"	Brother	$4	"			J. Benderaky 345 Christopher St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	Black	Black	"	Russia	Uman
11	"	"	$10	"			Brother Jacob Weinstein 88 E 109th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Blonde	grey	"	"	Kischinew
12	"	Brother in Law	15	"			Brother in Law Friedman 224-226 Ave B New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Ostrowez
13	"	Father	$4	"			Father Josel Tismenezka 81 Vernon Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Ostron
14	"	Brother	0	"			Cousin L. Lewin C/o D. Coffenheim 390 Grand St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	Black	Black	"	"	Nowomiesk
15	"	Cousin	$50				M. Kolleneck C/o Mr Gentmacher 336 - 4th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Waronowitz
16	"	Brother	$20				L. Grunberg 3754 - 3rd Ave New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Blonde	grey	"	Austria	Gwozdziec
17	"	Brother in Law	$3				Brother in Law J. Vogelfenger 175 Montrose Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Gline
18	"	"	$6				Brother J. Braunstein 137 Norfolk St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Glerow
19																					
20	Yes	Self	$20	no			Friend Mr Stock 617 Railroad South Bend Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	Belgium	Ruysselede
21	"	"	70 marks				Friend Paul Ritter RFD 5 Remsen Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Holland	Leichenbarn
22	"	"	$25				Friend —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		
23	"	"	10 Francs				Friend Pierre Reherri 2853 West 23rd St Coney Island NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
24	"	"	10 Francs				Friend Salomon Aloni 535 - 3rd Ave New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Brown	"	"	Turkey	Monastir
25	"	"	$25				Brother Isaac Salomon 535 - 3rd Ave New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
26	"	Father	$3				Father Josel Tismenezka 81 Vernon Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	"	"		Russia	Ostrow
27	"	Self	$5	no			Father Schaie Susman C/o Poliakoff & Goldstein 103 E. Broadway New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	"	Tudlekoff
28	No	Self	$100	no			— No address —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Africa	Austria
29	✓	Husband	50				Uncle Marcus Friedman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Father	—				57 - " West 118th St "	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Ex. 3 & 24 W. Newburn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J Pritchard~~ R.C. Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

cash S.S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30. Juli, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Anna	15	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Russia	Skaftung	Father Petter Berg Skaftung by Tideby	N.Y.	New York City
2	Lindqvist	Juho	19	M	S	fisherman Z-187732	do	do	do	do	do	Taivassalo	friend David ... Taivassalo Kustkumaa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Laine	Karl	20	M	S	seaman	do	do	do	do	do	Lokala	friend Petter Isotalo Lokala Warampää	do	do
4	Ågren	Aina	17	F	S	daughter foster 22-100189	do	do	do	do	do	do	father David Ågren St. Gustafs	Calif.	San Francisco
5	Molander	Ida	17	F	S	cottagers daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	father Oskar Molander Lokala Lemmio	Wash.	Aberdeen
6	Blomqvist	Johannes	39	M	S	fisher man	do	no	do	do	do	Brändö	brother Karl Petter Blomqvist Brändö Åland	N.Y.	Jersey City N.J.
7	Kuusisaari	Jaakko	26	M	M	Labr	do	yes	do	do	do	Lapua	wife Serafia Kuusisaari Ruhan ... Lapua	Mont	Red Lodge
8	Liljestrand	Adolf	42	M	M	smith	do	do	do	do	do	Pyhtää	wife Amanda Liljestrand Pyhtää Svartbäck	Wis.	Port Wing
9	do	Johan	17	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	mother do.	do	do
10	~~Koto~~	~~Miina~~	~~23~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~wife~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Evijärvi~~	~~Elias Koto Evijärvi Koto kylä~~	~~Mo.~~	~~St. Louis~~
11	Jääskä	Viktori	24	M	M	Labr	do	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland Russia	Kalajoki	wife Kristiina Jääskä Kalajoki Pohjan kylä	Mich.	Ironwood
12	Luoma	Juho	25	M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Joensuu	father Juho Luoma Evijärvi Joensuu	Ga.	Savannah
13	do	Ida	30	F	M	wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	do	Eliina	1	F	S	child	no	no	do	W.I. do	do	do			
15	Wainionpää	Stefanus	21	M	S	Labr	yes	yes	do	do	do	Alahärmä	father Matti Wainionpää Alahärmä ...	N.J.	Camden
16	Aho	Juho	32	M	M	joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua	wife Liisa Aho Lapua Kirk. ala Kettotukiina	Ill.	Waukegan
17	Keisala	Jaakko	27	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Juho Keisala Lapua Kirkon kla.	do	do
18	Heikkila	Alvina	21	F	M	Hwife	"	"	"	"	"	Isojoki	friend S. Anna Miekkala Isojoki Heikkilan Kyla	Mont	Hamilton
19	"	Frans	8m	M	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"				
20	Makila	Yrjo	18	M	S	Labr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jalasjarvi	mother Iina Makela Jalasjarvi Kirkon Kyla	Mich	Republic
21	Sjovall	Emilia	18	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lokala	mother Maria Sjovall Lokala Warampaa	Ny	Brooklyn
22	Jaakso	Albin	33	M	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Himanka	wife Roosa Jaaska Himanka Pomajoen Kyla	Mich	Ironwood
23	Johansson	Stefanus	30	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lokalahti	mother Maria Johansson Lokalahti Warampaa	Cal	San Francisco
24	Wirtanen	Otto	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kymi	wife Seelia Wirtanen Kymi Karhula	Col	Leadville
25	Pietila	Tuomas	17	M	S	Sailor 22-74791 - 4/18/39	"	"	"	"	"	Lokala	father Juho Pietila Lokala Warampaa	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Porn	Evert	22	M		Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Mustasaari	mother Anna Porn Mustasaari Teikaslay	Minn	Hibbing
27	Rumemaki	Nikodemus	20	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Karvia	father Matti Rumemaki Karvia	"	Floodwood
28	~~Wuorinen~~	~~Kalle~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~S~~							~~Raakkyla~~	~~Eva Wuorinen Raakkyla Sangenlahti~~		~~Butte~~
29	Kuitunen	Marja	19	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Russia	Saarijarvi	Father Juho Kuitunen Honkolan Kyla Saarijarvi	Mass	Maynard
30	~~Mattila~~	~~Lempi~~	~~16~~	~~F~~								~~Mattila~~	~~Anna Mattila Muttia Kuokolan Kla~~	~~Mich~~	~~Mass~~

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

cash S.S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 30. Juli, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berg	Anna	15	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Russia Finland	Skaftung	Father Petter Berg Skaftung by Sideby	N.Y.	New York City
2	Lindqvist	Juho	19	m	s	[illegible] 22-189732	do	do	do	do	do	Taivassalo	father David Sandqvist Taivassalo Kirkkomaa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Laine	Karl	20	m	s	seaman	do	do	do	do	do	Lokala	friend Petter Isotalo Lokala Waranpää	do	do
4	Ågren	Nina	17	f	s	foster daughter 22-100189 6-9-44	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father David Ågren St. Gustafs	Calif.	San Francisco
5	Molander	Ida	17	f	s	cottagers daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Oskar Molander Lokala Lyypiö	Wash.	Aberdeen
6	Blomqvist	Johannes	39	m	m	fisher man	do	no	do	do	do	Brändö	brother Karl Petter Blomqvist Brändö Åland	N.Y.	Jersey City N.J.
7	Kuusisaari	Jaakko	26	m	m	Labr	do	yes	do	do	do	Lapua	wife Sofia Kuusisaari Ruhan [illegible] Lapua	Mont.	Red Lodge
8	Liljestrand	Adolf	42	m	m	smith	do	do	do	do	do	Pyhtää	wife Amanda Liljestrand Pyhtää Svartbäck	Wis.	Port Wing
9	do	Johan	17	m	s	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	mother do	do	do
10	~~Koto~~	~~Miina~~	~~33~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~wife~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Evijärvi~~	~~Elias Koto Evijärvi Joki kylä~~	~~Mo.~~	~~St. Louis~~
11	Järiskä	Vihtori	24	m	m	Labr	do	do	Finland	Finnish	Russia Finland	Kalajoki	wife Kristiina Järiskä Kalajoki Pohjan kylä	Mich.	Ironwood
12	Luoma	Juho	25	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Joensuu	father Juho Luoma Evijärvi Joensuu	Ga.	Savannah
13	do	Ida	30	f	m	wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
14	do	Eliina	4	f	s	child	no	no	do U.S.	do	do	do	"	"	"
15	Wäinionpää	Stefanus	21	m	s	Labr	yes	yes	do	do	do	Alahärmä	father Matti Wäinionpää Alahärmä Nybyt	N.J.	Camden
16	Aho	Juho	32	m	m	joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Lapua	wife Liisa Aho Lapua Kirk. Ala-Kittelä	Ill.	Waukegan
17	Keisala	Jaakko	27	m	s	Labr	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Juho Keisala Lapua Kirkon Kla	do	do
18	Heikkila	Alvena	21	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Isojoki	friend S. Anna Miekkala Isojoki Heikkilan Kyla	Mont.	Hamilton
19	"	Frans	8m	m	s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
20	Makela	Yrjo	18		s	Labr	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jalasjarvi	mother Iina Makela Jalasjarvi Kirkon Kyla	Mich	Republic
21	Sjovall	Emelia	18			Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lokala	mother Maria Sjovall Lokala Waranpaa	Ny	Brooklyn
22	Jaakso	Albin	23		m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Himanka	Wife Roosa Jaaska Himanka Tomajoen Kyla	Mich	Ironwood
23	Johansson	Stefonus	30		s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lokalahti	mother Maria Johansson Lokalahti Waranpaa	Cal	San Francisco
24	Wirtanen	Otto	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kymi	Wife Seelia Wirtanen Kymi Karhula	Col	Leadville
25	Pietila	Tuomas	17		s	Sailor 22-74791 - 4/18/39	"	"	"	"	"	Lokala	father Juho Pietila Lokala Waranpaa	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Porn	Evert	22			Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Mustasvaara	mother Anna Porn Mustasvaara Teikasby	Minn	Hibbing
27	Rumemaki	Nikodemus	20			"	"	"	"	"	"	Karvia	father Matti Rumemaki Karvia	"	Floodwood
28	~~Wayrynen~~	~~Kalle~~	~~19~~	~~m~~	~~s~~							~~Raakkyla~~	~~Eva Wayrynen Raakkyla Sangantaka~~		~~Butte~~
29	Kuitunen	Marja	19	f	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Russia Finland	Saarijarvi	Father Juho Kuitunen Honkolan Kyla Saarijarvi	Mass	Maynard
30	~~Mattila~~	~~Lempi~~	~~16~~	~~f~~	~~m~~							~~Mattila~~	~~Anna Mattila Mattila Kuitolan Kla~~	~~Mich~~	~~Mass~~

Wm Alexander Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1,35/[illegible] **THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.** List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 27 AUG 1907 , *190* 152

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			To sister Maria Danielson 202 1st ave New York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	freckled	light	grey	none!	Finland	Sideby
2	do	do	10	do			To friend: John Pietila 411 Prospect ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	light	blond	do	do	do	Pariassalo
3	do	do	10	do			To friend: do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	do	do	do	do	Lokala
4	do	do	41	do			To brother Henrik Agren 206 Dup st. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	light	light brown	blue	do	do	do
5	do	do	16	do			To sister Mrs. Ida Nylander 6 Mich. st. 918 Aberdeen Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	light	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	10	do			To friend August Nordberg 92 Wright st. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	do	do	do	Brändö
7	do	do	10	do			To friend: August Kangas Box 143 Red Lodge Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	blond	do	do	do	Lapua
8	No	do	26	do			To cousin: Juanas [illegible] Portiving, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dark grey	blue grey	Scar on the neck	do	Pihtää
9	do	do	20	do			To cousin: do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¼	do	light	do	none!	do	do
10	Yes	do	10	do			To husband: Ole Mattsson [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	grey	do	do	Ämjärvi
11	do	do	12	do			To friend: Jacob Orvin Ironwood Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	do	brown	do	do	Kalajoki
12	do	do	30	No			To aunt: Hilma Intor Savannah, Ga.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	brown	do	do	do	Joensu
13	Yes	"	—	Yes	1893–1906	Savannah Georgia	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	"	"	—	No			—	no	no	no	no	good	no								
15	do	do	20	No			To brother Nikolai Mäinis 1030 Seagle st. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	dark brown	grey	do	do	Alahärmä
16	do	do	10	Yes	1900 1904	Waukegan Ill.	To sister Anna Alho Box 17 Waukegan Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	brunette	do	blue	do	do	Lapua
17	do	do	50	do	1900 1906	Butte Mont.	To friend: Anna Alho Box 17 Waukegan Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	light	black	brown	do	do	do.
18	no	Husband	15	no			Husband Frans Hekkela Box 258 Hamilton Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Finland	Isojoki
19	"	Father	"				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Yes	Brother	10				Brother J. Mäkelä Box 192 Republic Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	grey	none	Finland	Jalasjärvi
21	"	Friend	10				Friend J. Pietila 111 Prospect ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	"	"	"	"	Lokala
22	"	Brother in Law	10				Brother in Law Jacob Olli Ironwood Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Nurmo
23	"	Self	5	yes	1899 1907	San Francisco Cal	Friend Juho Agren 1206 [illegible] st San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dark	Black	grey	"	"	Lokalahti
24	"	Brother	19		1901 1905	Eveleth Minn	Brother Lyyi Wirtanen Box 335 Leadville Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	Kymi
25	"	—	14	no			Brother John Pietila 411 Prospect ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	"	"	Lokala
26	"	Friend	10				Friend Johan Bjorkstrom Box 241 Hibbing Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Mustasaari
27	"	—	10				Cousin Matti Saulaja Box 63 Floodwood Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Karvia
28	"	~~Brother~~	~~30~~				Brother Pekka Waylynen ~~Box 242 Bakers Butte Minn~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Dark~~	~~"~~	~~grey~~	"	"	~~Raahkyla~~
29	"	Aunt	10				Aunt Olga Henninen Box 1120 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Saarijärvi
30	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~10~~				~~Aunt Natalia Kivela~~ Mass Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~0½~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Blue~~	"	"	~~Mattila~~

x mime [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J Pritchard~~ R. C. Warr ~~Master~~ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,

at

E. P. Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17/

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Svensson	Amalia	59	✓	F	W	Housekeeper ~~Housework~~	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Oscarshamn	Friend J.A. Lindström Lilla Torget 74 Oscarshamn.	Iowa	Davenport
2	"	Elise	28	✓	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Erickson	Kristina	19	✓	F	S	14-566507-506 = 7/22/41						Skön. V.N.	Mother Margareta Ericson Hess, Nordingrå, Sweden	Oregon	Sumpter
4	Hedberg	Per. G	19	✓	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Söderala	Father Lars Björk Myskje	NY	Jamestown
ADMITTED 5 (5)	Gustafsson	Jenny	15	✓	F	S	~~Servant~~	"	"	"	"	"	Högby Klm	Friend Olof Andersson Dödevi. Högby. Lutterp	Pa	McKeesport
6	Svensson	Elna	19	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ö. Husby Ö.G.	Mother Hulda Svensson Pilgatan 8. Norrköping	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 5 J. 7	Nord	Hjalmar D	15	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Falun	Guardian C.G. Gustafsson Carlsbyn. Lornäs.	"	"
8	Carlsson	Ebba Ch	16	✓	F	S	14-496221-505-12/28/40 "	"	"	"	"	"	Svanskog	Father Carl Gustafsson Hvarperöd. Östedalen. Norge	Conn	So Manchester
9	Engström	Amalia	27	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Råneå	Mother Johanna Ekström Böla. Råneå	Ill	Chicago
10	Isakson	Selma O	21	✓	F	S	11-364521 "	"	3-21-44 "	"	"	"	N.B. Nederkalix	Mother Anna G Isakson Undersbyn Nederkalix	"	"
11	Johnsson	Mary	40	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible] Hml	Brother Magnus Lindroth Gunnarsbo. Simnie	Minn	Duluth
12	"	Selma K	17	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ryda Skbg	Father John Classon Svegåsen. Olstorp	Ill	McNabb
13	Löf	Gerda M	18	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kråkemåla	Mother Nanny Löf Alsterbo	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Andersson	Elna G	18	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J.A. Andersson Botamåla Alsterbo	Ill	Rockford
15	Nilsson	Elizabeth	17	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frödsryd Hpg	Father F Nilsson Frödsryd	"	Lyme Centre
16	Möller	Hulda M	26	✓	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Conn	Sister Hilda Petersson Ringsby. Margårdshammar.	Conn	New Haven
17	Sundstrom	Jonas H	14	✓	M	S	5-372383 Labr	✓	"	Finland	Finnish	Russia ~~Finland~~	Purmood	Mother Amanda Sundstrom Haris St. Kausala Finland	NJ	Brooklyn
18	Sjöblom	Klas	21	✓	"	"	Pastor	✓	"	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Father Christian Sjöblom Lounjoki Finland	"	"
19	Nilson	Mary	33	✓	F	M	14-24255 Wife	"	11/ 35	Norway	Scand	Norway	Manger	Rasmus Mikkelsen Stethen Bergen Norway	S. Dak	Vermillion
20	Eidsnes	Anna Gudmundsen	31	✓	F	S	Servant	✓	"	"	"	"	Hamre	Gudmund Eidsnes Ekengervaag Bergen Norway	"	Hudson
21	Stande	Mathias	38	✓	M	"	Fisherman	✓	"	"	"	"	Romsdalen	Sister Ingrid Hakland Malle, Jelset, Sweden	Wash	Ballard
22	Hatlen	Ole	33	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Marie Håkland Malle Jelset Sweden	"	"
23	Hansen	Elvira	22	✓	F	"	Servant	✓	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Harlösa	Father Hans Persson Linnarava Harlösa	Kans	Pittsburg
24	Olofson	Oscar F.	19	✓	M	"	Labr	✓	"	"	"	"	Ljuden	Father Olof Gustafson Lafsjo Ljuden Sweden	Ill	Chicago
25	Lundell	Elin M C.	16	✓	F	"	Servant	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Lundell Wida Spraf Sweden	"	"
26	Jonson	Nils	16 ~~15~~	✓	M	"	Labr	✓	"	"	"	"	Wittskofla	Mother Mrs J Jonson Skadda Dagaberga Sweden	Iowa	Holstein
27	Olson	Nanny S.	18	✓	F	"	Servant	✓	"	"	"	"	Hjerpala	Father F. L Olson Ulfoasamala Torsås Sweden	Ill	Chicago
28	Nilson	Gerda W.	19	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Karlskrona	Father Nils Nilson Nessarya Lokapors Sweden	NY	New York
29	Svenson	Oscar	19	✓	M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Mother Mrs M Johansson Bromala Storekors	~~Ont~~	~~Kenora~~
30	Anderson	Hjalmar	18	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	Piskeryd	Fader Aug Anderson Frakerya Strammas Sweden	Kans	Axtell

30

1 Bar

Charles E Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 AUG 1907, 190

154

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Son	22 $220	No			Son Axel Swensson 1315 Fulton ave. Davenport Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey		Sweden	Hjorted Kln
2	"	Brother	22					" 144	" 2	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue		"	Högsby
3	No	Friend	$30				Friend Eric P Bergman Sumpter. Oregon (Full)	" 212	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Nordingrå
4	Yes	Brother	$20				Brother Karl Björck 756 E 2nd Str. Jamestown N.Y.	" 145	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Söderala
5	" S	Father	$10				Father J L Gustafsson 903 Berlin Str. McKeesport Pa	" 156	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	"		"	Högby
6	" S	Aunt	$25				Aunt Agnes Swansson. 4342 Cottage Grove. Chicago. Ill	" 149	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"		"	Ö. Ensby.
7	" S	Father	$15				Father Erik P. Nord 6541 May Str. Chicago Ill	" 203	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Wika
8	S	Br in law	$10				Br in law Barney Johnsson 58 Eldridge Str. So Manchester. Conn	" 156	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond	Grey		"	Svanskog
9	S	Cousin	$34				Cousin Nils A Ericson. 165 W. 112 Place. Roseland. Chicago Ill	" 157	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"		"	Rånsa. N. B.
10	" S	Brother	$35				Brother Nils E Johnsson. 165 W 112th Place. Chicago. Ill	" 206	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	Nederkalix
11	" S	Self	$25	Yes	1891 1906		Cousin Mrs Christina Kron 2108 W 3d Str Duluth. Minn	" 202	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Stockholm
12	" S	Friend	$10	No			Friend Peter Holmbäck McNabb. Ill (Full)	" 201	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Ryda
13	" S	Brother	$10				Brother Axel Löfgren, 6151 Hageman Str. Philadelphia. Pa	" 202	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey		"	Kråksmåla
14	" S	Friend	$10				Friend Carl Fransen. 1822 So 6th Str. Rockford. Ill	" 203	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	"
15	Oregon No	Aunt	$10				Uncle Chas Bowman RR 1 Lynn Centre Ill	" 158	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond	"		"	Frödeyd
16	"	Husband	$40	Yes	1902 1907		Husband. Victor Möller. 208 Dickenson ave. New Haven Conn	" 164	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown		"	Gustaf Uppl.
17	Yes	Self	$26	No			Friend Pastor Kohen Shal 553 Clinton St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Finland	Abo.
18	"	"	$20					" 140	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blond	"	"	"	Ylikonnus
19	S	"	$10				Hastana Johan Nelson Udmullen S. Dak	" 140	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Norway	Manger
20	Canton S	Cousin	$12				Cousin Johannes Tollefsen Hudson S. Dak	" 140	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	"	Hamre
21	Spokane No	Self	$35				Broder Edvard Strande 113 Past St Ballard Wash	" 142	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dk	"	"	"	Ramsdalen
22	Seattle S	"	$35				Bro-in-law	" 136	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
23	Yes	"	$250				Uncle John Peterson 411 nth Halmen Pittsburg Kans	" 210	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hurlosa
24	S	"	$10				Bro-in-law C. F. Gustafson 3660 N. Lowendale Av. Chicago Ill	" 211	"	"	"	"	"	5	9¼	"	"	"	"	"	Sjuiden
25	S	"	$10				Sister Agnes Olsson 1303 Clifton Str Chicago Ill	" 206	"	"	"	"	"	5	9¼	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	Broder	~~$50~~				Broder Alfred Jonsson R R. 3. Holstein Iowa	" 211	"	"	"	"	"	5	9¾	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	Dagaberga
27	S	Sister	$10				Bro-in-law Anton Adolfson 66 Racine Av. Chicago Ill	" 207	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Aurzenen
28	"	Self	$10				Bro-in-law J. Nelson 115 W. 63rd St New York N.Y.	" 208	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¾	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
29	S	"	$10				Broder Carl Swenson Box 73 Kenora Ont.	" 215	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Casimi
30	Shipped mi S	"	$250				Uncle Henry Anderson Vassar Kans	" 215	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Trahuya

Baker City

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J Pritchard~~ B. C. Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. C. Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1907, 190

	1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	1	Amberg	Erik J	35	✓	M	S	Rigger	Yes	Yes	USA	[illegible]	USA	Brooklyn NY			
	2	Nygvist	Andrew F	53	✓	M	M	Plough fitter	"	"	"	"	"	Moline Ill		NY	Brooklyn
	3	Christianson	Emma	30	✓	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY		Ill	Moline
	4	"	Robert	8	✓	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		NY	Brooklyn
	5	"	Anna	5	✓	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	6	"	Anders		✓	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	7	Ohman	John	54	✓	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Glenwood Wisc		"	"
	8	Johnsson	Eddie J	38	✓	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Lincoln Nebr		Wisc	Glenwood
	9	"	Ida	40	✓	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Nebr	Lincoln
	10	"	Helen	10	✓	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	11	"	Wilbert	4	✓	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
NA	12	Carlsson	Elizabeth	40		F	M	"	"				"	"		"	"
NP	13	Andersson	John	52	✓	M	M	Foreman	"	"	U S A Citizen		"	Eagle Bend Minn		Minn	Eagle Bend
	14	Winkler	Chas	38	✓	M	M	Laundry man	"	"	" U S A Citizen		"	Ely Minn		"	Ely
USC	15	Severin	Anders	46		M	M	Janitor	"	"	U S Citizen		"	Moline Ill		Ill	Moline
USC	16	Andersson	Carolina	39	✓	F	M	wife	"	"	U S Citizen		"	Greeley Col		Col	Greeley
	17	"	Ruth	9		F	S		"	"	U S Born		"	Wallace Mich		Mich	Wallace
	18	Stock	August	35	✓	M		Labr	"	"	[illegible]	Flemish	"	"		"	"
NP	19	Peterson	John	47	✓		M	"	"	"	U S	Swede	Sweden	South Bend Ind		Ind	South Bend
	20	Johnson	Josefine	38	✓	F	"	Wife	"	"	U S Citizen		"	Harlosa		Kans	Pittsburg
	21	"	Elit	3	✓	"	S	Child	No	No	U S Born		"	Sjostorp		N. Y.	Brooklyn
USC	22	Olson	Peter	41	✓	M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen		"	"		"	"
	23	Gustafson	Carl F	38	✓	"	S	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand	"	Clearfield		Pa	Smethport
USC	24	Anderson	Henry	57	✓	"	"	"	"	"	U S A Citizen		USA	Lafayette		Ill	Chicago
	25	Olsson	Alfred O	33	✓	"	"			"	Sweden	Scand		Trekerya		Kans	Axtell
USC	26	Gunaersen	Emil	49	✓	"	M	Glassblower	"	"	U S Citizen		Norway	[illegible]		Minn	Minneapolis
	27													Hordaland		Mass	New Bedford
	28																
	29																
	30																

2163 2/3

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1907, 190

	1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
	1	Amberg	Erik J	35	M	S	Rigger	Yes	Yes	USA	Scandin	USA	Brooklyn NY		NY	Brooklyn
	2	Nygvist	Andrew F	53	M	M	Plough fitter	"	"	"		"	Moline Ill		Ill	Moline
	3	Christianson	Emma	30	F	M	wife	"	"	"		"	Brooklyn NY		NY	Brooklyn
	4	"	Robert	8	M	S		"	"	"		"	"		"	"
	5	"	Anna	5	F	S				"		"	"		"	"
	6	"	Anders		M	S				"		"	"		"	"
	7	Ohman	John	54	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"		"	Glenwood Wisc		Wisc	Glenwood
	8	Johnsson	Eddie J	38	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"		"	Lincoln Neb		Neb	Lincoln
	9	"	Ida	40	F	M	wife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
	10	"	Helen	10	F	S		"	"	"		"	"		"	"
	11	"	Wilbert	4	M	S				"		"	"		"	"
[illegible]	12	Carlsson	Elizabeth	40	F	M	"	"		US Citizen		"	Eagle Bend Minn		Minn	Eagle Bend
[illegible]	13	Andersson	John	52	M	M	Foreman	"	"	US Citizen		"	Ely Minn		"	Ely
	14	Winkler	Elias	38	M	M	Laundry man	"	"	[illegible]		"	Moline Ill		Ill	Moline
U.S.C.	15	Severin	Anders	46	M	M	Janitor	"	"	US Citizen		"	Greeley Col		Col	Greeley
U.S.C.	16	Andersson	Carolina	39	F	M	wife	"	"	US Citizen		"	Wallace Mich		Mich	Wallace
[illegible]	17	"	Ruth	9	F	S		"	"	US Citizen		"	"		"	"
	18	Stock	August	35	M		Labr	"	"	[illegible]	Flemish		South Bend Ind		Ind	South Bend
[illegible]	19	Peterson	John	47	M		"	"	"	US Legal		Sweden	Harlosa		Kans	Pittsburg
[illegible]	20	Johnson	Josefine	38	F		Wife	"	"	US Citizen		"	Sjostorp		NY	Brooklyn
[illegible]	21	"	Elit Wm	3	F		Child	No	No	US Citizen		"	"		"	"
U.S.C.	22	Olson	Peter	41	M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	US Citizen		USA	Cheerfull		Pa	Smethport
	23	Gustafson	Carl F.	38		S	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand		[illegible]		Ill	Chicago
U.S.C.	24	Anderson	Henry	57			"	"	"	US Citizen		USA	Frederya		Kans	Agtell
	25	Olsson	Alfred O	33			"	"	"	Sweden	Scand		[illegible]		Minn	Minneapolis
U.S.C.	26	Gunaersen	Emil	44	M		Glassblower	"	"	US Citizen		Norway	Nordands		Mass	New Bedford
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

26 3/3

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 AUG 1907, 190

156

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	American		Citizen			Home. 254 – 56th Str Brooklyn. N.Y.														
2	No	"		"			Wife. Maria N. Nyqvist 13th ave Moline Ill														
3	Yes	"		"			Husband. Edward Christianson Sheepshead Bay Brooklyn New York														
4	'	"		"																	
5	"	"		"																	
6	"	"		"																	
7	No	"		"			Home, R R 12 Glenwood. Minn														
8	"	"		"			Home. 2025 – F Str Lincoln Nebr.														
9	"	"		"																	
10	"	"		"																	
11	"	"		"																	
12	Yes	"		"			Husband. John Carlsson Box 39 Eagle Bend. Minn														
13	No	"		"			Wife. Sofia Andersson Box 260. Ely. Minn	Dist Court [illegible]													
14	"	"		"			Wife Alma Winkler, 1318 7th ave Moline. Ill														
15	"	"		"			Home. 313 – 11th Str Greeley. Col.	Weld Co. Court Colorado													
16	Yes	"		"			Home Route 1. Box 6 Wallace Mich	[illegible] certificate Menominee Co Mich County Court [illegible]													
17	"	"		"																	
18	"	Self	"	[illegible]		Ind	South Bend Ind	no none good no						5	8						
19		"		"			Home 411 N. Fairview Pittsburg Kans	Passport 3.9.[illegible]													
20		"		"			Home 176. 1st Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
21		"		"			ne — ne														
22		Self	"	"			Home Smethport Pa.	Court of Common Pleas McKean County													
23		Self	80	[illegible]		Ill	Home 2660 N. Avondale Av. Chicago Illinois	no no no good						5							
24		"		"			Home Axtell Kans.	Dist Court Nemaha Co													
25		Self	5[illegible]	[illegible]		Minn	Home 1116 Washington Ave South Minneapolis Minn	no no no						5	10	Med			73		
26		"		"			Home 216. 4th St New Bedford Mass.	3rd Dist Court of Bristol Co, Mass													
27				12, 13, 15, 26																	
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J Pritchard~~ R. C. Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Eriksson	John	39		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	~~U S A~~	~~Sweden~~	~~U S A~~	Essex Conn		Conn	Essex
2	Carlsson	Alfred	38		M	M	Moulder	"	"	U S Cit		"	New Britain		"	New Britain
3	Ericsson	Olof	42		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	U S Cit		"	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
4	Olsson	John F	45		M	M	"	"	"	U S Cit		"	St Paul		"	St Paul
5	Johnsson	Peter	44		M	M	Moulder	"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
6	Miller	Justus	38		M	S	Laborer	"	"	U S Cit		"	Eureka		Cal	Eureka
7	Olsson	John A	40		M	M	Electrician	"	"	[illegible]		"	New York		N.Y.	New York
8	"	Linnea	38		F	M	wife	"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	"		"	"
9	"	John A.			M	S	child			[illegible]	PER	"	"		"	"
10	Johnsson	John G	39		M	M	Merchant	"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
11	Johansson	John	40		M	M	Fireman	"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	Ridgway Pa		Pa	Ridgway
12	Oliver	Anna	47		F	M	Housework	"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	Brake Hills S.D.		S.D.	Brake Hills
13	Nilson	Martin	34		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	Nagatuck		Conn	Bridgeport
14	"	Elin	30		F	M	wife	"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	"		"	"
15	"	Magda	2		F	S	child			[illegible]	PER	"	"		"	"
16	Carlsson	Sofia	33		F	M	wife	"	"	[illegible]	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rankin		Ill	Rankin
17	"	Linnea	5		F	S	child			[illegible]		"	"		"	"
18	Wiberg	Karl	43		M	S	Laborer	"	"	U S Cit		"	Greensburg Pa		Pa	Greensburg
19	Nelson	Per Aug	31		M	S	Miner	"	"	U S Cit		"	Butte Mont		Mont	Butte
20	Andersson	Otto	41		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ely Minn		Minn	Ely
21	"	Harry	17		M	S	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"		"	"
22	Löfgren	John P	51		M	W	Farmer	"	"	U S Cit		"	Loomis Nebr		Nebr	Loomis
23	Blomqvist	Aron	63		M	S		"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	Holdrege		"	Holdrege
24	Hansson	Andrew	59		M	S		"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	"		"	"
25	Käck	Jöns	66		M	W		"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	Madrid Iowa		Iowa	Madrid
26	Carlsson	Jacob M	48		M	M		"	"	[illegible]	PER	"	"		"	"
27	Pettersson	Aug	50		M	M		"	"	Swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New Windsor Ill		Ill	New Windsor
28	Johnsson	Gust. W	60		M	M		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Viola Ill		"	Viola
29	Lundström	Carl J	35		M	S	Polisher	"	"	[illegible]		"	Meriden Conn		Conn	Meriden
30	Sanders	Oscar F.	39		M	M	Farmer	"	"	U S Cit		"	Madrid Iowa		Iowa	Madrid

30
26
4

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eriksson	John	39		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	~~U S A~~	[redacted]	~~U S A~~	Essex Conn		Conn	Essex
2	Carlsson	Alfred	38		M	M	Moulder	"	"	~~" U S Cit~~		~~"~~	New Britain		"	New Britain
3	Ericsson	Olof	42		M	M	Carpenter	"	~~"~~	~~" U S Cit~~		~~"~~	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
4	Olsson	John F	45		M	M	"	"	"	~~U S Cit~~		~~"~~	St Paul		"	St Paul
5	Johnsson	Peter	44		M	M	Moulder	"	~~[redacted] PER~~			~~"~~	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
6	Miller	Justus	38		M	S	Laborer	"	"	~~" U S Cit~~		~~"~~	Eureka		Cal	Eureka
7	Olsson	John A	40		M	M	Electrician	"	~~[redacted]~~			~~"~~	New York		N.Y.	New York
8	"	Linnea	38		F	M	wife	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	"		"	"
9	"	John A			M	S	child			~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	"		"	"
10	Johnsson	John G	39		M	M	Merchant	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
11	Johansson	John	40		M	M	Fireman	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	Ridgway Pa		Pa	Ridgway
12	Oliver	Anna	4?		F	M	Housework	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	Brake Hills S.D.		S.D.	Brake Hills
13	Nilson	Martin	34		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	Nagatuck		Conn	Bridgeport
14	"	Elin	30		F	M	wife	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	"		"	"
15	"	Magda	2		F	S	child			~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	"		"	"
16	Carlsson	Sofia	33		F	M	wife	"	"	U S Cit	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rankin		Ill	Rankin
17	"	Linnea	5		F	S	child			~~" U S born~~		~~"~~	"		"	"
18	Wiberg	Karl	43		M	S	Laborer	"	"	~~" U S Cit~~		~~"~~	Greensburg Pa		Pa	Greensburg
19	Nelson	Per Aug	31		M	S	Miner	"	~~"~~	~~" U S Cit~~		~~"~~	Butte Mont		Mont	Butte
20	Andersson	Otto	41		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ely Minn		Minn	Ely
21	"	Harry	17		M	S	"	"	"	~~" U S born~~		~~"~~	"		"	"
22	Löfgren	John P	51		M	W	Farmer	"	"	~~" U S Cit~~		~~"~~	Loomis Nebr		Nebr	Loomis
23	Blomqvist	Aron	63		M	S	"	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	Holdrege		"	Holdrege
24	Hansson	Andrew	59		M	S	"	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~			"		"	"
25	Käck	Jöns	66		M	W	"	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	Madrid Iowa		Iowa	Madrid
26	Carlsson	Jacob M	48		M	M	"	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	"		"	"
27	Pettersson	Aug	50		M	M	"	"	"	Swedish	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Windsor Ill		Ill	New Windsor
28	Johnsson	Gust. W	60		M	M	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Viola Ill		"	Viola
29	Lindström	Carl J	35		M	S	Polisher	"	"	~~[redacted] PER~~		~~"~~	Meriden Conn		Conn	Meriden
30	Sanders	Oscar F.	39		M	M	Farmer	"	"	~~U S Cit~~		~~"~~	Madrid Iowa		Iowa	Madrid

30
26/4

Cunard

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 7 AUG 1907 , 190

158

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	American Citizen					Home Essex, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	"	"	"	[illegible]			Home, Woodland St New Britain, Conn	Superior Court Windham [illegible] Nov 2 1894													
3	"	"	"	[illegible]			Home, 4241 Emerson ave Minneapolis, Minn	4th Jud dist Ct Hennepin Co Minn " " " " " Dec 22 1897													
4	"	"	"	[illegible]			Home, 1076 Desota St St Paul, Minn	Ramsey Co Ct Minn " " " Nov 2 1896													
5	"	"	"				Home, 184½ Water St Hartford, Conn	"	"	"	"	"									
6	Yes	"	"	[illegible]				Sup Ct [illegible] Co Cal ~~[illegible]~~ July 1 18[illegible]													
7	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	No	"	"				Home, 102 Putnam St Hartford, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	"				Home, 554 Rock St Ridgway, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]		[illegible] Pa	Husband Otto F Carlsson Rankin, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	brown				Sweden	Motala
17	"	[illegible]		"																	[illegible]
18	Yes		"	[illegible]			Home Greensburg, Pa (Full)	[illegible] Ct Com Pleas July 28 1900 Greensburg, Pa													
19	No		"	[illegible]			Friend John Bjorklund Crystal St, Butte, Mont	2d Jud dist ct Silver Bow " " " " Oct 30 1900													
20	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]		Ely Minn	Wife, Hannah Andersson Box 177 Ely, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	[illegible]				Sweden	[illegible]
21	"	& father		[illegible]			Father Otto [illegible] Andersson Box 177 Ely, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						[illegible]
22	"		"	[illegible]			Home, R.F.D. #1 Loomis, Neb	Phelps Co Ct Nebr Sep 24 06													
23	"		"	"			Home, RFD #3 Holdrege, Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"		"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	"		"	"			Home, Box 36 Madrid, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	"		"	"			Home, Water St Madrid, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	" ✓		"	[illegible]		[illegible] Ill	Home, RFD #2 New Windsor, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dk brown				Sweden	[illegible]
28	" ✓	[illegible]	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	Home, R R #2 Viola, Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							
29	"		"	"				"													
30	"		"	[illegible]			Home, Madrid, Iowa (Full)	Polk Co Ct Jan 6 1896 " " Iowa "													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J. Pritchard~~ R.C. Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK

E. W. Warren

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rothelius	Bertil	17	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Eskilstuna	Father J R Rothelius Tingshuset Eskilstuna	Minn	Ely
2	Svensson	Per E	35	M	S	Polisher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Worcester Mass	Father Sven Jönsson Hab Staffansbyn Nafvagöl	Mass	Worcester
3	Engberg	Edward	19	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kyrkefalla	Father A Engberg Trefbäck Hjo	N Y	Jamestown
4	Larsson	Johan H	19	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Arevik	Fosterfather L J Larsson Tobo. Kyrkebo	"	"
5	Johansson	Johan E	37	M	M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Norrköping	Father J O Olsson Heby	Conn	Bridgeport
6	"	Anna V	36	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Halvardson	Märta M	19	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Sunne	Father Lars Halfvarson Otternäset Sunne	Minn	Duluth
8	Benson	Carl	27	M	S	Mason	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Minneapolis	Father Svante Bengtsson Ommi Wara	"	Minneapolis
9	Löfgren	Carl	19	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Brattfors	Father Gustaf Andersson Kristineberg Molkom	Nebr	Loomis
10	Nilsson	Anders	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gestad	Wife Justina Nilsson Myran. Frälanda.	N Y	New York
11	Johansson	Jenny O	25	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Linköping	Father A G Johansson Nygatan 10 Linköping	Mass	Worcester
12	Karlsson	Algot E	16	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	St Lars	Father A F Karlsson Linköping	Iowa	Madrid
13	~~Larsson~~	~~Anny~~	~~19~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Housework~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Grebbestad~~	Mother Mathilda Larsson ~~Huse N° 72 Grebbestad~~	~~N Y~~	~~New York~~
14	Swan	Hilmer	49	M	M	Carriage Maker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U S A	Cadillac Mich	Mother Anna Swan 57 Köpmansgatan Gothenburg	Mich	Cadillac
15	"	Eskil	17	M	S	"	"	"	~~"~~					"	"
16	Andersson	Ellen	26	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	New York City	Father P W Andersson Stafkärr Luxå	N Y	New York
17	"	Adela C	24	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bodane, Örebro		"	"
18	Sandström	Per A	28	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Umeå	Father A Sandström Umeå	Mo	Orrick
19	"	Naema R	24	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Anny G	5	F	S	daughter			"	"				"	"
21	Person	Sixtus	22	M	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Duquesne Pa	Father P A Persson Atrafors	Pa	Duquesne
22	Larsson	Albertina	31	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Titusville Pa	Sister Amanda Larsson 38 Furuvägen. Halmstad	"	Titusville
23	Johnsson	Carl G	23	M	S	Machinist 70-42412-4-3-41-505	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Duquesne Pa	Father Gustaf Johnsson Sandviken 5 Amedjegatan	"	Duquesne
24	Bengtsson	Josefina	23	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	Father P J Bengtsson Hömyd. Getinge	"	"
25	Wallden	Anna M	32	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Idenor	Father Lars E Wallden Idenor, Hudiksvall, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
26	Brunzell	David	27	M	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Providence RI	Friend Nils E Johnsson Nygård. Boda	R I	Providence
27	Nilsson	Anna L	21	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fröderyd	Father F Nilson Fröderyd	Ill	Lynn Centre
28	Eriksson	Gustaf	42	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	New York	Brother Erik Eriksson Saxberg. Grängesberg	N Y	New York
29	Olsson	Amanda C	25	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Femsjö	Father Olaus Månson Horseryd. Femsjö	Colo	Greeley
30															

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 AUG 1907 , 190 2 pm

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$15	No			Friend J L Andersson Box 260. Ely. Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Brown	Brown		Sweden	Eskilstuna
2	No	"	$25	Yes	1892 1907	Worcester Mass	Sister Hilda Fisher 72 Esther Str. Worcester. Mass	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey		"	Lillhöfda
3	Yes	"	$12	No			Cousin Axel Standahl, 305 Windsor Str. Jamestown. N.Y.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Blue		"	Grytbäck
4	"	"	$20	"			Friend Axel Standahl, 305 Windsor Str. Jamestown N.Y.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Grey		"	Stockholm
5	No	"	$50	"			Friend C. F. Gustafsson 604 Louis Str. Bridgeport. Conn	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	V. Löfstad
6	"	Husb.	—	"				✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Bredstad
7	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend Christine Kron 2408 W 3d Str. Duluth. Minn	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	"		"	Sunne
8	"	"	$50	Yes	1900 1907	Mpolis Minn	Friend Edward Adolfsson. 1903 13th ave So. Minneapolis Minn	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Brown		"	Omone
9	No	"	$20	No			Uncle John P Löfgren R F D No 1. Loomis. Nebr	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue		"	Brattfors
10	Yes	"	$30	"			Brother Oskar Mattsson c/o Mrs Olson 322 E 26th Str New York N.Y.	✓ "	"	"	"			5	7	"	Blond	"		"	Fändefoss
11	No	"	$10	"			Brother Hjalmar Johnsson 42 Stanton Str. Worcester. Mass	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown		"	St Lars
12	"	"	$10	"			Uncle Oscar F Sanders Madrid. Iowa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blond	"		"	"
~~13~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~$10~~	~~"~~			Cousin Hanna Hurst ~~181 - 31st Str Brooklyn New York~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~Brown~~			~~"~~	~~Tanum~~
14	No	"	$25	Yes	1881 1907		Home Cadillac Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Grey	Grey		"	Göteborg
15	"	"	"	"			(Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Blue		U S A	Cadillac
16	Yes	"	$10	"	1903 1907	N Y	Friend N. F. Plaut 2 East 52nd Str New York. N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Sweden	Bodarne
17	"	"	$10	No				✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	Self	$40	"			Brother Alb Sandstrom Orrick Mo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Grey		"	Säfvars V.B.
19	"	Husb.	$50	"				✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	"		"	" "
20	"	—		"				✓	"	"	"	"				"	"	Brown		"	" "
21	No	"	$50	Yes	1902 1907	Duquesne Pa	Aunt Mrs Augusta Johnsson Duquesne. Pa (Full)	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue		"	Harplinge
22	"	"	$15	"	1903 1907	Titusville Pa	Friend Olof Linden 130 Linden Alley. Titusville Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Okome
23	"	"	$50	"	1902 1907	Duquesne Pa	Brother Fredr. Johnsson Box 27 Duquesne Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Anchor tattooed on left arm	"	Sandviken
24	"	"	$20	No			Cousin Petter Persson Duquesne. Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"		"	Getinge
25	Yes	"	$15	"			Sister Lisa Wallden 2436 Ontario Str. Chicago. Ill	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	"		"	Helsingtuna
26	No	"	$50	Yes	1901 1907	Providence RI	Friend Mrs Mathilda Nelson 39 Maple Str. Providence RI	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"		"	Boda Värml
27	Yes	"	$20	No			Uncle Chas Boman RR 1. Lynn Centre Ill	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond	"		"	Frödaryd Jkpg
28	Yes	"	$20	Yes	1895 1907	N Y	Home No 3818 - 3d Ave New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Brown	"		"	Grangärde
29	No	"	$15	No			Uncle Anton Månsson Box 925. Greeley Colo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	"		"	Jämjö Blek
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Inspr

2 15 Pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J. Pritchard~~ R. C. Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
30

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Nilsson	Elvira C	17	F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Slöinge Hall	Mother Anna Nilsson Valhalla. Slöinge	Ill	Chicago
2	Jakobsson	Anna C J	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gothenburg	Father Joh A Jakobsson Bygatan 24. Göteborg	Pa	Grass Flat
3	Settergren	Carl	28	M	S	Coachman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	New York	Mother Maria Settergren Box 66 Sköfde	NY	N.Y. Yonkers
4	Johanson	Erik C	19	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Söderala Gefl	Mother Sofia Magnusson Myskäjö	Mich	Grand Rapids
5	1/2-585/186 Gustafsson	Gustaf A	18	M	S	~~14-4655 5/21/38~~ 17-15961-6-12-41 "	"	"	"	"	"	Jönköping	Father Svenning Gustafsson Ö. Storgatan 41. Jönköping	Tex	Meridian
6	1/2-585/186 Mårtensson No 647/2 13-9-41 18/37	Anna K	21	F	S	14-34653-5-23-38 Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Söderala	Father Mårten Olsson Ranbo. Helsingbo	NY	Jamestown
7	Kristersson	Karl O	19	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Thorestorp E L	Father Krister Magnusson Strömmen. Thorestorp	Conn	New Britain
8	Johnsson	Alma	29	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Lakeforest	Mother Anna S Pettersson Ekeryd. Hunnaryd	Ill	Lakeforest
9	Andersson	A Gustaf	17	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Åmål	Father Anders Johnsson Gerdsbyn. Åmål	Minn	St Paul
10	Sandström	Valfrid	19	Hold M	S	" CANCELLED	"	"	"	"	"	Svanskog Vrml	Father Gustaf Sandström Källbyn. Svanskog.	"	"
11	Enochson	Johan E	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mo E.L.	Father Enoch Johnsson Labyn Stovik	"	"
12	Gustafsson	Anna	24	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Töcksmark	Father Gust Andersson Töcksfors	"	Minneapolis
13	Nilsson	Betty	25	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hallingeberg	Father W Björk Ankarsrum	Conn	Southington
14	"	Erik H	2	M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Dahlgren	Tekla	16	F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Halmstad	Father Johannes Pettersson Linnared	Cal	Arcata
16	"	Rosalie	22	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17	Walkvist	Carl Fr	17	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Långaryd	Father J Wahlqvist Långaryd	"	"
18	Holmén	Gustaf	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father P Holmén Nissaryd. Långaryd	"	"
19	Larsson	Gustaf	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father L J Christiansson Nissaryd. Långaryd	"	"
20	Ivård	Oscar	26	M	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Hartford Conn	Father J B Ivård Smedstorp. Torpo	Conn	Hartford
21	Haglund	Oskar	26	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Memphis Tenn	Father Joh Haglund Bomhus	Tenn	Memphis
22	Norgren	Johanna K	26	F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mathilda Broström Repslagaregatan 16 Stockholm	Conn	Waterbury
23	"	Margaret A	4	F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Per A	2	M	S				"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Erikson	Elias	31	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Jamestown N.Y.	Father Erik Andersson Hesselberg. Hallsberg	NY	Jamestown
26	Jansson	Karl F	19	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Friend Öhman & Nordström Vasagatan 36. Stockholm	Minn	Minneapolis
27	"	Johanna E	29	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Robert Sandell Karlbergsvägen 11. Stockholm	"	"
28	Andersson	Agnes	24	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Chicago Ill	Brother Frans Andersson Skönnarbo	Ill	Chicago
29	Johansson	Knut R	19	M	S	Compositor	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Carolina Johansson St Norr Kyrkogata 14B. Stockholm	"	"
30	Eld	Olga F	16	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Kalmar	Mother Olga Eld Skörby. Bålstad. Ups. L.	Pa	Greensburg

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column … they are … or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and … they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 17 AUG 1907 , *190*

162

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S Yes	Father	$13	No			Cousin Mrs Bertha Stahl 228 Noble Str. Chicago. Ill	No	No	No	No	Good		5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue		Sweden	Söndrum
2	No	Self	$10	"			Uncle John P Flood Grass Flat. Pa. (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	6	"	"	"		"	Gothenburg
3	"	"	$20	Yes	1901 1907	New York	Sister Anna Brower. 229 New Main Str. Yonkers. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	8	"	"	Grey		"	Skofde
4	Yes	"	[illegible]	No			Uncle Axel Johanson 590 Elizabeth Str. Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	9	"	"	Blue		"	Söderala
5	"	"	$10	"			Brother Emil Svensson Meridian. Texas.	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	10	"	"	"		"	Jönköping
6	"	"	$10	"			Friend Karl Björk. 756 – E 56th Str. Jamestown. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	2	"	"	"		"	Ns. Tifleb.
7	No	"	$25	"			Brother Albert Kristersson 88 Stander Str. New Britain. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	7	"	"	"		"	Thorestorp. El.
8	"	"	$15	Yes	1900 1907	Leckforest Ill	Sister Tinnie Johansson Leckforest. Ill. (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Hinneryd
9	"	"	$40	No			Brother Karl Andersson 787 Ivy Str. St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Åmål
10	"	"	$40	"			Friend John F Olsson 1076 Desota Str. St Paul. Minn	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	"	"		"	Svanskog.
11	"	"	$35	"			Friend John F Olsson 1168 Reaney Str. St Paul. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	7	"	"	"		"	Edsleskog El.
12	"	"	$35	"			Friend Olof Eriksson. 4241 Emerson ave. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"		"	Holmedal
13	S Yes	"	$15	"			Husband Carl O Nilsson Box 612	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	5	"	"	"		"	Va Ed. Klm
14	"	"		"			Southington, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"				"	Blond	"		"	Hallingeberg
15	SP	"	$15	"			Brother John Dahlgren Western Hotel. Arcata Cal	"	"	"	"	"	1	5		"	Brown	"		"	Långaryd
16	"	"	$15	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"		"	Södra Hestra
17	S P	"	$50	"			Brother Johan Walkvist Box 1. Arcata. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		"	Långaryd
18	S P	"	$15	"			Brother Walfrid Holmén Arcata. Cal	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	$25	"			Brother Otto Larsson Arcata. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Blond	"		"	"
20	"	"	$25	Yes	1904 1907	Hartford	Home 102 Putnam Str. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	Brown	"		"	Walinge Skby
21	Yes	"	$50	"	1903 1907	Memphis Tenn	Home Memphis. Tenn. (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	6	"	Blond	"		"	Alunda. U.L.
22	"	"					Husband	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Brown	"		"	Ljungby Klm
23	"		$20	No			Axel Norgren Elizabeth Str.	"	"	"	"	"				"	Blond	"		"	"
24	"						Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"		"	"
25	No	"	$25	Yes	1902 1906	Jamestown N.Y.	Friend Aron Andersson 8 Fairfield ave Jamestown. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"		"	Kumla. Örebro
26	S Yes	"	$20	No			Br in law J W Johnston. 2027 4th ave Minneapolis. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	8	"	"	"		"	Rimbo. Stkhlm
27	S "	"	$20	"			Br in law J W Johnston. 2027 4th ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	4	"	"	"		"	Edslera. Stkhlm
28	S "	"	$20	Yes	1902 1907	Evanston Ill	Sister Mrs A Bennett 976 Carmen ave. Chicago. Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"		"	Hånestad
29	S "	"	[illegible]	No			Br in law Oskar Qvarnstrom 2421 Radley Str. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	7	"	"	"		"	Stockholm
30	S "	"	$12	"			Uncle Karl Wiberg Greensburg. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	2	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J. Pritchard~~ R. C. Warr Master, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age):—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alie rrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Opobi	Mariana	21		F	M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kalawrieza	Father Marcin Kutay Kalawrieza Gub Plock Russia	Pa	Coatesville
2	"	Jan	11		M	S	Child	.	.	.	.	.	.	Grandfather " "	.	.
3	"	Wicenty	4		.	.	Infant			.	.	.	.	" "	.	.
4	Panas	Petro	15		.	.	Labr 2-941 527 4/15/41	Yes	Yes	Austria	.	Austria	Wulka	Father Michal Panas Wulka Mazowiecka Austria	.	Scranton
5	Feldman	Hersch	21		.	M	Tailor	.	.	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kielce	Father George Feldman 6 Konstantinowa St Kielce Russia	N Y	New York
6	"	Leie	24		F	.	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	" "	.	.
7	Rynewicz	Franciska	16		.	S	Servant 2-815205-505-1/14/41	.	.	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzemienica	Aunt Julia Rynewicz in Mielec Austria	.	.
8	"	Anna	11		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	" "	.	.
9	Menkupsky	Jankel	20		.	.	Painter	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalwarya	Father Israel Menkupsky Kalwarya Russia	.	Brooklyn
10	Weber	Karolina	35		.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Repezesmad	Uncle Marton Hawath Repezesmad Hungary	.	New York
11	"	Marya	11		.	S	Child	.	.	.	.	.	.	" "	.	.
12	"	Julius	10		M	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	" "	.	.
13	"	Ignatz	8		.	.	.	No	No	.	.	.	.	" "	.	.
14	Wolonyewicz	Anna	18		F	.	Servant	.	.	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Troki	Father Jan Wolonjewicz Trocki Gub Wilno Russia	Mass	Manitella
15	Melamed	Alter	19		M	.	Labr	Yes	Yes	.	Hebrew	.	Slubudawe	Mother Chayke Melamed Slubudawe Gub Grodno Russia	.	Brockton
16	Krukonis	Antoni	21		.	.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 1-268964-10/11/49-505	No	No	.	Lithuanian	.	Zolu	Father S. Krakonis Zolu Gub Suwalki Russia	.	N Y City Boston
17	Albert	Leie	25		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	.	Hebrew	.	Wilna	Father Mattes Ginsburg Wilna Kowno Russia	Maine	Bangor
18	"	Ester	2		.	S	Child	No	No	.	.	.	.	Grandfather " "	.	.
19	"	Chaim		11	M	.	Infant	.	.	.	.	.	.	" "	.	.
20	Gebhard	Janina	19		F	.	Servant	Yes	Yes	.	Polish	.	Milawa	Sister Zofia Berwitzkowa Zuzmiey Gub Plock Russia	N Y	Brooklyn
21	Bass	Feiga	29		F	M	Wife 2-872203-4/21/41	.	.	.	Hebrew	.	Ritewen	Mother Sore Zalkow in Skat Gub Kowno Russia	.	New York
22	"	Chane	4		.	S	Child 2-852072-4/21/41	No	No	.	.	.	.	Grandmother " "	.	.
23	"	Rebecca	2		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	" "	.	.
24	Ozipin	Yilke	22		.	M	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	Bargraw	Father Scholem Soeskind in Bargraw Gub Minsk Russia	.	Brooklyn
25	Kruppel	Marie	55		F	W	Housekeeper	.	.	Hungary	German	Hungary	Repezesmad	Uncle Marton Harwath Repezesmad Hungary	.	New York
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED (4, 7, 8, 16)

25

F A Tuttle
Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Opobi	Mariana	21	✓	F	M	Wife	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Malawicza	Father Marcin Kutay Malawicza Gub Plock Russia	Pa	Coatesville
2	"	Jan	1	✓	M	S	Child	.	.	.	✓	✓	.	Grandfather " "	.	.
3	"	Wicenty		4	.	.	Infant 2-941 592 7/15/41			.	✓	✓	.	" "	.	.
X ADMITTED 4	Panas	Petro	15	✓	.	.	Labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	✓	Austria	Wulka	Father Michal Panas Wulka Mazowiecka Austria	.	Scranton
X 5	Feldman	Hersch	21	✓	.	M	Tailor	.	.	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kielce	Father Berge Feldman 6 Konstantinowa St Kielce Russia	N Y	New York
X 6	"	Leie	24	✓	F	.	Wife	.	.	.	✓	.	.	" "	.	.
ADMITTED 7	Rynewicz	Franciska	16	✓	.	S	Servant	.	.	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzemienica	Aunt Julia Rynewicz in Muchi Austria	.	.
ADMITTED 8	"	Anna	11	✓	.	.	2-815205-505-1/14/41	.	.	.	✓	✓	.	" "	.	.
X 9	Menkupsky	Jankel	20	✓	.	.	Painter	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalwarya	Father Israel Menkupsky Kalwarya Russia	.	Brooklyn
X 10	Weber	Karolina	35	✓	.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Repezesmud	Uncle Martin Horvath Repezesmud Hungary	.	New York
X 11	"	Marya	11	✓	.	S	Child	.	.	.	✓	✓	.	" "	.	.
X 12	"	Julius	10	✓	M	.	.	.	.	.	✓	✓	.	" "	.	.
X 13	"	Ignatz	8	✓	.	.	.	No	No	.	✓	✓	.	" "	.	.
X 14	Wolongewicz	Anna	18	✓	F	.	Servant	.	.	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Troki	Father Jan Wolongewicz Troki Gub Wilno Russia	Mass	Montello
X 15	Melamed	Alter	19	✓	M	.	Labr	Yes	Yes	.	Hebrew	✓	Slubudawe	Mother Chayke Melamed Slubudawe Gub Grodno Russia	.	Brockton
16	Krukonis	Antoni	21	✓	.	.	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 1-268764-10/11/49-505	No	No	.	Lithuanian	.	Zolu	Father S. Krukonis Zolu Gub Suwalki Russia	.	N Y City
X 17	Albert	Leie	25	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	.	Hebrew	✓	Wilna	Father Mattes Ginsburg Wilna Kowner Russia	Maine	Bangor
X 18	"	Ester	2	✓	.	S	Child	No	No	.	✓	✓	.	Grandfather " "	.	.
X 19	"	Chaim		11	M	.	Infant	.	.	.	✓	✓	.		.	.
X 20	Gebhard	Janina	19	✓	F	.	Servant	Yes	Yes	.	Polish	✓	Milaiwa	Sister Sofia Berowitzowa Zuzmiey Gub Plock Russia	N Y	Brooklyn
X 21	Bass	Feiga	29	✓	F	M	Wife 2-872203-4/21/41	.	.	.	Hebrew	✓	Ritewen	Mother Sore Zalkow in Skat Gub Kowno Russia	.	New York
X 22	"	Chane	4	✓	.	S	Child 2-852072-4/21/41	No	No	.	✓	✓	.	Grandmother " "	.	.
X 23	"	Rebecca	2	✓	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓	✓	.	" "	.	.
X 24	Ozipin	Yilke	22	✓	.	M	Wife	.	.	.	✓	✓	Bargraw	Father Scholem Sosskind in Bargraw Gub Minsk Russia	.	Brooklyn
X 25	Knuppel	Marie	55	✓	.	W	Housekeeper	.	.	~~Russia~~	German	Hungary	Repezesmud	Uncle Martin Horvath Repezesmud Hungary	.	New York
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25

F A Tuttle
Inspector

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 27 AUG 1907, 190 143

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$12	No			Husband Stanislaw Opobi 300 Main St Coatesville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Blond	Blue	None	Russia	Kalawizza
2	No	Father	″				Father	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	—	—	—	″	—	—
3	″	″	″				″ ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	—	—	—	″	—	—
4	No	Self	$4				Broder Mr W. Panas 301 Leven St Scranton Pa	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	—	—	—	″	—	—
5	″	″	10				Bro-in-law Mosiek Orenbuac 319. E. 8th St New York N Y	″	″	″	″	″	″	4	7	Fresh	Blond	Brown	None	Austria	Wulka
6	″	Husband	″				Broder ″ ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	8	″	Dk	″	″	Russia	Kielce
7	″	~~Husband~~ Self	$15				Mother E. Opiewicz 155 Stanton St New York N Y	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	1	″	Brown	Gray	″	″	″
8	″	″	″				″ ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	4	5	″	Blond	Brown	″	Austria	Krzemienica
9	″	″	None				Bro-in-law Jankel Edelstein 315 Willoughby Ave Brooklyn N Y	″	″	″	″	″	″	4	3	″	″	Gray	″	″	″
10	″	Husband	40				Husband Johan Weber 530 E. 13th St New York N Y	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	Dk	″	″	Russia	Kalwarja
11	″	Father	37				Father	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	Blond	″	″	Hungary	Repczesmud
12	″	″	″				″ ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	—	—	—	″	—	—
13	″	″	″				″ ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	—	—	—	″	—	—
14	No	Self	$25				Broder Julian Wolonyewicz 135 Quier St Maniteua Mass.	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	—	—	—	″	—	—
15	No	″	None				Bro-in-law Leiser Berner 30 Hayward St Brockton Mass	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	Fresh	Blond	Blue	None	Russia	Trocki
16	″	″	None				~~[illegible]~~ 115 Salem St Boston Mass	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	″	Gray	″	″	Slobudawe
17	S	Husband	5				Husband Lunche Albert 305 E. Str Bangor Maine	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	4	″	″	Blue	″	″	Zolu
18	″	Father	20 cts				Father	″	″	″	″	″	″	4	8	″	Dk	Brown	″	″	Wilna
19	″	″	″				″ ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	—	—	—	″	—	—
20	″	Self	$10				Bro-in-law Ignaz Kozemenski 105 Kent Ave Brooklyn N Y	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	—	—	—	″	—	—
21	″	Husband	10				Husband Adam Blas East 7th Str New York N Y	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	Fresh	Blond	Blue	None	Russia	Milawa
22	″	Father	8				Father	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	5	″	Dk	Brown	″	″	Ritewen
23	″	″	″				″ ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	—	—	—	″	—	—
24	″	Husband	None				Husband Leibe Czipin 1835 Dulger St Brooklyn N Y	″	″	″	″	″	″	—	—	—	—	—	″	—	—
25	″	Self	$40				Son-in-law Johan Weber to son Kairon Nyffel 530 E. 13th St New York N Y	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Gray	None	Russia	Bargraw
26								″	″	″	~~[illegible]~~	sd	″	5	3	″	Grey	″	″	Hungary	Repczesmud
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J. Pritchard~~ R. C. Warr Master *of the* **CARMANIA** *, from* **LIVERPOOL** *, do*
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 25 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August *, 190*7.
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Carmania" sailing from Liverpool, 30th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jaworski	Jozef	45	-	m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Machnowek	wife Anastazya Jaworska Machnowek. Galicia. Austria	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Swiech	Franciszek	22	-	m	m	do.	yes	do	Russia	Polish	Russia	Blotna Wola	wife Elzbieta Swiech. Blotna Wola. Gov. Kielce. Russia	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Warylo	Michal	39	-	m	m	do.	no	no	do	do	do	Grotniki	wife Maryanna Warylo. Grotniki Gov. Kielce. Russia	do.	Dunkirk
4	Zacharz	Walenty	24	-	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wolica	father Tomasz Zacharz. Wolica. Gov. Kielce. Russia	Mich.	Detroit
5	Zuchowski	Wojciech	27	-	m	m	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Rostylice	wife Anna Zuchowska Rostylice. Gov. Radom.	do	do
6	Orlowski	Jan	37	-	m	m	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Smiezkowice	wife Anna Orlowska. Smiezkowice Gov. Radom. Russia	do	do
7	Jagiell	Marcin	41	-	m	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	Witoslawice	wife Katarzyna Jagiella Witoslawice. Gov. Radom. Russia	do	do
8	Magiera	Tomasz.	18	-	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lopatowice	father. Jacob Magiera. Lopatowice	do	do
9	do.	Roman	20	-	m	s	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	father Gov. Kielce Russia	do	do
10	Janczak	Aniela	33	-	f	-	widow	yes	do	Austria	do	Austria	Przemesnia	father. Michal Jaskowice. Przemesnia. Galicia. Austria	Ill.	Chicago
11	Bobowski	Andrzej	21	-	m	s	laborer	yes	do	Russia	do	Russia	Przemykow	father. Antoni Bobowski Przemykow. Gov. Kielce. Russia	do	do
12	Molo	Jan	18	-	m	s	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	father Jan Molo. Przemykow. Gov. Kielce. Russia	do	do
13	Czerwiec	Anna	18	-	f	s	girl	yes	no	do	do	do	Malkowice	father Mateusz Czerwiec. Malkowice. Gov. Kielce. Russia	do	do
14	Zurek	Stanislaw	18	-	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wojciechow	father Franciszek Zurek. Wojciechow Gov. Kielce Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Kamien	Stanislaw.	25	-	m	m	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	wife Anna Kamien.	do	do
16	Piersza	Jan	29	-	m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	Sulecin	mother. Bogumila Piersza Sulecin. Gov. Lomza. Russia	N.J.	Jersey City
17	De Vries	Willem	24		,	,	„	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	M. H. De Vries 81 Kattenburgerstr. Amsterdam	,	Brooklyn
18	Ritte	Henri	30		,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	Father Adam Ritte Reinstatstrasse Amsterdam	Ohio	Youngstown
19	Brouwer	Wiltje	37		m		Carpenter	,	,	,	,	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Haarlem	Father in law ~~M. G. Brouwer~~ ~~Oenkerk Friesland~~ Frederick Kramer, 21 Seamenstrasse Zaandam near Amsterdam	Mo	Kansas City
20	„	Diena	30		f		Wife	,	,	,	,	,	,	„ „	,	,
21	„	Hermann	4		m	s	Child	no	no	,	,	,	,	„ „	,	,
22	Williams	John	25		,	,	Paper Hanger	yes	yes	,	,	W.	Amsterdam	Father Herman Williams 7 Jan Steen St Amsterdam		New Orleans
23	Ratusz	Lazar	20		m	s	Locksmith	,	,	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zerkow	Mother Hinde Ratusz Belaya Zerkow.	Mass	Boston
24	Grinberg	Ruchel	21		f	m	Wife	,	,	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Woskety	Father Gabriel Greenberg Woskety Galicia	N.Y.	New York
25	„	Salomon	3		m	s	Child	no	no	,	,	Austria	,	„	,	,
26	Mogrelracka	Rosalie	~~26~~ 16		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Goodetz	Mother [illegible] Goodetz Galicia	Dak ~~N.Y.~~	Beach ~~New York~~
27	Gelberg	Abraham	38		m	m	Blacksmith	,	,	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radziwilow	Wife Perl Gelberg. Radziwilow, Wolinsky Gub. Russia	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Schmulensohn	Leibesch	30		,	,	Tailor	,	,	,	,	,	Uranowitza	Father Schmuel Schmulensohn Uranowitza Podolsky Gub. Russia	N.Y.	New York
29	Selmanowitz	Zelig	17		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Fromburg	Father Abram Selmanowitz Fromburg, Kurland, Russia	N.Y.	New York
30																

11-12-91 6-2-25-36

29

ck. 4/la

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK [illegible] , 17 AUG 1907, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self.	$10,-	no			brother in law. Marcin Karst 13. Ellon Street. Jersey City. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brown	hazel.	none	Austria	Machnowek.
2	do	do.	7,-	no			brother in law. Andrzej Kwas 18. R. R. Street. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	hazel.	do	Russia	Blotna Wola
3	do	do.	9,-	no			brother in law. Stanislaw Kaczmarczyk 338. Bokner Str. Dunkirk. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	hazel	do.	do.	Strozyska.
4	do	do	3,-	no			uncle. Walenty Roguss 1269. Chene Street. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	do	do	Wolica.
5	do	do	19,-	no			cousin. Piotr Zuchowski 376. Poplar Str. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	do	do	Rostylice.
6	do	do	5,-	no			cousin. Isudor Salak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	olive	brown	hazel	do	do	do.
7	do	do	8,-	no			100. William Str. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	hazel	do	do	Szczegla
8	do	do	3,-	no			friend. Walenty Boguss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	black	small pox scars	do	Mierzowice
9	do	do	5,-	no			1269. Chene Str. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	black	none	do	do.
10	do	do	8,-	no			cousin. Franciszek Gurka 34. Main Str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	grey	do.	Austria	Trzemesnia
11	do	do	5,-	no			uncle Jakob Molo } 4220. Ashland Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	do	Russia	Przemyslow.
12	do	do	5,-	no			brother Jozef Molo } Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	do	do	do.
13	do	do	-,-	no			brother. Jozef Cedrowiec 33. Tempel Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	hazel	do	do	Biskupice.
14	do	do	9,-	no			uncle. Tomasz Nowak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	do	do	Wojciechow.
15	do	do	10,-	no			2247. Broadway Cleveland Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	do	do	do.
16	do	do	240	no			brother. Antony Piersza 343. Hendersonstr. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	grey	do	do	Sulęcin
17	Yes	Self	$40				J. J. Veje 114 Van [illegible] St Brooklyn N.Y.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	.	Holland	Amsterdam
18	No	.	$15 ~~$50~~				Friend M. G. J. Koney 19 E Front St Youngstown Ohio	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	Dk Grey	Grey	.	.	Utrecht
19	Yes	.	None	Yes	1902 1905	Kansas City	No address	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	Fair	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	.	.	Leeuwarden
20	~~N~~	Husband	—	No				.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	Fair	Blue	.	.	.
21		Father	—	.				.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	.	.	.
22	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1902 1903	Baltimore Md.	No address.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	.	.	Amsterdam
23	Yes	Self.	$30	No			Cousin Tom Panich 46 Spruce St Chelsea Mass	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	Light	Grey	-	Russia	Sohiwotow
24	.	.	None	.			Husband Jottel Lazar 425 E 86th St New York N.Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	Brown	Brown	-	Galicia	Woshetz
25	.	Mother	—	.			Father "	-	-	-	-	-	-					—	-	.	"
26	Yes	Self	$3	No			Bro in Law Antonio Sakolowsky P.O. Box 25 Bezan Dakota	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Dk	Black	Brown	-	Galicia	Kulantyporeika
27	.	.	Nil	.			Brother Joe Goldberg 457 Pacific Ave Jersey City NJ	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Dk	.	.	-	Russia	Malinow
28	.	.	$10	.			uncle Hrig Horman 92 Nestor St New York NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Light	Grey	.	.	Uranowitza
29	Yes	Self	$5	no			Uncle G. Solomon, Za Bright. New York N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark	black	None	Russia	Hebrew.
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rob. Warr ~~J. Pritchard~~ Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 190 7,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes— Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chrisstoff	Ilia	33	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Bulgarian	~~Macedonia~~ Bulgaria	Kortcha	Father Christo Markoff Kortcha Turkey	Mass	Hudson
2	Nicoloff	Andrea	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	Albanian	"	"	Father Nicola Ivan Tana Kortcha Turkey	"	"
3	Valchoff	Bechko	22	✓	M	M	Labr	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Katramitz	Father Becho Valchoff Kafarnetz Plevna Bulgaria	Ills	Granite City
4	Kumel	Mijo	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	Hungarian ~~Croatian~~	Croatian	Hungary ~~Croatia~~	Koprivnica	Father Josef Kumel Koprivnica Croatia	Pa	Carbondale
5	Topic	Tanko	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Brocanac	Father Milovan Topic No 10 Brocanac Rakovick Croatia	"	Pittsburg
6	Topic	Mane	18	✓	M	S	"	No	No	"	✓	" ✓	"	Father Nicola Topic 49 Brocanac Croatia	"	"
7	Bolanovic	Ilija	19	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Slusnica	Mother Dura Bolanovic No 75 Slusnica Croatia	"	Youngwood
8	Marijanovic	Ilija	23		M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Brocanac	Father Lazo Marijanovic No 14 Brocanac Croatia	O.	Steubenville
9	Milosevic	Mane	40	✓	M	M	"	No	No	"	✓	" ✓	"	Brother Milovan Milosevic No 84 Brocanac Croatia	"	"
10	Milosevic	Milos	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	"	Father Tane Milosevic No 1 Brocanac Croatia	"	"
11	Topic	Mile	29	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	"	Father Marko Topic No 86 Brocanac Croatia	"	"
12	Mudric	Rade	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Modrusselo	Father Kuzman Mudric No 50 Modrusselo Croatia	"	"
13	Pesut	Mladen	17	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	"	Father Peter Pesut No 62 Rodnic selo Croatia	"	"
14	Tepavic VL 388/274	Milovan	17	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Slusnica	Uncle Mile Tepavac No 53 Slusnica Croatia	"	"
15	Krocka	Jovan	33	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Brocanac	Father Vasil Krocka No 68 Brocanac Croatia	"	"
16	Krocka	Radovan	19	✓	M	S	" 6-73493-5/1/39-55	No	No	"	Servian	" ✓	"	Father Djuradj Krocka Brocanac Croatia	"	"
17	Popovic	Dragoje	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	Croatian	" ✓	Brezovac	Father Milovan Popovic No 20 Brezovac Croatia	"	"
18	Topic	Dragoje	22	✓	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	✓	" ✓	Brocanac	Father Mihajlo Topic Brocanac Croatia	"	"
19	Tepovic	Bozo	27	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Slusnica	Father Cvijo Tepavac No 72 Slusnica Croatia	"	"
20	Topic	Mihajlo	40	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Brocanac	Gr Stana Topic Brocanac Croatia	"	"
21	Radanovic	Gjuro	27	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Masic	Father Stojan Radanovic Masic Croatia	Ind	Indianapolis
22	~~Tegdic~~	~~Milovan~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	"	"	"				Brocanac	~~Father Ilija Tegdic No 35~~ Brocanac Croatia	~~O~~	~~Steubenville~~
23	Muzjak	Jakob	18	✓	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary Croatian	Croatian	~~Hungary~~ Croatia	V. Gradjevac	Father Jacob Muzjak 122 Veliki Gardevac Bellovar	PA	New Castle
24	Enrico	Nicone	31	✓	M	S	Labourer	"	"	Italian	Italian	France	Paris	Cousin Leon Capra Mede la Banque 22 Paris France	NY	New York
25	Galerne	Pierre	34	✓	M	S	"	"	Yes	French	French	"	La Motte	Father Louis Galerne, Jean de Vor La Motte France	Wash	Seattle
26	Kuhar	Franz	27	✓	M	M	Landlord	"	"	Austrian	Slovenian ~~Austrian~~	Austria	Krein	Rudolfe Worth Krein Rudolfswert Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Ottovio	Recchia Husb of 29	43	✓	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	San Marino	Brother August Recchia Verona, Italy	NY	New York
28	Musafia	Maurice	23	✓	M	S	~~Goldsmith~~	"	"	Austrian	Hebrew ~~Austrian~~	France	Paris	Albert Musafia 7 Rue Trousseau Paris France	Mo	St Louis
29	Olivia	Recchia	22		F	M	Housewife	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	San Marino	Brother in Law August Recchia Verona, Italy	NY	New York
30																

28

C. F. English
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

33

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chrisstoff	Ilia	33	✓	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Bulgarian	~~Macedonia~~ Bulgaria	Kostcha	Father Christo Markoff Kostcha Turkey	Mass	Hudson
2	Nicoloff	Andrea	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	Albanian	"	"	Father Nicolas Ivan Tuna Kostcha Turkey	"	"
3	Valtchoff	Bechko	22	✓	M	M	Labr	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Katavnitz	Father Becho Valtchoff Kafanetz Pleven Bulgaria	Ills	Granite City
4	Kumel	Mijo	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	~~Croatian~~ Hungary	Croatian	~~Croatia~~ Hungary	Koprivnica	Father Josef Kumel Koprivnica Croatia	Pa	Carbondale
5	Topic	Tanko	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Brocanac	Father Milovan Topic No 19 Brocanac Rakovich Croatia	"	~~Pittsburg~~
6	Topic	Mane	18	✓	M	S	"	"	No ✓	"	✓	" ✓	"	Father Nicola Topic 49 Brocanac Croatia	"	"
7	Bolanovic	Ilija	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Slusnica	Mother Deva Bolanovic No 75 Slusnica Croatia	"	Youngwood
8	Marijanovic	Ilija	23		M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Brocanac	Father Lazo Marijanovic No 14 Brocanac Croatia	O.	Steubenville
9	Milosevic	Mane	40	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	"	Brother Milovan Milosevic No 84 Brocanac Croatia	"	"
10	Milosevic	Milos	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	"	Father Pane Milosevic No 1 Brocanac Croatia	"	"
11	Topic	Mile	29	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	"	Father Marko Topic No 86 Brocanac Croatia	"	"
12	Madric	Rade	18	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Modruselo	Father Kuzman Madric No 50 Modruselo Croatia	"	"
13	Pesut	Mladen	17	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	"	Father Peter Pesut No 62 Rodnic selo Croatia	"	"
14	Tepavac VL 388/279	Milovan	17	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Slusnica	Uncle Mile Tepavac No 53 Slusnica Croatia	"	"
15	Krocka	Jovan	33	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Brocanac	Father Vasil Krocka No 68 Brocanac Croatia	"	"
16	Krocka	Radovan	19	✓	M	S	"	No	No ✓	"	Servian ✓	" ✓	"	Father Djuradj Krocka Brocanac Croatia	"	"
17	Popovic	Dragoje	18	✓	M	S	" 6-73493-5/1/39-55	"	" ✓	"	Croatian	" ✓	Brezovac	Father Milovan Popovic No 20 Brezovac Croatia	"	"
18	Topic	Dragoje	22	✓	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	✓	" ✓	Brocanac	Father Mihajlo Topic Brocanac Croatia	"	"
19	Tepavac	Bozo	27	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Slusnica	Father Cujoro Tepavac No 72 Slusnica Croatia	"	"
20	Topic	Mihajlo	40	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Brocanac	Gr Stana Topic Brocanac Croatia	"	"
21	Radanovic	Gjuro	27	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	✓	" ✓	Masic	Father Stojan Radanovic Masic Croatia	Ind	Indianapolis
22	~~Tagdic~~	~~Milovan~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	"	"	"				Brocanac	~~Father Ilija Tagdic No~~ 35 ~~Brocanac Croatia~~	~~O~~	~~Steubenville~~
23	Muzjak	Jakob	18	✓	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	~~Croatian~~ Hungary	Croatian	~~Croatia~~ Hungary	V. Grdjevac	Father Jacob Muzjak 122 Veliki Gardevac Bellovar	PA	New Castle
24	Enrico	Micone	31	✓	M	S	Labourer	"	"	Italian	Italian	France	Paris	Cousin Leon Capra Rue de la Banque 22 Paris France	N.Y.	New York
25	Galerne	Pierre	34	✓	M	S		✓		French	French	"	La Motte	Father Louis Galerne, Jean de Nor La Motte France	Wash	Seattle
26	Kuhar	Franz	27	✓	M	M	Landlord	✓		Austrian	~~Austrian~~ Slovenian	Austria	Krein	Rudolf Worth Krein Rudolfswert Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Ottavio	Recchia Next of 29	43	✓	M	M	Carpenter	✓		Italian	Italian	Italy	San Marino	Brother August Recchia Verona, Italy	N.Y.	New York
28	Musafia	Maurice	23	✓	M	S	~~Shoemaker~~			Austrian	~~Austrian~~ Hebrew	France	Paris	Albert Musafia 7 Rue Trousseau Paris France	Mo	St Louis
29	Olivia	Recchia	22		F	M	Wife			Italian	Italian	Italy	San Marino	Brother in Law August Recchia Verona Italy	NY	New York

28

C. F. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. ~~165~~ 250

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 7 - 1907, AUG 1907, 190

168

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$12	No			Friend Aimi Teodor Nicola St School no 18 Hudson Mass	"	"	"	"	Good	Normal	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Albania	Kortcha
2	"	"	12	"			Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	16	"			Friend A Mitiareff Pacific & Olive St. Granite City Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Blue	"	Bulgaria	Kelonnelj
4	"	"	10	"			Velko Trumbetas Box 216 P.O Simpson Carbonville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	Croatia	Kopronica
5	"	"	15	Yes	1901-5	Pittsburg	Brother Rade Topic Karson Street 2700 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Brocanca
6	"	"	12	No			Brother Gjuro Topic Street 2700 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	10	Yes	1905-6	Youngwood	Uncle Boza Cvrdoga Youngwood Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Slusnica
8	"	"	10	"	1904	[illegible]	Brother Gjuro Karzanovic Street 3 no 426 Stenbenville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dark	"	"	"	Brocanca
9	"	"	10	No			Ilya Topic 3 Street 426 Stenbenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	10	"			Mile Cuic 3 Street 426 Stenbenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Blond	Blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	15	Yes	1901-3	Stenbenville	Brother Ilya Tezdic 3 Street no 426 Stenbenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	10	No			Milan Pesut 433 Street 3 Stenbenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Sandy	Brown	"	"	Modrueselo
13	"	"	40	No			Brother Dmitar Pasic Street 3 no 426 Stenbenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Black	"	"	"
14	"	"	40	No			Brother Gjuro Marzanovic 3 Street no 426 Stenbenville O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Sandy	Blue	"	"	Slusnica
15	"	"	18	Yes	1903-5	Pittsburg	Nicola Kvocka 3 Street no 426 Stenbenville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Brocanca
16	"	"	9	No			Milovan Kvocka 3 Street no 426 Stenbenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	"	"
17	"	"	15	"			Brother Ilyer Popovic Wile St no 450 Stenbenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Brozovic
18	"	"	15	Yes	1902-4	Stenbenville	Brother Mane Topic Street 3 no 426 Stenbenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brown	"	"	Brocanca
19	"	"	10	"	1904-6	"	Sister Stana Tepavac Street 3 no 426 Stenbenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"	"	Slusnica
20	"	"	10.50	"	1902-4	"	Rade Gjajic Street no 426 Stenbenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	"	"	Brocanca
21	"	"	50	No			Brother Rade Radanovic Holmes no 702 Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	"	Masic
22			~~15~~	~~Yes~~	~~1900~~	~~Stenbenville~~	Brother Ilyer Tezdic 3 Street ~~no 426 Stenbenville Ohio~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~7~~		~~Sandy~~	~~Blue~~	"	"	Brocanca
23	"	Self	40	No			Brother Srbinovic Kanja Lawn St 13½ New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	Light	Brown	Brown	"	Italy	Pazzolo
24			$60	"			Hotel Bertini Broadway [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Sandy	Blue	"	France	Plougenas
25	No	"	100	Yes	1902	Washington	Friend Frany Dominik Lion Bar, 2nd ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gomeindeant
26	"	"	100	No			His Brother x Dan Kidd 1691 Olin Street Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Brown	"	Italy	San Macino
27	"	"	$158.00	"			~~[illegible]~~ Hotel Bertini Bertini no 68 [illegible] N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	Brown	"	Italy	San Macino
28	No	"	2.50	"			Karol H Bell (Uncle) 95 Lang. St. St Louis Mo ~~New York~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Blue	"	Austria	
29	"	"	100	"			with [illegible] 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Good	Brown	Grey	"	Italy	San Macino
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J. Pritchard~~ R. C. Warr (Master) (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th July, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
50235 1	Kushner	Sam	55		m	m	merchant	no	no	Russian	Hebrew ✓	England	5 yrs Manchester	Friend Joe Kolker 25 Mary St Hightown	NY	New York
2	✓ ditto	Betsy	20		F	S	Dressmaker	.	.	✓	.	. ✓	.		.	.
7999 3	Luis	Myer	24		m	m	Tailor	.	.	.	. ✓	.	Leeds 5 yrs	Brother Jacob Lewis 22 Lyon St Leeds	Pa	Pittsburg
9 4	Stone	Isaac	26		.	.	Boot maker Bool 19-14669-505-8/2-8/41-No C/A	.	.	.	. ✓	.	3 yrs	Wife Fanny Stone 2 Pilot St Leeds	.	.
5668 5	Linow	Harris	25		m	S	Tailors Presser	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds 2 yrs	Cousin M. Freedman 6 Grimston St Leeds	Vt	Burlington
1006 6	Judelowitz	David	[illegible]		.	.	Cap Cutter	.	.	.	. ✓	.	3 yrs Manchester	Brother in law Sam Lovenberg 10 Melbourne St Lower Broughton Manchester	NY	New York
ADMITTED 7	Green	Fanny	18		F	.	2-323025 11-30-39 assistant	.	.	.	"	" ✓	11 yrs Lpool	Sister Rosie Henchang, 8 Dudley St London Road, Liverpool	NY	Newark
ADMITTED 8	Wolowitz	Nettie	8		F	S	Child	no	no	England	.	. ✓	8 yrs	Aunt ✓	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 9	✓	~~Abbot~~ Abraham	6		M	.	.	.	.	.	. ✓	.			.	.
~~10~~	~~Cohen~~	~~Harris~~	~~21~~		~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Tailors Machinist~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Russia~~			~~5 yrs Cheetham~~	~~Brother in law D. Sobludovsky~~ ~~36 Nelson St Liverpool~~	.	.
4485 11	Silver	Isaac	19		.	.	.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew ✓	England	Leeds 1½ yrs	Uncle S. Jacob 31 Crawford St Leeds	.	New York
9999 12	Kushner	Hinde	45		F	m	Wife	no	no	✓	. 1	. ✓	5 yrs Manchester	Cousin Joe Kolker 25 Mary St Hightown	.	Brooklyn
~~13~~	~~✓~~	~~Geta~~	~~14~~		~~.~~		~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~.~~						
270 14	Lederer	Isaac	21		M	.	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew ✓	England	5 yrs Liverpool	Cousin M. Perlman 17 Grana St Liverpool	Conn	Bridgeport
3684 15	✓	Jacob	16		.	.	.	.	.	.	. ✓	.	.	Mother Mrs Leaderer 11 Alfred Quadrant [illegible] Lpool	.	.
4065 16	Verblood	Morris	25		m	s	Photographer	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Blackpool	friend Mr Selmon, 11 Cliff Building, Blackpool	N.Y.	New York
2274 17	Altman	Solomon	39		m	m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Newcastle on Tyne	Wife Sarah Altman, 141 Portland Rd, Newcastle-on-Tyne	N.J.	Paterson
6 18	Chapman	Max	37		m	s	✓	no	no ✓	✓	✓	✓	Birmingham	friend Mr Barnett, 65 Church St Whitechapel London	N.Y.	New York
4357 19	Wozilis	Juozas	22		m	s	labourer	✓	✓	✓	Lithuanian ~~Polish~~	✓	Liverpool	friend Mr Sudeikin, 6 Talbot St, Liverpool	Pa	~~Pittsburg~~
1282 20	Herschfeld	Isak	44		m	s	bookbinder	yes	yes	✓	Hebrew ~~Russian~~	Russia	Riga ~~Liverpool~~	Stepfather Solaje Gutlman, 24 Suderstrasse, Riga Russia	N.Y.	Brklyn New York
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

C. E. Jones

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

225 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 AUG 1907, 190

170

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no			Son Joe Kushner 18-20 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	gray	Brown	none	Russia	Prostinetz
2	"	Father	"	"			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
3	"	Self	30	"			Brother in law A Fallow 29 Boan Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Meseritz
4	"	"	10	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Swenzian
5	Yes	Self	15	no			Brother in law C. Greenblatt 85 Archibald St Burlington Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Russia	Polozk
6	"	"	30	"			Brother in law Jacob Jacobson 505 E 87th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	"	"	"	Meten, Kurland
7	No	"	10	"			Brother Barnett Green 163 S Orange Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dwinsk
8	"	Father	nil	"			Father Jacob Walowitz 108 Seigel St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	"	"	"	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
~~10~~	~~"~~	~~Cousin~~	~~10~~	~~"~~			~~Cousin Hyman Labludowsky 140 Ellery St Brooklyn NY~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Wilna~~
11	"	Brother	10	"			Brother Jack Silver 108 Pitt St New York NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Kovona
12	"	Son	10	"			Son Joe Kushner 18-20 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Prostinetz
13	"	Brother	"	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—	—	—
14	No	Self	$10	"			Father Leon Leaderer 611 Hallard St Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Russia	Warsaw
15	No	"	$10	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	"	"	"
16	"	"	$10				friend Mr S Perles, 59 E 118th St, New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Bialostock
17	no	self	$40				brother in law Mr Joe Weiss 23 or 30 [illegible] Paterson NJ	[illegible]				"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Pscherof
18	yes	"	$10	yes	1898	New York N.Y.	sister in law Fanny Moscowitz 572 Stone Ave, Brooklyn, New York N.Y.	"	"	"		Conjunctivitis		5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Wasa
19	"	"	$10	no			brother in law Jacob [illegible] 38 Stanton St, Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	"	[illegible]
20	"	"	30	no			cousin Adolf Lebtoff 367 [illegible] Ave, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	grey	"	"	Riga
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. C. Warr

I, ~~J. Pritchard~~ Master, of the Carmania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1907.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
536061 1	Winsor	Elinat H.	42	f	m	Hwife	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	Hindley		Ill	Berwyn
2	"	Beatrice Susan, Eslen	19	"	S	Music Teacher	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~		"	"		"	"
41262 3	Kennedy	John	54	m	m	labourer	no	no	~~U.S.A.~~		"	Roscommon		N.J.	Jersey City
53648 4	Jones	John	20	m	s	Hotel keeper	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~		"	Skelmersdale		Pa	Edwardsdale
5	Roberts	Thomas	20	m	s	"	"	"	Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none	P.A.	Edwardsdale
11273 6	Davis	Joseph J.	20	m	s	Blacksmith	"	"	~~U.S.A.~~		"	Liverpool		La	New Orleans
10460 7	Morrison	Neil	33	m	m	Miner	"	"		~~Scotch~~	Scotland	Dunfermline		Pa	Gillespie
11279 8	Jones	Ellen	47	f	m	Hwife	"	"		~~Welsh~~	Wales	Cardiff		"	Scranton
9	"	William	11	m	s	child	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Mary	20	f	s	Servant	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
53697 11	Vaan	Naomi	46	f	m	Hwife	yes	yes		~~American~~	"	Pontypool		N.J.	Paterson
54104 12	Hughes	Henry	60	m	m	Miner	"	"		~~Welsh~~	"	Tonypandy			Forest City
13	"	David	38	m	s	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
14	~~Mulligan~~	~~Hugh~~			~~m~~	~~Leather Cutter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Fintona~~		NJ	Newark
60791 15	McCormack	Patrick	32		S	Bar Tender	yes	yes	USA	Irish	Ireland NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			NY	Brooklyn
16	~~Watson~~	~~Minnie~~	~~31~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Hwife~~									
17	~~"~~	~~Amy~~	~~9~~	~~"~~	~~s~~	~~Child~~									
18	~~"~~	~~Harry~~	~~8~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~									
19	~~"~~	~~Ernest~~	~~11~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Infant~~									
59332 20	Portman	Solomon	47	m	m	Clergyman	yes	~~yes~~		~~Welsh~~	~~England~~	Netherton		Pa	Rochester
21	"	Rachel	48	f	m	Hwife	~~"~~	~~"~~				"		"	"
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W^m Alexander Forsyth 4/1[illegible]

161 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 17 AUG 190 , 190

172

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	American Citizen					Husband L Wincor Berwyn Ill														
2	〃	〃	〃																		
3	yes	〃	〃				Home 218 Jersey City Heights Jersey City N J														
4	no	〃	〃				~~Home 201 Summit Street~~ Edwardsdale Pa														
5	[illegible]	self	[illegible]		1890	Edwardsville	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Wales	[illegible]
6	〃	〃	〃				Home 244 Vallett Str New Orleans, La														
7	yes	self	〃	〃			Home Gillespie Pa														
8	no	〃	〃	〃			Home Providence Road Scranton Pa														
9	〃	〃	〃	〃			〃														
10	〃	〃	〃	〃			〃														
11	〃	〃	〃	〃			Home 9 Smith St Paterson N J														
12	Yes	〃	〃	〃			Home Forest City														
13	〃		〃	〃																	
14	〃	〃	〃	〃			Home 57 South Main St Newark N J														
15	〃	〃	〃	〃			Home 73 Bridge St Brooklyn Ny														
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	no	self	$50	U S Citizen			Home Rochester [illegible]														
21	〃	〃	〃	〃			〃														
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. C. Warr

I, ~~J. Pritchard~~, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
U.S.B. 1	Cooper	Joseph	23	m	S	Coal Miner	yes	yes	U.S.A	English	England	[illegible]	Sister	Ill	Springfield
U.S.B. 2	"	Ida	4	f	m	Hwife	.	.	.	"	"	[illegible]		.	.
U.S.B. 3	"	Fred W	38	m	S	Miner	.	.	.	"	"	[illegible]		.	.
4	"	Fred	5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Father [illegible] Moor Sq. [illegible] Yorkshire Eng	.	.
5	Ibberson	[illegible]	51	f	m	Hwife	no	no	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	.	Sister Sarah [illegible] [illegible] Eng	.	.
61781 6	Williams	Rhoda		.	.	.	yes	yes	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rawtenstall		.	La Salle
U.S.B. 7	"	Geraldine		.	S	Child	no	no	.	.	.	U.S.	Mrs [illegible] [illegible] Eng	.	.
53629 8	Richmond	Alfred George	33	m	m	Grocer	yes	yes	U.S.A	English	England			Ohio	Cleveland
7 9	Bailey	Louis	28	.	.	Silk worker	.	.	.	"	"	Macclesfield		N.J.	Paterson
43 10	Lotz	Irene	4	f	.	Hwife	.	.	.	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
3997 11	Owen	William	50	m	m	Carpenter	.	.	.	"	"	Liscard		.	.
39747 12	"	Margaret	50	f	.	Hwife	.	.	.	"	"	.		.	.
39985 13	Oliver	Robert	45	m	m	Silver Smith	.	.	.	"	"	.		N.J.	Newark
28 14	Timson	John W	39	.	.	Carpet weaver	.	.	.	"	"	Lightcliffe Yorks		N.Y.	Ditchcliffe
53562 15	Nelson	Chris	71	.	m	night watchman	.	.	.	"	"			N.Y.	New York
16	"	Peter	62	.	.	Loom fixer	.	.	.	"	"			N.Y.	New York
39843 17	Fowler	Annie	35	f	.	Hwife	.	.	.	"	England	Nottingham		Pa.	Pittston
53509 18	Foreman	Thomas	40		m	Railway Servant	.	.	.	Irish	Ireland NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballynahinch	Uncle [illegible] Ballynahinch	Ill	Chicago
~~39995 19~~	~~Knight~~	~~George~~													
53522 20	Reynolds	Edward G	[illegible]	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A	American	America	Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago
21	"	Martha J	25	f	.	Hwife	.	.	.	"	"			.	.
22	"	Edward J	4	m	S	Child	no	no	.	"	"			.	.
23	"	Martha	1	f	.	.	.	.	.	"	"			.	.
99 24	Ingham	James	[illegible]	m	m	Labr	yes	yes	.	English	England	Birmingham		RI	~~Pawtucket~~
U.S. 25	Carr	Pat k		.	.	Government employee	.	.	U.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilteona		Ill.	Chicago
53619 26	Logue	Mary Cecilia	35	f	S	Teacher	.	.	.	Irish	"	Carrickfergus		.	.
53611 27	Jones	John Henry	55	m	m	Engineer	.	.	.	English	England	Lpool		Col	Denver
28	"	Henry	21	m	S	Clerk	.	.	.	"	"	.		.	.
29	"	William	17	m	.	Student	.	.	.	"	"	.		.	.
9817 30	~~Watkins~~	Jane	51	f	m	Hwife	yes	yes	.	Welsh	Wales NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ebbw Vale	Mrs Andrea Reid Mt. Pleasant Row, Ebbw Vale Eng	Ohio	Youngstown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
U.S. Do 1	Cooper	Joseph ✓	23	m	S	Coal miner	yes	yes	~~U.S.a~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Dewsbury~~		Ill	Springfield
U.S. Do 2	"	Ida	4			Hwife	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~		U.S. Cit	Sister	"	"
U.S. Do 3	"	Fred W	38	m	S	miner	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~		U.S. Cit		"	"
4	"	Fred	6			"	"	"	"	"	"		Father [illegible] Derby, Yorkshire Eng	"	"
5	Ibberson	[illegible]		f	m	Hwife	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Sarah Crashaw Newburn [illegible] Eng	"	"
61781 6	Williams	Rhoda		"		"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Riverdale Hill		"	La Salle
U.S. Do 7	"	Geraldine		"	S	Child	no	no	~~"~~	~~"~~		U.S. Cit	Mrs [illegible] Reardean Hill, [illegible] Eng	"	"
53629 8	Richmond	Alfred George	33	m	m	Grocer	yes	yes	~~U.S.a~~	~~English~~	~~England~~			Ohio	Cleveland
7 9	Bailey	Louis	28	"	"	Silk worker	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Macclesfield		N.J.	Paterson
43 10	Lotz	Irene		f	"	Hwife	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			N.Y.	New York
9947 11	Owen	William	50	m	"	Carpenter	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Liscard		"	"
9974 12	"	Margaret	50	f	"	Hwife	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"		"	"
99985 13	Oliver	Robert	45	m	"	Silver Smith	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			N.J.	Newark
28 14	Timson	John W	39	"	"	Carpet weaver	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Lightcliffe Yorks		N.Y.	Dirthcliffe
53562 15	Nelson	Chas	71	m	m	Night watchman	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			N.Y.	New York
16	"	Peter	62	"	"	Loom fixer	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			N.Y.	New York
99843 17	Fowler	Annie	35	f	"	Hwife	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	England	Nottingham		P.a.	Pittston
53509 18	Foreman	Thomas	40	"	m	Railway Servant	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Ballynahinch	Uncle [illegible] Ballynahinch [illegible]	Ill	Chicago
~~99995 19~~	~~Knight~~	~~George~~													
53522 20	Reynolds	Edward G		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	~~U.S.a~~	~~American~~	~~America~~	~~Chicago Ill~~		Ill	Chicago
21	"	Martha J	25	f	"	Hwife	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			"	"
22	"	Edward J		m	S	Child	no	no	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			"	"
23	"	Martha	1	f	"	"	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			"	"
99 24	Ingham	James	55	m	m	Labr	yes	yes	"	~~English~~	England	Birmingham		R.I.	~~Pawtucket~~
U.S. 25	Carr	Pat K		"	"	Government employee	"	"	~~U.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	Kilteona		Ill.	Chicago
53619 26	Logue	Mary Cecilia	35	f	S	Teacher	"	"	~~"~~	~~Irish~~	~~"~~	Carrickfergus		"	"
53611 27	Jones	John Henry	55	m	m	Engineer	"	"	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	Lpool		Col	Denver
28	"	Henry	21	"	S	Clerk	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			"	"
29	"	William	17	"	"	Student	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"		"	"
9817 30	~~Watkins~~	Jane	51	f	m	Hwife	yes	yes	"	Welsh	Wales NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ebbw Vale	Mrs Andrew Reid Mt. Pleasant Row, Ebbw Vale Eng	Ohio	Youngstown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 AUG 1907 , 190

174

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	American Citizen					Father Wm Cooper 903 South 16th St Springfield Ill														
2	Yes	"	"				Home " "														
3	"	"	"				— " "														
4	"		$8				"	No						5			Brk			England	Dewsbury
5	"				1887		Husband ~~"~~ Springfield Ill	"	"	"	"		"	5		"		Blue		"	Wakefield
6	S						Husband J. Williams La Salle Ill	No	"	"	"		"	5			grey			"	Glastonbury
7	S						Father " "														
8	no	American Citizen					Home 1794 East 47th St Cleveland O.														
9	Yes	"	"				Home [illegible] St. Paterson														
10	"	"	"				Home 345 W 54th St New York Ny														
11	"	"	"				Home 256 West 12th St New York Ny.														
12	"	"	"				— " "														
13	"	"	"				Home 153 Grafton St Newark N.J.														
14	"	"	"				Firthcliffe Ny														
15	"	"	"																		
16	"	"	"																		
17	no	"	"				Home 174 Elisabeth St Pittston P.a.														
18	Yes	"	$30		1890 1907	Chicago Ill	Home 45 Shakespeare ave Chicago Ills	No	"	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair			No	Ireland	
19																					
20	Yes	"	"				Home 1324 Ogden ave Chicago Ill														
21	"	"	"				— " "														
22	"	"	"				— " "														
23	"	"	"				— " "														
24	~~"~~	"	"				~~Home 505 Pawtucket ave,~~ ~~Pawtucket~~														
25	"	"	"				Home 2181 North Hermitage ave Chicago Ill	Cook Co.													
26	"	"	"				Home Chicago Ill														
27	"	"	"				Home 3826 Gilbin St Denver Col														
28	"	"	"				— "														
29	"	"	"				— "														
30	~~Yes~~	self	US ~~Citizen~~		1879 1907	Youngstown Ohio	Home 226 West Boardman ~~Youngstown~~ Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey	Blue	No	England	Tredegar

W. Newburn
Insp

R. C. Warr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J. Pritchard~~ Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1907, 190

	1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
60055	1	Blarberg	Max			M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	England	~~[illegible]~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mass	Boston
46626	2	Hopkins	Eliza	49		F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S. ~~English~~		America	Herminie Pa		Pa	Herminie
U.S.	3	"	Thomas	25		M	S	Labr	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	"		"	"
U.S.	4	Tunnecliffe	Archer	39		M	"	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	"		"	"
U.S.	5	"	Eliza Ann	31		F	"	Wife	"	"	do		"	"		"	"
U.S.	6	"	Rebecca Irene	2		"	S	Child	no	no	do		"	"		"	"
U.S.	7	"	Maria Isola		9	"	"	Infant	"	"	do		"	"		"	"
308	8	Millar	Albert John	38		M	M	Labr	yes	yes	[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
	9	"	Eliza Ann			F	"	Wife	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
	10	"	Muriel Beryl			"	S	Child	no	no	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
U.S.	11	"	Albert Leslie			M	"	Infant	"	"	U.S. born		"	"		"	"
45351	12	Sweeney	Robert			M	as	Letter carrier	yes	yes	U.S. Cit	Irish	"	Terra Haute Ind		Ind	Terra Haute
51302	13	Oleson	Ole	38	cit	"	"	Preacher	"	"	U.S. CIT. PPR	Scand	"	Boston Mass		Cal	Los Angelos
	14	"	Lula A	35	cit	F	"	Wife	"	"	U.S. CIT. PPR	"	"	"		"	"
52400	15	Burke	Timothy	44	cit	M	"	Fireman	"	"	U.S. CIT. PPR	Irish	"	Scranton Pa		Pa	Scranton
54948	16	Connelly	John		cit	"	"	Labr	no	no	U.S. CIT. PPR	"	"	Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago
	17	"	Bridget		cit	F	"	Wife	"	"	U.S. CIT. PPR	"	"	"		"	"
	18	Lewis	Rachel				"	"	yes	yes	U.S. Cit	Welsh	Wales	Morriston		Pa	Newcastle
	19	"	John H			M	S	Child	no	no	U.S. Cit	"		"		"	"
56553	20	Lewis	Thomas Henry		cit	M	M	Moulder	yes	yes	U.S. CIT. PPR		America	Brooklyn N.Y.		N.Y.	New York
56889	21	Piercy	Margaret		cit	F	"	Wife	"	"	U.S. CIT. PPR	English	England	Greenwich		Ill	Athens
	22	"	Agnes		cit	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. CIT. PPR	"	"	"		"	"
	23	"	Jane		cit	"	S	Child	no	no	U.S. CIT. PPR	"	"	"		"	"
57599	24	Parker	Anthony			M	M	Miner	yes	yes	English	English	[illegible]	Brookfield			La Salle
58618	25	McConville	Arthur		cit	"	"	Landlord	"	"	U.S. CIT. PPR	Irish	Ireland	Newry		Pa	Homestead
	26	"	John		cit	"	S	Labr	"	"	U.S. CIT. PPR	"	"	"		"	"
U.S.	27	Oatridge	El..	47		F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S. Cit	Welsh	America	Homestead Pa		"	"
U.S.	28	Douglas	George	45		M	"	Carman	"	"	U.S. Citizen		"	Helena Mont		Mont	Helena
U.S.	29	"	Susan	45		F	"	Wife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
6078	30	Hopwood	Marsden	6	cit	M	S	Farmer	"	"	U.S. CIT. PPR	English	"	Athens Ill		Ill	Athens

30
25
2/6

---

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 AUG 1907, *190* 1st pt 2nd

176

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen		no			Mr Berol Shwarz 15 Spring St Boston Mass	no	no	no				5	9	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Austria	[illegible]
2	no	'		'			husband papers Herminie Pa.	Court of Common Pleas Westmoreland Co Penna Nov 2[illegible]													
3	'	'		'			~~father papers~~ ditto ditto														
4	'	'		'			father's papers Herminie Pa	Court Common Pleas Westmoreland Co Aug [illegible] 189[illegible]													
5	'	'		'			ditto ditto														
6	'	'		'			ditto ditto														
7	'	'		'			ditto ditto														
8	S	'	28.00 ~~[illegible]~~	yes	5 yrs [illegible]		Herminie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Med	[illegible]	blue	none		
9	S	'	~~[illegible]~~	'			ditto ditto							5	6						
10	S	'	—	'			ditto ditto														
11	S	'	—	'			ditto ditto														
12	'	'		'			Home Wife Mrs Sweeney 435 [illegible] Terra Haute Ind														
13	'	'		'			Los Angeles Cal														
14	'	'		'			ditto ditto														
15	'	'		'																	
16	'	'		'			Home Chicago Ill.														
17	'	'		'			ditto ditto														
18	'	'		'			Husband David Lewis 188 Waldo St Newcastle Pa														
19	'	'		'			Father ditto ditto														
20	'	'		'			Home 366 Putnam Ave Brooklyn New York N.Y														
21	Yes	'		'			Home Athens Ill														
22	'	'		'			ditto ditto														
23	'	'		'			ditto ditto														
24	'	'		'			Wife La Salle Ill														
25	no	'		'			Wife Mary McColville 4416 4th Ave Homestead Pa.														
26	'	'		'			Mother ditto ditto														
27	Yes	'		'			Son Edward W. Oatridge 42[illegible] St Homestead Pa														
28	no	'		'			Uncle Geo Douglas 1201 Leslie Avenue Helena Mont	U.S. Dist Court Dis. of Montana [illegible] 74													
29	'	'		'			ditto ditto														
30	'	'		'			Home Athens Ill.														

13/17 20/23 25 26 & 31

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

R. G. Barr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Barr

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the Carmania, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* R. C. P. Eng *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Jno. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August *, 1907*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 20th July, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10454 1	Jones	Abraham	23	m	s	~~Clerk~~	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Parents 164 Windsor St. Liverpool	N.Y.	Utica
541052 2	Charles	James	35	"	"	Fireman	"	"	2-456300 5/13/36 (309) "	"	Wales	Tonypandy	Father Wm Charles 7 Railway View, Tonypandy	Pa	Carbondale
53694 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	f	s	[illegible]	"	"	Russia	~~German~~	~~England~~ Rus 8/7/38	~~Liverpool~~ Riga	Father, Mr Lebin 93 Alexander St, Riga, Russia	N.Y	New York City
85 4	Longworth	[illegible]	21	M	S	Iam Moulder	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Manchester	Father Mr Longworth 26 Jorson St, Manchester	Pa	Pittston
83245 5	Johansen	John Martin	25	"	"	Carpenter	"	"	Norway	~~Norwegian~~ Scand	"	S. Shields	Parents at Hofbjornvik Arendal, Norway	N.J	Hoboken
83796 6	Berry	William	36	M	M	Draper	"	"	England	English	"	Pendleton	Friend Alfred Hughes 6 Brook St, Pendleton	Pa	Philadelphia
7	"	Isabella	35	f	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Beatrice	16	"	S	Spinster	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Isabella	11	"	"	Child	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Lilian	8	"	"	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	"	"	"	"
11131 11	Thomas	William	38	M	S	Stoker	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Pontardulais	Father John Thomas Dandy Terrace Pontardulais	"	Greenville
59507 12	Gallaghan	James	34	M	"	Labr	"	"	"	Irish	England	Middlesboro	Friend Mr P. Luffly 105 Duncan St, Middlesboro	N.Y	Brooklyn
2968 13	Roberts	Richard Gordon	35	M	S	Solicitor	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Holyhead	Sister Fanny Roberts, Glangors Comm	"	N York City
57208 14	Rossiter	Peter	22	"	"	Bricklayer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Rossiter 12 Lower Sherrard St, Dublin	"	"
61640 15	Quinn	James Joseph	31	M	M	Salesman	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	"	"	Brother Mr Quinn Fair View, Dublin	Ohio	Cleveland
39197 16	~~Laity~~	Annie	21	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	England	England	Cornwall	Father Wm Laity Penzance, Cornwall	Mich	[illegible]
11283 17	Fondy	William	22	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Manchester	~~[illegible]~~ Mother Mary Fondy ~~[illegible]~~ Claremorris Co Mayo	Ohio	Hamilton
20192 18	Hamilton	Adam	45	m	s	Carpenter	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Liverpool	~~[illegible]~~ Aunt Mrs Corcoran, 4 Gladstone Terrace, Edinburgh	Ohio ~~Mo~~	Steubenville ~~Hatsville~~
11285 19	Hussey VL 606/476	John	30	M	S	Labr	"	"	"	Irish	"	Warrington	Uncle ~~[illegible]~~ Hussey Dunmore ~~[illegible]~~ Co Galway Ireland	Pa	Wilkesbarre
47756 20	Watson	Annie	31	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	Stockton	Mother Priscilla Bransby 24 Howdon St Stockton	N.Y	Yonkers
21	"	Amy	10	F	S	Child 2-1011336- 10.14.42	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother	"	"
22	"	[illegible]	"	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Ernest	1	"	"	Infant [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

23/19

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	no			Uncle Humphrey R Jones, 87 [illegible] St, Utica, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Liverpool
2	~~yes~~	〃	$10	〃			Brother, John Charles 50 Laurel St, Carbondale, Pa	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	Dk	Dk	~~Dk~~	〃	Wales	Dowlais
3	〃	Sister	$10	〃			Sister, Sally Levin c/o Mrs Vitro 420 8th St, New York City	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	〃	Russia	Riga
4	No	Self	$20	yes	1907	Pittston Pa	Home, 48 E Tunkhannock Ave Pittston Pa	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	Brown	〃	England	Manchester
5	yes		$20	〃	〃	N.Y. City	Brother, Jacob Johanson 216 Eighth St, Hoboken, N.J.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	〃	Fair	Blue	〃	Norway	Arendal
6	〃	〃	$200 More	〃	1907	P'delphia Pa	Returning home to 4232 Romain St, Philadelphia	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Tatooed on arms	England	Pendleton
7	〃	Husba	〃	〃	〃		〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	Fair	Grey	Brown		〃	〃
8	〃	Father	〃	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown		〃	Phila. USA
9	〃	〃	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—		—	—				
10	〃	〃	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—		—	—				
11	No	Self	$50	No			Aunt, Mrs W B Williams 18 Rosedale Ave, Greenville Pa	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Wales	Pontardulais
12	yes	〃	$10	〃			Sister, Mrs Munday 334 Hart St, Brooklyn, N.Y	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	~~Med~~	Brown		〃	Ireland	Mayo
13	〃	〃	~~$150~~				No address [illegible]	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	fair	brown	[illegible]	〃	Wales	Carnarvon
14	〃	Father	$30	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~P'delphia~~ Pa	Father, Moses Bossitter 110 East 57th St, N York City	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4½	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
15	〃	Self	$50	〃	1907	Cleveland	Wife, Mrs [illegible] 4360 E 67th St, Cleveland O	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	Brown	Blue	〃	〃	〃
16	No	〃	$80	No			Friend Mrs J. H. Datson Plainsdale Mich	〃	〃	〃				5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
17	no	self	$30	no			Sister, [illegible] Fonay 23 Sth Front St. Farmers Hotel, [illegible] ~~Hamilton St [illegible] Ohio~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	dark	black	grey	none	England	Manchester
18	〃	〃	$50	yes	1907	Ohio	~~Home [illegible] Waterville Me~~	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	—	fair	brown	brown	〃	Scotland	Kinross
19	〃	〃	no no				Brother Thomas Hussey 344 Hazel Ave, Wilkesbarre Pa	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	fair	〃	blue		Ireland	[illegible]
20	Yes	〃	$70	No			Husband Robt Watson 181 Linden St Yonkers	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃			England	Stockton
21	〃	Mother	—				Father	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—					〃	〃	〃
22	〃	〃	—				—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—					〃	〃	〃
23	〃	〃	—				—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—					〃	〃	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

R. C. Warr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J. Pritchard~~, ~~Master~~ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing ~~therewith~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

27

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th July, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Morrison~~	~~Neil~~														
3.545 2	Callaghan	Alfred Thomas	23		M	S	Warper	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Coventry	Friend Mr R Owen 33 Ufleaford St Coventry	N.J.	Paterson
3	Mac Aleer	Bertha	18		F	.	Servant	.	.	.	"	"	Bootle	Father Patrick Mac Aleer 40 Kirk St Bootle	N.Y.	New York
9931 4	Flood	Peter	20		M	.	Labr	.	.	.	Irish	Ireland	Bracka	Father James Flood Emy Vale, Co Monaghan ~~Bracka~~	N.J.	[illegible]
5		Catherine sister	16		F	.	Servant	.	.	.	"	"	.		.	"
80666 6	McPolin	Bernard	30		M	M	Tailor	.	.	.	"	"	Banbridge	Wife Mrs McPolin Hill St Banbridge Co Down	Pa	Pittsburg
99995 7	Knight	George	21		.	S	Railway Brakeman	.	.	.	English			Father G. W. Knight 33 Simmons St Blackburn	NY	Rensselaer
2 8	Cooper	James	30		.	M	Iron Moulder	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	brother Edmund Cooper, 71 Lord St Oldham	N.Y.	~~Wilkesbarre~~ New York
35989 9	Bardsley	Alfred	23		.	S	Machinist	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible] Pa	Alf Bardsley Brother 48 Lavis St Manchester	Pa	W. Pittston
10	Carr	Anna	47		F	M	Wife	.	.	~~U.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	Dunmore	brother Thomas Carr, Dunmore	Ill	Chicago
36121 11	Heaney	Helen	32		.	.	.	.	.	.	"	England	Birstall	Brother ~~Sister~~ John ~~Maggie~~ Hunt 64 Richmond St ~~Birstall~~ Cross Bank Batley Aunt	Pa	Pittsburg
12	"	Joseph	2		M	S	Child 2-920541-12/9/41	no	no	.	"					
98181 13	Green	Mary Jane	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	.	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN .	Middlesboro	Uncle Mr Alfred Douglas 44 Denmark St Middlesboro	Ohio	Youngstown
35031 14	Frizelle	Richard	23		M	M	Saddler	.	.	.	~~Irish~~	Wales	Senghenydd	friend Andrew Harber 101 Commercial St Senghenydd	~~Ga~~ R.I.	~~Savannah~~ Providence
60221 15	Coyne	Patrick	2		.	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	"	England	Barrow	Wife Mrs Coyne 53 Exchange St Barrow	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
7860 16	Smith	Arthur	26		.	.	Bricklayer	.	.	.	English	.	Halifax	Brother Mr Smith 69 Upper ~~Lane~~ Halifax	Pa.	Philadelphia
9888 17	Hall	John	55		.	.	Card Cutter	.	.	.	"	"	Macclesfield	Wife Mrs Hall 33 King St Macclesfield	N.J.	Paterson
54793 18	Parkes	James			.	.	Labr	.	.	.	"	"	Blackheath	Father Richard Parkes 70 Halesowen St Blackheath B'ham	"	Jersey City
53679 19	Williams	Jane Anne	23		F	M	Wife	.	.	.	Welsh	Wales	Penrhyndeudraeth	Friend Ann Williams, [illegible] Penrhyndeudraeth	Vt	Wt Poultney
~~20~~	~~Pace~~	~~Annie~~			~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Rushridge~~	~~Evans Terrace Rushridge Glos~~ Pace	~~Ill~~	~~Kenilworth~~
3664 21	Evans	Edward W			M	M	Retired	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Little Falls NY	brother Wm Evans, High St Llanidloes	Ny	Little Falls
53195 22	McGrath	Martha			F	S	H'keeper	.	.	.	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Coalisland	Father Mr McGrath, Derry Langlow Coalisland	Pa	Philadelphia
3658 23	Farrell	John Joseph	21		M	.	Carpenter	.	.	.	"	Ireland	Rathnew	Friend Thomas Connor Rathnew Co Wicklow Ireland	Ny	Rochester
24	Quigley	Mary	23		F	.	Servant	.	.	.	"	"	Portrush	Father P Quigley Gaultagh P.O. Swan Cross P.O. Monaghan	"	New York
1275 25	Spring	Arthur D	24		M	S	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	Grimsby	Father Mr J Spring 407 Cleethorpe Rd, Grimsby	"	"
3691 26	Parry	William Evan	34		M	M	Quarryman	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Rhostyfan	Elizabeth Parry (Wife) [illegible] Rhostyfan	"	Granville
6170 27	McShane	James	25		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	Irish	England	Liverpool	Father J McShane, Forkhill, Dundalk	Ill	Chicago
907 28	Kay	James	49		M	W	Shoemaker			~~U.S.~~		England	Burnley	U.S. Citizen		
29																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

27

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30th July, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~[illegible] 1~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Neil~~													
35452 2	Callaghan	Alfred Thomas	23	M	S	Warper	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Coventry	Friend Mr R Owen 33 Ullesford St Coventry	N.J	Paterson
3	Mac ~~Aleer~~ Aleer	Bertha	18	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bootle	Father Patrick Mac Allen 40 Kirk St Bootle	N.Y	New York
99931 4	Flood	Peter	20	M	S	Labr	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Bracka	Father James Flood Emy Vale, Co Monaghan Bracka	N.J	~~Elizabeth~~
5	"	Catherine sister	16	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
80666 6	McPolin	Bernard	30	M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Banbridge	Wife Mrs McPolen Hill St Banbridge Co Down	Pa	Pittsburg
99957 7	Knight	George	21	M	S	Railway Brakeman	"	"	"	English			Father G. W. Knight 33 Simons St Blackburn	NY	Rensselaer
8	Cooper	James	30	M	M	Iron Moulder	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	brother Edwin Cooper, 71 Lord St, Oldham	N.Y	~~Wilkesbarre~~ New York
35989 9	Bardsley	Alfred	2[illegible]	M	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	Pa	Alf Bardsley Brother 48 Lewis St Manchester	Pa	W. Pittston
10	Carr	Anna	47	F	M	Wife	"	"	~~U.S.~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	Dunmore	brother Thomas Carr, Kilteevan Roscommon	Ill	Chicago
36121 11	Heaney	Helen	32	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	England	Birstall	Brother ~~Sister~~ John ~~Maggie~~ Hunt 64 Richmond St ~~Birstall~~ Cross Bank, Batley	Pa	Pittsburg
12	"	Joseph	2	M	S	Child 2-920541-12/9/41	no	no	"	"			Aunt	"	"
98181 13	Green	Mary Jane	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Middlesboro	Uncle Mr Alfred Douglas 44 Denmark St Middlesboro	Ohio	Youngstown
35031 14	Frizelle	Richard	23	M	S	Saddler	"	"	"	~~Irish~~	Wales	Senghenydd	friend Andrew Hughes 101 Commercial St Senghenydd	Ga	Savannah
60222 15	Coyne	Patrick	2[illegible]	M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	"	England	Barrow	Wife Mrs Coyne 53 Exchange St Barrow	R.I. ~~Mass~~	Providence ~~Boston~~
57260 16	Smith	Arthur	26	M		Bricklayer	"	"	"	English	"	Halifax	Brother Mr Smith 69 Upper Lane Halifax	Pa	Philadelphia
98888 17	Hall	John	55	M	M	Card Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Macclesfield	Wife Mrs Hall 35 King St Macclesfield	N.J	Paterson
54793 18	Parker	James		M	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Blackhead	Father Richard Parker 70 Halesowen St Blackheath Bigham	"	Jersey City
53679 19	Williams	Jane Anne	23	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Penrhyndeudraeth	Friend Ann Williams, Penlan [illegible] Penrhyndeudraeth	Vt	Sth Poultney
~~20~~	~~Pace~~	~~Annie~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Rushridge~~	~~Pace Evans Terrace Rushbridge Glos~~	~~Ill~~	~~Kenilworth~~
53664 21 53195	Evans	Edward		M	M	Retired	Yes	yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Little Falls NY	brother Wm Evans, High St Llanidloes	NY	Little Falls
22	McGrath	Martha		F	S	S.keeper	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Coalisland	Father Mr McGrath, Derry Langlow Coalisland	Pa	Philadelphia
3658 23	Farrell	John Joseph		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Rathnew	Friend Thomas Connor Rathnew Co Wicklow Ireland	Ny	Rochester
24	Quigley	Mary	2[illegible]	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Portrush	Father P. Quigley Baullagh P.O. Swan Cross P.O. Monaghan	"	New York
1275 25	Spring	Arthur D	24	M	S	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	Grimsby	Father Mr J Spring 407 Clee Rd, Grimsby	"	"
53691 26	Parry	William Evan	34	M	M	Quarryman	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Rhostyfan	Elizabeth Parry (wife) Rhostyfan	"	Granville
617027 27	McShane	James	25	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	Irish	England	Liverpool	father J McShane, Forkhill Dundalk	Ill	Chicago
3907 28	Kay	James	49	M	Wd	Shoemaker			~~U.S.~~	~~English~~	England	Burnley	U.S. Citizen		
29															

7/24

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 AUG 1907 *190* 2 20/pm 180

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	Yes	Self	~~450~~ $30	Yes	1903	Paterson N J	Friend Mr William Reader 393 Olive St Paterson N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dk Brown	Blue	None	England	Coventry
3	"	Sister	10	No			Sister K. E. MacAlen 428 4th St New York N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Fair	"	"	"	Bootle
4	No	Aunt	10	"			~~[illegible]~~ Aunt Catherine [illegible] 704 Elizabeth Ave, ~~[illegible]~~ Elizabeth N J	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	"	Ireland	Bracka
5	"	"	10	"			"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Fair	"	Mark on right arm	"	"
6	S	"	$10	"			Aunt Mrs Bridget Farmer [illegible] Str Pittsburg Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	"	Rathfriland
7	No	Self	$15	Yes	1907	N Y	Friend Mrs Jane McGovern 45 Columbia St Rensselaer N.Y	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Brown	Grey	"	England	Blackburn
8	No	"	None	"	1903 1907	New York N Y	~~[illegible]~~ Annie [illegible] ~~133 17th St New York~~ [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fresh	Dk Brown	Blue	"	"	Oldham
9	No	"	$200	"	1903	Pittston Pa	Sister Annie Cooper 48 Tunkhannock Ave Pittston Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	
10	Yes	"	~~$30~~ $25	"	1907	Chicago Ill	Home 3181 [illegible] Hermitage Ave Chicago Ill	✓	with husb.		$-2.5			5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Ireland	Dunmore
11	S ~~Husband~~		$10	No			Husband James L. Healey 413 Lorenz Ave Pittsburg Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Auburn	"	"	England	Birstall
12	S	Father	—		2 yrs	O	Father [illegible]	✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13	No	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Youngstown	~~[illegible]~~ John [illegible] Greene 93 McGuffy St Youngstown O	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	Middlesboro
14	S	Uncle	$20	No			Friend Richard Frizelle new Rose St [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	dark	grey	✓	Wales	Rose
15	Yes	Self	$60	No			Friend Mary Martin 22 Rear Byron St Providence R I	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Kilkelly
16	S	"	$250	Yes	1906 1907	New York N Y	~~Friend~~ Cousin Mrs Rawnsley ~~Ridge Ave~~ Philadelphia Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blk	Blue	"	England	Bradford
17	No	"	50	No			~~Cousin~~ Arthur Albinson 17 13th Ave Paterson N J	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Dk Brown	Grey	"	"	Macclesfield
18	Yes	"	$15	"			Friend Arthur Taylor 93 Greenville Ave Jersey City N J	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Sandy	Blue	"	"	Blackheath near Birmingham
19	yes	S husband	$10				husband Robert Williams R F D 2, South Poultney VT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	light	blue	✓	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog
20	~~yes~~	~~Uncle~~	~~$20~~	~~no~~			~~Sidney Hall Kenilworth Ill~~							~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~	~~England~~	
21	Yes	Self	~~None~~	Yes	1907 59 yrs	N.Y	~~Wife~~ wife Mary [illegible] 37 [illegible] St Little Falls N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	0½	Fair	Fair	grey	"	Wales	Llanidloes
22	S	Uncle	$10	"	1907 1 yr	Pa	Uncle P McCann 1508 4th St Philadelphia Pa	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Ireland	Derrylougham Castleisland
23	S	mother	$10	Yes	1899 18 yrs	Rochester NY	Mother Mary ~~Daniel~~ Forgety 41½ Gorham St Rochester NY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Rathnew
24	"	Brother	$5	No			Brother P Quigley 227 E. 47th St New York NY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Dark	"		
25	✓	self	$10				Sister Mrs Keogh 15 Bank St, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fresh	✓	grey	✓	England	
26	S	mother	$15				Mother Martha Jones, Granville N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	✓	blue	✓	Wales	Rhostyllen
27	S	self	$20				Brother Bernard McShane, 5319 Central Ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	✓	brown	✓	Ireland	Forkhill
28	U S Citizen																				
29																					
30																					

Inspr 2 45/pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr ~~J. Pritchard~~, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9157 1	Bradley	Fanny	40	f	m	Hwife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Brother Wm. Marsham 4 Prospect Pl, Canal St, Nottingham	N.Y.	[illegible]
2	Adcock	Fanny	9	f	s	Spinster	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
3	/	Elizabeth	17	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
4	/	Miriam	16	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
5	/	Benjamin	14	m	/	Scholar	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
6	Bradley	Walter	4	/	/	Child	no	no	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
ADMITTED 5-9966 7	Benyon	James	×	m	m	Labr	yes	yes	×	×	×	Bury	Father Mr Benyon 3 Rochdale Rd, Bury	Mass	Fall River
10474 8	Marriott	John Willm	26	/	/	Bricklayer	/	/	/	/	/	Leeds	Father B. Marriott 7 Burchett Place, Leeds	N.Y.	Watertown
9	/	Maud	28	f	m	H'wife	/	/	/	/	/	/	Father-in-law	/	/
81 10	Wardle	John	24	m	m	Miner	/	/	/	/	/	Eastwood	Father Thos Wardle 14 Prince's St, Eastwood	Pa.	Herminie
11	/	Elizabeth	37	f	/	Hwife	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
12	/	Lottie	8	f	s	Child	no	no	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
10511 13	Newton	Thomas	[illegible]	m	s	Tube Drawer	yes	yes	/	/	/	Birmingham	Mother Eliza Newton 3 Clarendon St, Aston	Nev.	Kimberley
10635 14	Pitt	Frederick	[illegible]	/	/	Clerk	/	/	/	/	/	/	Mother Emma Pitt B'ham School House, Worcester Crescent	N.Y.	/
6 15	Hunt	Arthur William	[illegible]	m	m	Baker	/	/	/	/	/	Lower Gornal	Brother Geo Hunt Kidderminster Upper Slaughter near Bourton, Glouc	N.Y.	Schenectady
16	/	Esther	40	f	m	Hwife	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
10636 17	King	Henry	24	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	Stoke on Trent	Father Thos A King 15 Sheppard St, Stoke on Trent	N.J.	Trenton
53 18	Ward	Aaron	16	/	/	Barman	/	/	/	/	/	Wolverhampton	Father Thos Ward 37 Bridge St, Wolverhampton	Pa.	Dinamont
62 19	Alexander	Joseph	[illegible]	m	m	Engineer	/	/	/	/	/	Newburn	Father Mr Alexander Railway St, Hebburn, N'land	N.J.	Paterson
4 20	Cohen	David	[illegible]	m	s	Plumber	/	/	/	Hebrew	/	Manchester	Father Harris Cohen 28 Terrace St, Manchester	N.Y.	N York City
5 21	Fee	James	[illegible]	/	/	Miner	/	/	/	English	/	Newcastle	Brother James Fee, West Allot- ment, Stony Moor	Ill	Auburn Sangamon
6 22	Donkin	Henderson Robert	[illegible]	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	Shiremoor	Friend J. Nicholson 60 Eden Square, Backworth	/	Springfield Sangamon
73 23	Tait	George William	[illegible]	/	/	Engineer	/	/	/	/	/	Carlisle	Mother Mrs Tait Denton, Carlisle	N.J.	Newark
10795 24	Smith	Richard	[illegible]	/	M	Butcher	/	/	/	Scotch	Scotland	Inverurie	Wife Ellen Smith Victoria Rest, Inverurie	/	Camden
1063 25	Carr	Maggie	25	f	s	Servt	/	/	/	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Father Thos Carr Bellevue, Dromore, Galway	Ill	Chicago
1783 26	Williams	Rhoda	24	f	/	/	/	/	/	English	England	Cinderford	Father Wm Williams Cinderford, Glos	/	La Salle
2581 27	King	James	40	m	m	Labr	/	/	/	/	/	Oldham	Wife Bridget King 9 Newton Place, Oldham	Conn	Naugatuck
4 28	Noon	John	36	/	/	Electrician	/	/	/	Irish			Sister 70 Falcon St, Oldham	N.J.	Newark
928 29	Harrison	George	20	m	s	~~Steam Engineer~~	/	/	/	/	Ireland	Belfast	Father Geo Harrison, ex Chief Str, Belfast	/	Rome
30	Thomas	Llewellyn R	[illegible]	m	s	Quarryman	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Llanrug	Father Richard Thomas, Tan-y-[illegible] Cement, Llanrug	N.Y.	Utica

30

---

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9357 1	Bradley	Fanny	40	f	M	H'wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Brother Wm Mansham 4 Prospect St, Canal St, Nottingham	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2	Adcock	Fanny	9	f	S	Spinster	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
3	〃	Elizabeth	17	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
4	〃	Miriam	16	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
5	〃	Benjamin	14	M	〃	Scholar	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
6	Bradley	Walter	4	〃	〃	Child	No	No	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
ADMITTED 9966 7	Benyon	James		M	M	Labr	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	Bury	Father Wm Benyon 3 Rochdale Rd, Bury	Mass	Fall River
10474 8	Marriott	John Willm	26	〃	〃	Bricklayer	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Leeds	Father B. Marriott 3 Burchett Place, Leeds	N.Y.	Watertown
9	〃	Maud	28	F	M	H'wife	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Father in law	〃	〃
81 10	Wardle	John	24	M	M	Miner	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Eastwood	Father Thos Wardle 14 Princes St, Eastwood	Pa.	Hermitie
11	〃	Elizabeth	37	F	〃	Hwife	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
12	〃	Lettie	3	F	S	Child	No	No	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
10511 13	Newton	Thomas		M	S	Tube Drawer	yes	yes	〃	〃	〃	Birmingham	Mother Eliza Newton 3 Clarendon St Aston	Nev.	Kimberley
10635 14	Pitt	Frederick		〃	〃	Clerk	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Mother Emma Pitt B'ham School House, Worcester Crescent Kidderminster	N.Y.	〃
6 15	Hunt	Arthur William		m	m	Baker	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Lower Gornal	Brother Geo Hunt Upper Slaughter near Bourton Glouc	N.Y.	Schenectady
16	〃	Esther	40	f	m	Hwife	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Bro in law	〃	〃
10636 17	King	Henry	24	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	Stoke on Trent	Father Thos A King 18 Sheppard St, Stoke on Trent	N.J.	Trenton
53 18	Ward	Aaron	16	〃	〃	Barman	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Wolverhampton	Father Thos Ward 32 Bridge St, Wolverhampton	Pa.	Dinamonds
62 19	Alexander	Joseph	33	M	M	Engineer	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Hebburn	Father Mr Alexander Railway St, Hebburn, N'land	N.J.	Paterson
4 20	Cohen	David	24	M	S	Plumber	〃	〃	〃	Hebrew	〃	Manchester	Father Harris Cohen 28 Terrace St, Manchester	N.Y.	N York City
5 21	Fee	James	24	〃	〃	Miner	〃	〃	〃	English	〃	Newcastle	Brother James Fee, West Allot-	Ill	Auburn Sangamon
6 22	Donkin	Henderson Robert	24	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Shiremoor	Friend L. Nicholson 60 Glen Square, Backworth	〃	Springfield Sangamon
73 23	Tait	George William	31	〃	〃	Engineer	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Carlisle	Mother Mrs Tait Penton, Carlisle	N.J.	Newark
10795 24	Smith	Richard	41	〃	M	Butcher	〃	〃	〃	Scotch	Scotland	Inverurie	Wife Ellen Smith Victoria Rest, Inverurie	〃	Camden
10632 25	Carr	Maggie	25	f	S	Servt	〃	〃	〃	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	Father Thos Carr Ballyvona, Dromore, Galway	Ill.	Chicago
1783 26	Williams	Rhoda	24	f	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	English	England	Cinderford	Father Wm Williams Cinderford, Glos	〃	La Salle
12581 27	King	James	40	M	M	Labr	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	Oldham	Wife Bridget King 9 Newton Place, Oldham	Conn	Naugatuck
4 28	Noon	John	36	〃	〃	Electrician	〃	〃	〃	Irish	〃	〃	Sister 70 Falcon St, Oldham	N.J.	Newark
928 29	Harrison	George	20	m	s	~~Steward~~ Fitter	〃	〃	〃	〃	Ireland	Belfast	Father Geo Harrison, [illegible] Chief Str, Belfast	〃	Rome
30	Thomas	Llewellyn R	22	m	s	Quarryman	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Llanrug	Father Richard Thomas, Tan-y-[illegible], Cement, Llanrug	N.Y.	Utica

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 AUG 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	Nil	No			Hugh McBaadley ~~Columbus Ave, N. York City~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Grey	None	England	Sheffield
2	"	Mother	-	"			Stepfather,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Leicester
3	"	"	-	"			124, Plane St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	-	"			Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	-	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	-	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
7	yes	Self	$25				Thos Nershaw Fall River, Mass	S. Holds		med.			"	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blue	"	"	Rochdale
8	"	"	$38	yes	1906	Watertown N.Y.	Friend, J. Armistead 16 Mohawk St, Watertown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Leeds
9	"	Husb^d	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	Self	~~$40~~	No			Friend, Mr A. Cunnicliffe Hermmie, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~ 5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Eastwoods
11	"	Husb^d	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	
12	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	
13	No	Self	$30				Cousin, Arthur McDonald P.O. Kimberley, Nev^a	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	Birmingham
14	No	"	$12				Friend Mrs L. Liddle 872 Columbus Ave Madison	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	Wife	$10	No			~~Sister Mrs Leighton~~, 848 Crane St, ~~Schenectady~~ N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	brown	"	"	"	Bramington
16		self	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
17	No	Self	$25	No			Friend, Arthur Morris 142 Sherman Ave, Trenton, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	England	Stoke on Trent
18	yes	Brother	$8				Brother, Thos Ward Dinamore, Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Wolverhampton
19	No	Self	$15				Friend, J. M. Fletcher 152 Broadway, Paterson, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	"	"	Hebburn
20	"	"	$10				Brother, Jno Cokest 243 W 111th St, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	"	"	Manchester
21	"	"	$16	yes	1904 1907	Sangamon Ill	Father, Joseph Lee Auburn, ~~Springfield~~ Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Whitehaven
22	"	"	$50	"	1906	Springfield	Friend Joseph Lee ~~[illegible]~~ Auburn Springfield Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	Mark on Forehead	U.S.A.	Mansfield Pa
23	"	"	$15	No			Mrs H. Whittles Johnson Ave Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	Blue		England	Carlisle
24	No	"	$15				Brother, Wm Smith 5 Egg Harbor City, Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Inverness
25	yes	"	$15				Uncle, P. H. Carr 2181 N Hermitage Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk	Blue	"	Ireland	Killevora Dromore
26	"	"	$50				Brother in law, R. Knight Apleby, La Salle, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	England	Brazgean Glos
27	No	"	$12				Sister, Mrs Annie Sannyon 201 Maple St Naugatuck Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Oldham
28	"	"	$2	"	1898 1907	Elizabeth N.J.	Home to 441 Ohio St East Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Patricroft
29	"	"	$20	No			~~Friend Mack [illegible] Dewey St, Newark N.J.~~							5	5	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Belfast
30	no	self	170 ~~$50~~	no			~~Brother John R Thomas [illegible] Utica N.Y. 221 [illegible]~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Wales	Llanrug

R. C. Warr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J Pritchard Master~~ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1904

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5817 1	Williams	Thomas	46	M	M	Miner	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	Ammanford	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Ann Williams, Ammanford, Carmarthenshire	Pa	Oliphant
2	"	David Arthur	5	M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mother	"	"
3	"	Thomas Charles	[illegible]	"	"	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Albert Edward	[illegible]	"	"	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8655 5	Thomas	William Hughes	18	"	"	Draper	"	"	"	"	S. Wales	Aberystwith	Father Mr Thomas, Gronley, Penuwch, Cardigan	Ill	Chicago
6 6	Owen	Rhys, [illegible]	21	"	"	Shop Asst	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mr Owen Tanerw Inn, Pengeri, Mydroillett	"	"
747 7	Fitton	Richard	20	M	M	Foreman	"	"	"	England	England	Haydock	Father Richard Fitton 84 Atherton St. Carlestown	Pa	Pittsburg
8879 8	Harrison	Jane	45	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	English	"	Bolton	Aunt Mrs Davies 7 Lydia Terrace, Bolton	Ill	S. Chicago
9	"	William	19	M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Jane	18	F	S	Spinner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Emily	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Alice	11	"	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Lily	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Walter	7	M	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Mary	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Agnes	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Violet Louise	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs Davies 7 Lydia Terrace, Bolton	"	"
8 0 18	Timms	Elizabeth	22	F	M	Hwife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Albert Ely	3	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mother Elizabeth Woolrich 13 Forshaw St Denton	"	"
5945 20	Woolrich	Allan	26	"	"	Bricklayer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denton	Father Thomas Barrow Sutton	Pa	Pittsburg
9046 21	Barrow	Joseph	41	M	Wd	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Wigan	Mar St Helens grandfather	Wash	Charleroi
22	"	Clarence	3	"	S	Child	No	No						"	"
9333 23	~~Darks~~	~~Elizabeth~~	60	F	M	Widow	yes	yes	~~U.S.A Citizen~~	"		Dudley	U. S. Citizen		
415 24	Potchill	Fred G	19	M	S	Druggist	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs Potchill Wesley Place Belfast	Mont	Helena
9621 25	Hughes	Ellen	21	F	S	Housemaid	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	~~Penmaenmawr~~	~~Father John Hughes~~ Bryndinath, Penmaenmawr N. Wales	N.Y.	New York
9711 26	Hassall	Thomas	35	M	M	Potter's Presser	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hanley	Father Joseph Hassall 84 Lichfield St. Hanley	N.J.	Trenton
27	Day	John	40	"	"	Tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Middlesboro	Sister Martha Tweedy, 28 Ruby St Middlesbro Aunt	N.Y.	Troy
28	"	Herbert	14	"	S	Scholar 12-19 39 01-5 05-12/28/40					England	Middlesbro		N.Y.	Troy
29	"	Florence	10	F	S	Child	"	"	"						
30	Duckworth	Richard Harrison	21	M	S	Brassmoulder	"	"	"		"	Bury	Friend Mrs A. Ingham 11 Holly St, Bury Lancs	Pa	Philadelphia

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 pm 2.30pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 17 AUG 1907, 190

184

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	yes	1901 1906	Oliphant Pa	Son in Law Mr Hodge Coleman Oliphant, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Dk	Blk	Grey	None	England	Wednesbury
2	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Brother in Law ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Med	Brown	✓	✓	S. Wales	Penhrwceiber
3	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Father	$50	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—			✓	✓	✓
5	yes	Self	$50	No			Mother L. A. Thomas 5712 Green St, Chicago, Ills	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	Penuwch Cardigan
6	✓	✓	$50	✓			Friend ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Grey	Third finger on left hand damaged	✓	Pennal Machynlleth
7	✓	✓	$50	✓			Friend Joseph Barrow 1105 Oakland Ave Charleroi Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Sandy	Brown	None	England	Ned Springs Wigan
8	✓	✓	$12	No			Husband Chas Harrison 353. 104th St, Cast N Ave N. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Bolton
9	✓	Mother	✓	✓			Father ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Br.	B.	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—			✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—			✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—			✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—			✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—			✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—			✓	✓	✓
18	✓	Self	$10	✓			Husband Chas Simms 383. 104th St, E. N Ave N. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Farnworth
19	✓	Mother	✓	✓			Father ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—			✓	✓	Bolton
20	No	Self	$28	yes	1902 1907	Pittsburg	Pa Friend, Mr Phillips 1914 Washington Ave, Pittsburgh Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Poynton
21	yes	✓	$10	✓	1896 1907	Charleroi	Dad Home 1105 Oakland Avenue Charleroi Washington Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	Widnes
22	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		—			✓	U.S.A.	
23																					
24	no	Uncle	$50	No			Uncle Geo Douglas Helena Mont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
25	yes	Self	$30	✓			~~Brother~~ William Owen Hughes, 256 W 112th St, New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	fair	fair	brown	✓	Wales	Penmaenmawr
26	No	Self	None	No			Friend, Ralph Thornton 703 Roebling Ave, Trenton NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	England	Hanley
27	yes	✓	$15	✓			Friend, Mr W. Large Grant Ave, Troy, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Middlesbro
28	✓	Father	✓	✓			✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	yes	Self	None	No			Friend Mr W. Large Grant Ave, Troy N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	✓
30	✓	✓	$12	✓			Brother, Arthur Duckworth 3420 Crawford St, Falls of Schuylkill Philadelphia	✓	✓				Knock knees	5	4	✓	Dk	Grey	One finger missing	✓	Luper Vale Nr Bury

R. C. Warr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J. Pritchard Master~~ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pointon

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54712 1	Aspittle	John Thomas	22		m	s	Farm Labr	yes	yes	England	English	England NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Father Wm Aspittle New Barn, Farseth. Hunts	Mo	San Pedro. Spring
2	″	Herbert	18		″	″	″	″	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		″ ″	″	″
4896 3	Overton	John Thomas	25		″	″	Tailors Cutter	✓	″	″	″	″	Wigan	Friend Robert Morris Chapel Lane Wigan	Pa	Allegheny
999 4	Astrella	Guiseppe	30		″	m	Hotel Waiter	✓	″	Italy	Italian	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife Henrietta Astrella 7 Hewell Terrace Edinburgh	Ny	New York
5256 5	Byrne	John	24		″	s	Miner	✓	″	England	Irish	England	Cleator Moor	Home 3d Birks Road Cleator Moor Cumb	Ariz	Bisbee
6	Johnson	Henry	22		″	″	″	✓	″	″	English	″	″	Father Henry Johnston 137 Bowthorn Rd Cleator Moor	″	″
8 7	McCusker	Thomas	26		″	″	″	✓	″	″	Irish	″	″	Brother J McClusker 4 Old Hall Cleator Cumb	″	″
5734 8	McQuoid	Samuel	26		″	″	Saddler	✓	″	″	English	Ireland	Newtownards	Father J McDuoid 110 Movilla St Newtownards	Ny	New York
6823 9	Pickup	Jane	41		F	m	Wife	″	″	″	″	England	Derby	Friend Richard Oakes, 17 Bristol Terrace Derby	RI	Lonsdale
6888 10	Isaac	Benjamin Grouse	24		m	s	Coalminer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wales	Ammanford	Father, Wesley Villa, Ammanford Wales	Pa	Plymouth
7209 11	Williams	Ivor	20		m	s	Miner	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Blaina Mon	Father William Williams Glenyravon Terrace Blaina	Pa	Wilke, Barre
7577 12	Helme	George	25		″	″	Driver	✓	″	″	English	England	Blackpool	Father G Helme 37 Park Road Preston	Ny	New York
7600 13	Cowmeadow	Louisa	35		F	″	Servant	✓	″	″	″	″	Drybrook	Mrs Cowmeadow Trinity Cottage Harrow Hill Drybrook Glos	Ill	La Salle
7691 14	Humphreys	Alfred	22		m	″	Moulder	✓	″	″	Welsh	″	Manchester	Father John Humphreys River Cottages Sandycroft N Chester	Pa	Philadelphia
7862 15	Harrison	Arthur	18		″	″	Cabinet maker	✓	″	″	English	″	Sheffield	Home 61 Empire Rd Sheffield	RI	Providence
7 16	~~Tooth~~	~~Sarah Ann~~	~~37~~													
17	~~″~~	~~Samuel~~	~~9~~													
18	~~″~~	~~Frank~~	~~8~~													
4 19	Fallows	Thomas	29		m	m	Potter	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Longton	Father T Fallows 17 Oxford St Longton Staffs	Ohio	Minerva
5 20	Moore	Thomas	30		″	″	″	″	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	✓ uncle Arthur Lindop	~~[illegible]~~ 65 Ashwood Rd Longton Staffs	NY	Syracuse
7993 21	~~Mendelson~~	~~Gertrude~~	~~[illegible]~~													
22	~~″~~	~~Abie~~	~~2~~													
23	~~″~~	~~Tobias~~	~~10~~													
4 24	~~Evans~~	~~Isaac~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Student~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~England~~	~~Leeds~~	~~Simon Evans 10 St Luke St Leeds~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
ADMITTED 25	Burnett	James	24		″	″	Clerk	yes	yes	Gt Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	Mother Mrs Burnett 59 Union St Aberdeen	Ny	New York
33 26	Lockwood	Duke	33		″	″	Plasterer	✓	″	″	English	England	Batley	Mother James Lockwood Staincliffe Dewsbury Yorks	Pa	Philadelphia
4 27	Sutton	Charles E	29		″	m	″	✓	″	″	″ ✓	″	″	Wife C E Sutton 6 Brownhill Road Batley Yorks	″	″
49 28	Coley	Henry	46		m	m	Engine Driver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newcastle-on-Tyne	Mother Mrs Coley 14 [illegible] Rd [illegible] Sheffield	NY	Buffalo
3 29	Milward	James	31		m	m	Tinplate Grinder	yes	yes	England	English	England	Keeley	Brother Geo Milward 22 Spencer Road Keeley	Conn	Meriden
	″	James	9		″	s	Child	—	″	″	″	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle ″	″	″

73

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 17 AUG 1907, 190 186

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$15 100	no			Brother Arthur E. Affleble San Pedro Mex Viokmosachic Chihuahua	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	England	Great Gidding Hunts
2	"	"	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes S	"	more	"			Sister Isabella Williams 892 Middle St Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Cherbury Salop
4	"	"	30	yes	1881 1892	New York NY	Friend Mr Breglia 2707-252 E 11th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Brown	"	Italy	Moltarno
5	S P	"	~~21~~	no			Friend Jas Graham Bisbee Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	grey	"	England	Cleator Moor
6	S P	"	~~21~~	"			Friend Wm Churchill Bisbee Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾	"	Red	"	"	"	Whitehaven
7	S P	"	20 ~~21~~				Brother Pat McCusker Bisbee Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	Cleator Moor
8	"	"	30				Brother Jas McQuoid 65 Cedar St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	Dark	"	"	Ireland	Newtownards
9	no S	"	more				Husband Mr Pickup 292 River Rd Lonsdale RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brown	"	"	England	Blackburn
10	✓	✓	60	✓			Uncle D S J [illegible], 21 G Shawnee Ave, Plymouth Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	5	7	✓	Red	grey	✓	Wales	Ammanford
11	yes	Self	$50	"			Lewis Jones 327 E Northampton St Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Wales	Garnant
12	"	"	50	"			Friend Charles Saville 1468 Amsterdam Ave [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	grey	"	England	Preston
13	S	"	50	"			Friend Mrs Cook Seatonville, La Salle Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	"	"	"	Drybrook Glo
14	S	"	50	"			Friend Jas Jackson 415 Wigton St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Wales	Sandycroft
15	no	"	25	"			Uncle J Burton 131 Columbia Ave Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	England	Nottingham
16							—							—							
17							—							—							
18							—							—							
19	no	Self	$50	yes	1 yr 1907	Minerva Ohio	Home Box 173 Liberty St Minerva Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Dark	none	England	Longton Staffs
20	no	✓	$50 70		8 yrs 1907	East Lpool	Home 37 [illegible] Ave, Syracuse NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown	blue	✓	✓	✓
21							—							—							
22							—							—							
23							—							—							
24	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~no~~				"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	none		
25	yes	Self	50	no			Uncle F J Burnett 317 W 28th St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
26	S	"	50 48				Friend James Sutton Caledonia Ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Brown	"	England	Batley
27	S	"	20				Father J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	"
28	S	✓	$50 16	✓			friend W [illegible], 9 [illegible] St, Buffalo NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	✓	✓	Houghton-le-Spring
29	no	Self	50	yes	11 yrs 1907	Meriden Conn	Home South Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	grey	none	England	Sheffield
30	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—

Leonard

[illegible] Imm Inspr

R. C. Warr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pritchard Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* CARMANIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R C Warr

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August *, 1907,*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, SAILING THEREWITH [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. Pointon – M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. Lond.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

23

721

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 30 JUL 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2880 1	Ewtree	Kate m	31		f	m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mr Deats Post Cottage New England, Peterboro grandfather	Pa	Wilmerding
✓ 2	✓	Ivy dgt	6		f	s	child	no	no	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 3	✓	Claude son	4		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 4	✓	Vera dgt	2		f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2 5	Sowerbutt	Alfred	18		m	s	Upholsterer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	London	Mother Mrs Sowerbutts 57 Commercial St, London E.	~~Iowa~~ Ill	Eagley
92 6	~~Hayes~~ Ayers	Reginald H.	22		M	S	Railway Tiler	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S	Brierestoke	Mother Mrs Sarah Ayers Banks Bridenstoke [illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
16787	Patterson	Samuel fath	60		✓	✓	Shopkeeper	·	·	·	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Bro Martin Passe [illegible] Balnahily	N.J	New York
U S born 8	✓	Margaret dgt	20		F	✓	Dressmaker	·	·	~~U S born~~				✓	✓	✓
U S born 9	✓	Annie dgt	18		✓	·	Servt	·	·	~~U S born~~				✓		
21810	Scott	Henry Sanders	21		m	s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Bridgewater	Parents 21 Bayley Street Bridgewater	Ohio	~~Cleveland~~
911	Brimble	William Charles	22		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Parents 15 Salmon Parade Bridgewater	✓	✓
9612	Edwards	Alice	31		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Elizabeth Cash Manmay St Birmingham	N.Y	New York
508713	Bennett	Sarah	38		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S		Brother Sam Bennett Granby House, Disraeli St Old Aylestone	N.Y	Cohoes
~~14~~	~~Watson~~	~~Annie~~	~~31~~													
~~✓ 15~~	~~✓~~	~~Amy~~	~~9~~													
~~✓ 16~~	~~✓~~	~~Henry~~	~~8~~													
~~✓ 17~~	~~✓~~	~~Ernest~~	~~11~~													
2663 18	Wheatley	Maurice Marlister	27		M	M	Wood Worker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Wife J. Kate Wheatley 7 Yeton Street Birmingham	N.Y	New York
19	Rosenbloom	Julius	31		✓	✓	Tailor	·	·	·	Hebrew	·	Manchester	Wife Annie Rosenbloom 87 Elmer St Lower Broughton Manchester	·	Rochester
7020	Hodgetts	William husb	25		m	m	Smith Engineer	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Birmingham	Friend Mr Davies, 107 Lupin St, Birmingham	Ill	Chicago
✓ 21	✓	Eliza wife	25		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 22	✓	Hilda dgt	2		f	s	child	no	no	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓			✓	✓
23	Horsfall	Arthur	22		M	S	Cloth Clothiers	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bromsgrove	Mother Sarah Jane Horsfall Lucas Head Inn Bromsgrove	N.Y	Buffalo
24	Rylands	Henry Richard	37		✓	M	Joiner	·	·	·	✓	·	Shildon	Wife C Rylands 13 Bratt Terrace, Shrewsbury	·	~~New York~~
25	Murphy	Michael	52		·	·	Miner	·	·	·	Irish	·	Sacriston	Wife Mary Murphy 12 Elliott St, Sacriston, Durham	Pa	Scranton
416 26	Howard	Joseph	40		·	·	Carter	·	·	·	English	·	Bolton	James Lingwood 363 Oxford Grove Bolton	Ill	Chicago
~~27~~	~~Hughes~~	~~Henry~~														
~~✓ 28~~	~~✓~~	~~David~~														
29	Cunnington	Amy	29		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Eliza Hodgetts, 32 Bath Guilford St, [illegible] Birmingham	N.Y.	New York
30	Weaver	Frederick William	23		m	s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bristol	Father R J Weaver, Milton Villa, Long [illegible] Kingswood, Bristol	Ohio	Cleveland

2/3/32

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

*[illegible] aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†[illegible] the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE [illegible]

721

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CARMANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 JUL 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
880 1	Cawtree	Kate m	31	f	m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mr Deaths Post Cottage New England, Peterboro. grandfather	Pa	Wilmerding
2	✓	Ivy dgt	6	f	s	child	no	no	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Claude son	4	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Vera dgt	2	f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2 5	Sowerbutt	Alfred	18	m	s	Upholsterer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	London	Mother Mrs Sowerbutt 57 Commercial St. London E.	~~Iowa Ill~~	~~Early~~
92 6	~~Hayes~~ Ayers	Reginald H.	22	M	S	Railway clerk	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN US	Bramstoke	Mother Mrs Sarah Ayers Banks Bridestoke nr [illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
16787	Patterson	Samuel fat	66	✓	✓	Shopkeeper	✓			Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Ballygawley	Bro Martin Patterson [illegible] Balnahaly	N.J.	New York
US Born 8	✓	Margaret dgt	20	F	✓	Stenographer	✓	~~US Born~~					✓		✓
US Born 9	✓	Annie dgt	18	✓	✓	Servt	✓	~~US Born~~					✓		
21810	Scott	Henry Sanders	21	m	s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Bridgewater	Parents 21 Bayley Street Bridgewater	Ohio	Cleveland ~~Cleveland~~
911	Brimble	William Charles	22	m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Parents 15 Salmon Parade Bridgewater	✓	✓
9612	Edwards	Alice	31	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Elizabeth Cash Marroway St Birmingham	N.J.	New York
50878 13	Bennett	Sarah	38	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN US	Alfreton	Brother Sam Bennett Granby House, Disraeli St Old Aylestone	N.Y.	Cohoes
~~14~~	~~Watson~~	~~Annie~~	~~31~~												
~~15~~	~~✓~~	~~Amy~~	~~9~~												
~~16~~	~~✓~~	~~Henry~~	~~8~~												
~~17~~	~~✓~~	~~Ernest~~	~~11~~												
8663 18	Wheatley	Maurice Webster	27	m	M	Wood Worker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Wife J. Kate Wheatley 7 Heaton Street Birmingham	N.J.	New York
2240 19	Rosenbloom	Julius	31	m	✓	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Manchester	Wife Annie Rosenbloom 87 Grove St Lower Broughton Manchester	✓	Rochester
70 20	Hodgetts	William husb	25	m	m	Civil Engineer	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Birmingham	Friend Mr Davies, 107 Lupin St, Birmingham	Ill	Chicago
21	✓	Eliza wife	25	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓
22	✓	Hilda dgt	2	f	s	child	no	no	✓	✓ ✓	✓ ✓	✓		✓	✓
23	Horsfall	Arthur	22	M	S	Clothier Cutter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bromsgrove	Mother Sarah Jane Horsfall Lucas Head Inn Bromsgrove	N.J.	Buffalo
24	Rylands	Henry Richard	37	✓	M	Joiner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Shildon	Wife C Rylands 13 Bratt Terrace, Shrewsbury	✓	~~Buffalo~~
25	Murphy	Michael	52	✓	✓	Miner	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Sacriston	Wife Mary Murphy 3 Elliott St, Sacriston, Durham	Pa	Scranton
26	Howard	Joseph	43	✓	✓	Carter	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Bolton	James Lingwood 363 Oxford Grove Bolton	Ill	Chicago
~~27~~	~~Hughes~~	~~Henry~~													
~~28~~	~~✓~~	~~David~~													
29	Cunnington	Amy	29	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Eliza Hodgetts, 32 Brook Guilford St, Birmingham	N.Y.	New York
30	Weaver	Frederick William	23	m	s	~~[illegible]~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bristol	Father R J Weaver, Milton Villa, Lodge [illegible] Kingswood Bristol	Ohio	Cleveland

21/32

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

*[illegible] and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†[illegible] the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 7 AUG 1907, 190 3' 2 pp

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$50	no			Husband Box 274 Turtle Creek P.O. Wilmerding Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Walton
2	S	father	✓	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
3	S	"	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
4	children S	"	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	London
5	Yes	self	38 $50	✓			Friend Col F J Green Auctioneer, Early, Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brown	grey	✓	✓	✓
6	No	Self	$32	Yes	1906 1907 2 yrs	Mich Detroit	Friend 20 Washington Ave. Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	England	Chippenham
7	Yes	✓		yes	26 yrs to 1907	New York	~~Friend Jos McGrath~~ 556 W 37th St New York N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	fair	blue	✓	Ireland	Ballygawley
8	✓	Father	$16	U S Born			Son William & Samuel, 799 Jersey Ave Jersey City N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	brown	✓	✓	U S A	Jersey City N
9	✓	✓		U S Born			"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
10	S	self	$59 $50	no			~~Friend Henry~~ Pierce Hotel Potter, Collinwood, Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	England	Burlescombe
11	S		38	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Light	brown	✓	✓	Bridgewater
12	Yes	Self		No			Husband William Edwards 293 Willis Ave New York N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk Brown	Gray	None	England	Bradford
13	No	✓	$16	Yes	27 years to 1907	Youngstown Ohio	Sister Mrs Ferris 237 Remsen St Cohoes N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	—	Nottingham
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	Yes	Self	$24	No			~~Aunt Esther Wheatley Camden New Jersey~~ Friend Mr William Owen 2?? W 42 St							5	8	Fair	Light	Brown	None	England	Stroud
19	S	✓	25	✓			Brother-in-law Isaac Search 35 Mark St Rochester N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Dk Brown	Dk Brown	✓	Russia	Kovno
20	No	self	$22				Friend Mr Corner 9055 7th Ave, Maywood Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	brown	grey	✓	England	Birmingham
21	No	✓	56				— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—
22	No	father					— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
23	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Bertrand Horsfall Roland Avenue Buffalo N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Haworth Worcester
24	No	✓	22	✓			Friend George Morrison 216 State St Brooklyn N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Brown	✓	Mark on right eye lid	✓	Hanley
25	S	✓	100	✓			Brother John Murphy 1512 Price St Scranton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5¾	✓	Grey	Gray	None	✓	Blaydon
26	S	✓	$20	✓			Friend Charles Hanson 383 104th St So Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Blk	Dk	✓	✓	Southport
27																					
28																					
29	Yes	husband	$5	no			Husband Walter Cunningham 1520 82nd St, Bay Beach, Brooklyn, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	golden	brown	none	England	Birmingham
30	No	self	$20	✓			Friend Secretary Amal: Society of Engineers Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown	blue	✓	✓	Bristol

X O K

R. C. Warr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~J Pritchard~~ Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1907,
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S Carmania arrived Aug 7. 1907 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper
1	1995 2:35				1	Mallory L.	To destination	Pehlert	8/10/07	9 am	3	3	3
2	✓ 100758 3:30				1	Old dem.	Destination	Gmn	8/8	9	1	1	1
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
											4	4	7

77

Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S Carmania arrived Aug 7. 1907, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	1995 2:35				1	Mallory L.	To destination	Pehlert	8/10/07	9½	3	3	3
2 ✓	100,158 3:35				1	Old Dom.	" Destination	Gmn	8/8	9	1	1	1
3											4	4	4
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													

77

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARMANIA arrived 19 M. from

No.	Name of Alien	Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Deposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date				
29	Melamed Alter	13	15		1	To tel $	Ry. E. Sis Mrs. N. L. Bimis 30 Hayward Brockton Mass	Bebe	4/7	3			—
30	Mac Aleer Bertha	5	3		1	" sister	Sis. Katie 308 E. 153 NYC	Selu	4/7	3			—
31	Flood Peter & sister	5	4/5		2	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Cat. Runyon 1098 Eliz. av Eliz. NJ	Selu	8/7	3	—		—
32	Quigley Mary	5	24		1	" brother	Bro. Patrick 777 E. 47 NYC	Selu	"	3	—	/	—
33	Wolongewicz Anna	13	14		1	" tel $	Ry. E. to Bro Julius 175 Amer Montello Mass	Bebe	8/7	3^{15}	—	—	—
34	EDWARDS Alice	1	12		1	" husb	Husb. William 273 W. 134 NYC	Bebe	8/9	9^{40}	2	2	2
35	Carrington Emmy	1	79		1	" "	Husb. Walter 1679 -86 Dutch Beach LI	Sch	8/7	3^{05}	—	/	—
36													??
37											√	7	√
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. CARMANIA arrived , 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest		Number of Aliens		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged					
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date				
29	Melamed Alter	13	15		1	To tel $	Ry. C. Asis Mrs. N. L Binin 30 Hayward Brooklyn	Bebe Man	8/7	3			—
30	Mac Aleer Bertha	5	3		1	" sister	Sis. Katie 308 E.153 Nyc	Selen	8/7	3			—
31	Flood Peter & sister	5	4/5		2	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Cat. Runyon 1094 Eliz-av. Eliz. NJ	Bebe	8/7	3	—		—
32	Quigley Mary	5	24		1	" brother	Bro. Patrick 777 E.47 Nyc	Ally	"	3	—	/	—
33	Wolozgewicz Anna	13	14		1	" tel $	Ry. C. to Bro Julius 175 Ave Montello Mass	Bebe	8/7	3 15	—	—	—
34	EDWARDS Alice	1	12		1	" husb	Husb. William 273 W.134 Nyc	Bebe	8/9	9 00	2	2	2
35	Cunnington Emmy	1	29		1	" "	Husb. Walter 1679 -86 Bath Beach LI	Sch	8/7	8 05	—	/	—
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													

??

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARMANIA arrived 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time			
1 Sjo	✓ Sjovall	Emelia	19	21		1	To friend	Mrs Alma Mathews 9 Hall Nyk	Gran	8/7	3^{10}	—	1	—
2	✓ Lonning	Charlott	25	9		1	" a Aunt	Aunt Mrs. Louise Lais 590 - 7th Av Bklyn	Selw	"	3	—	1	—
3	✓ Schneider	Dobe & 2 ch	20	8/7		3	" husband	143 # 2 Father Oswald 308 E 75 Nyk Husb. Jacob 1434 - 2. Nyk	Selw	"	4^{05}	—	3	—
4	✓ Steen	Borghild	24	1		1	" friend	Pastor E. Petersen	Gran	"	3	—	1	—
5	✓ Ferdinandsen	Hansine	22	25		1	" call	Grd Nordwald Jensen 109-13 Hill Lake Mills Ia	Selw	"	3	—	1	—
6	✓ Burke	Kate	2	1		1	" uncle	Cousin Mrs Kate Keegan 791 Dryman Bklyn	Bar	"	2^{15}	—	1	—
7	✓ Tismanyza	Elke & sister	20	13/26		2	" father	Father Josel 81 Vernon av. Bklyn	Selw	8	9^{40}	2	2	2
8	✓ Lewin	Pesche	20	14		1	" brother	Bro Louis 761 Broome Nyk	Selw	8	10	1	1	1
9	✓ Osipin	Tilke	13	24		1	" husband	Husb. Leibe Ozipin 1835 Douglas Bklyn	Craig	"	2^{30}	1	2	1
10	✓ Gebhard	Janina	13	20		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs. Helena Kuzeniewski 105 Kent av	Selw	8	10^{40}	1	1	1
11	✓ Bass	Feiga & 2 ch	13	21/3		3	" husband	Husb Harris 95 E 7. Nyk	Selw	8	10	3	3	3
12	✓ Bandersky	David	20	10		1	" brother	Bro Sam 345 Christopher av Bklyn	Craig	8	9^{40}	1	1	1
13	✓ Schmanowitz	Zelia	12	29		1	" uncle	Uncle Herman Solomon Seabright N.J.	Selw	8/7	3^{30}	—	1	—
14	✓ Donnelly	Thomas	3	2		1	" ind. add.	Father Henry	Gran	8/7	3^{30}	—	1	—
15	✓ Szewczyk	Sofia	20	9		1	" sister	Sis. Anna 174 Essex Nyk	Selw	8/8	10	1	1	1
16	✓ Abbert	Leie & 2 ch	13	17/9	1	2	" tel $	Py. E. husb. Smith Albert 205 E. Bangor Me	Bell	8/7	5	—	4	—
17	✓ Magestrucka	Rosalia	12	26		1	" tel $	Col. Lee	Gran	8/8	1^{00}	1	2	1
18	✓ Vogelfinger	Chane	20	17		1	" b-i-l	Sis. Mrs Rosa 175 Montrose av Bklyn	Selw	8/8	3^{30}	1	2	1
19	✓ Hughes	Ellen	3	25		1	" brother	Bro. William 256 W. 17. Nyk	Selw	8/7	3	—	1	—
20	✓ Weinstein	Abram	20	11		1	" brother	Bro Louis 88 E. 109 "	Selw	8/8	10^{42}	1	1	1
21	✓ Levin	Celia	6	3		1	" sister	Sis Johanna 420 E. 8th "	Selw	8/8	10	1	1	1
22	✓ Olssen	Amanda	15	29		1	" uncle	Uncle Anton Monson 925 5th Greeley Col	Selw	8/7	3	—	1	—
23	✓ Weber	Karoline & 3 ch and						Son Karol 545 E. 17 Nyk	Selw	8/8	10^{45}	1	1	1
24	✓ Krupfel	Maria	13	10/3		5	" husband	Husb. Johann 518 E. 17 "	"	"	4	4	8	4
25	✓ Nilsen	Gerda W	18	28		1	" sister	Rev. O. Petersen	Selw	8/7	4^{30}	—	1	—
26	✓ Kuhar	Franz	11	26		1	" tel $	Aust. Lee	Gran	8/7	3^{00}	—	—	—
27	✓ Feldman	Hersch & wife	13	5/6		2	" b-i-l	B.i.L. Aron Buch 319 E. 8. Nyk	Selw	8/8	10^{50}	2	2	2
	[illegible]	Jankel	13	9		1	" b-i-l	Bil. Jacob Edelstein 915 Willoughby Bklyn		8/8	10^{37}	1	1	1
												21	41	21

11—1430

R[illegible]D OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARMANIA arrived [illegible] 19 M. from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals		
1 Sje	✓ Sjovall	Emelia	19	21		1	To friend	Miss Alma Mathews 9 State NYC	Gran	8/7	3^{00}	—	1	—
2	✓ Lonning	Charlott	25	9		1	" a Aunt	Aunt Mrs. Louise Lais 590 - 7th av Bklyn	Selw	"	3	—	1	—
3	✓ Schneider	Dobe & 2 ch	20	5/7		3	" husband	113 # 2 Father Oswalu. 30b E 75 NYC Husb. Jacob 1434 - 2. NYC	Selw	"	4^{00}	—	3	—
4	✓ Steen	Borghild	24	1		1	" friend	Pastr E. Petersen	Gran	"	3^{00}	—	1	—
5	✓ Ferdinandsen	Hansine	22	25		1	" call	Frd Nordwald Jensen 109-13 Mill Lake Mills Ia	Selw	"	3	—	1	—
6	✓ Burke	Kate	2	1		1	" uncle	Cousin Mrs Kate Keegan 701 Degraw Bklyn	Bern	"	7^{00}	—	1	—
7	✓ Tismanyza	Elke & sister	20	13/26		2	" father	Father Joel 81 Vernon av. Bklyn	Selw	8	9^{40}	2	2	2
8	✓ Lewin	Pesche	20	14		1	" brother	Bro Louis 761 Broome NYC	Selw	8	10	1	1	1
9	✓ Ozipin	Tilke	13	24		1	" husband	Husb. Leibe Ozipin 1835 Douglas Bklyn	Craig.	"	2^{30}	1	2	1
10	✓ Gebhard	Jamina	13	20		1	" sister	Sis. Mrs. Helena Kuzemewski 105 Kent av	Selw	8	10^{40}	1	1	1
11	✓ Bass	Feiga & 2 ch	13	21/3		3	" husband	Husb Harris 95 E 7. NYC	Selw	8	10	3	3	3
12	✓ Bandersky	David	20	10		1	" brother	Bro Sam 345 Christopher av Bklyn	Craig.	8	9^{40}	1	1	1
13	✓ Schmanowitz	Zelia	12	29		1	" uncle	Uncle Herman Soloman Seabright N.J	Selw	8/7	3^{30}	—	1	—
14	✓ Donnelly	Thomas	3	2		1	" ind. add.	Father Henry	Gran	8/7	3^{30}	—	1	—
15	✓ Szewczyk	Sofia	20	9		1	" sister	Sis. Anna 178 Essex NYC	Selw	8/8	10	1	1	1
16	✓ Abbert	Leie & 2 ch	13	17/9	1	2	" tel $	Ry. E. husb. Smith Albert 305 E. Bangor Me	Bibb	8/7	5	—	4	—
17	✓ Magestrucka	Rosalia	12	26		1	" tel $	Col. Soc.	Gran	8/8	1^{00}	1	2	1
18	✓ Vogelfinger	Chane	20	17		1	" b-i-l	Sis. Mrs Rosa 175 Montrose av Bklyn	Selw	8/8	3^{30}	1	2	1
19	✓ Hughes	Ellen	3	25		1	" brother	Bro. William 256 W. 17. NYC	Selw	8/7	3	—	1	—
20	✓ Weinstein	Abram	20	11		1	" brother	Bro Louis 88 E. 109 "	Selw	8/8	10^{42}	1	1	1
21	✓ Levin	Celia	6	3		1	" sister	Sis Johanna 420 E. 8th "	Selw	8/8	10	1	1	1
22	✓ Olssen	Amanda	15	29		1	" uncle	Uncle Anton Monson 905 5th Greeley Col	Selw	8/7	3	—	1	—
23	✓ Weber	Karoline & 3 ch and						Son Karol 545 E. 17 NYC	Selw	8/8	10^{42}	1	1	1
24	✓ Krupfel	Maria	13	10/3		5	" husband	Husb. Johann 518 E. 17 "	"	"	4^{00}	4	8	4
25	✓ Nilsen	Gerda W	18	28		1	" sister	Rev. P. Petersen	Selw	8/7	4^{30}	—	1	—
26	✓ [illegible]	Frans	11	26		1	" tel $	Aust. Soc.	Green	8/7	3^{00}	—	—	—
27	✓ Feldman	Hersc[illegible] & wife	13	5/6		2	" b-i-l	B-i-l Aron Buch 319 E. 8. NYC	Selw	8/8	10^{00}	2	2	2
	[illegible]	Jankel	13	9		1	" b-i-l	B-i-l Jacob Edelstein 415 Watkins Bklyn		8/8	10^{00}	1	1	1
												[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. CARMANIA (CUNARD LINE) arrived Aug. 7, 1907. , 190 , M., from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17f	1 ✓	Heen, Kirsti & bro ✓	[illegible]	11/2	2	L. P. C. & under 16	Jones							8/7	129	DD	4							—	2	—
2?m	2 ✓	Dennis, Adolf & wf & ch ✓	20	1/4	3	" Son in Hosp.	Nezburn	8/8	32	Ld				adopted [illegible] 8/17	122	Ld	1.45	Catherina + Alex 9/4	159	Ld - 11.40				38	39	36
15f	3 ✓	Gustafson, Jenny ✓	18	5	1	Under 16	Murphy							8/7	130	DD	4							—	1	—
1?f	4 ✓	Ford, Hjalmor I ✓	18	7	1	" "	"							8/7	132 ~~131~~	DD	4.05							—	1	—
15f	5 ✓	Berg, Anna ✓	19	1	1	L. P. C.	Alex.	8/8	47	Mc				8/9	70	C	11.05							2	2	2
18f	6 ✓	Green, Fanny ✓	10	7	1	Sect. 11 Guard of ½7	Jones							8/7	138	Em	4.07							—	1	
8f	7 ✓	Holowitz, Nettie & bro ✓	10	8/9	2	L. P. C.	"							8/7	138	Em	4.[illegible]							—	2	—
15m	8 ✓	Jonson, Nils ✓	18	26	1	Under 16	Murphy							8/8	43	Mc	10.10							1	1	1
15m	9 ✓	Panas, Petro ✓	13	4	1	L. P. C.	Tuttle	8/8	36	Ld				8/12	112	Ld	10.30							5	5	5
10f	10 ✓	Mc Gee, Kate ✓	34	3	1	"	Alex.							8/7	180	Gr	3							—	1	—
24m	11 ✓	Burnett, James ✓	2	25	1	C. L.	Leonard	8/8	15	C				8/8	35	J	[illegible]							1	2	1
10f	12 ✓	Rynewicz, Franciska & sis ✓	13	7/8	2	L. P. C.	Tuttle	8/8	[illegible]	Ld				8/11	131	TK	1.[illegible]							8	10	8
79m	13 ✓	Haakonstad, Ole & wf & 4 ch ✓	24	5/10	6	" HOLD withdrawn 8/1?/07 Dr memo	Fitz.	8/7	122 ~~[illegible]~~	DD				8/15	66	DD	10							48	48	48
36m	14 ✓	Benyon, James ✓	4	7	1	" HOLD withdrawn 8/15/07 Dr memo	Jones	8/7	199	Gr				8/16	67	Gr	10.[illegible]							9	9	9
24m	15 ✓	Elias, Jacob ✓	20	24	1	" from hosp 8/9 Hold withdrawn 8/12/07 OK	Jones	8/9	50	J	8/13	17						[illegible]						14	15	14
21m	16 ✓	Krukonis, Antoni ✓	13	16	1	" from hosp 8/17 Hold withdrawn 8/20/07 OK	Leonard	8/17	163	J	8/23	45	D.	8/29	166	DD	11.56							12	13	12
14 mo.	17 ✓	Dennis Adolf ✓	—	—	1	" " " 9/3 2.00	Snider							9/4	159	Ld	11.40							1	1	1

139 13 9 3

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. CARMANIA (CUNARD LINE) *arrived* Aug. 7, 1907. , *190* , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	Names.		Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17f	1 ✓	Heen, Kirsti & bro	✓	22	11/2	2	L. P. C. & under 16	Jones							8/7	129	DD	4							—	2	—
2?m	2	Dennis, Adolf & wf & ch	✓	20	1/4	3	" Son in Hosp.	Newburn	8/8	32	Ld				adolph (Dr) 8/17	172	Ld	1 45	Katherina + ch 9/4	159	Ld - 11 40				38	39	36
15f	3 ✓	Gustafson, Jenny	✓	18	5	1	Under 16	Murphy							8/7	130	DD	4							—	1	—
1?f	4 ✓	Nord, Hjalmor	✓	18	7	1	" "	"							8/7	~~131~~ 132	DD	4 05							—	1	—
15f	5 ✓	Berg, Anna	✓	19	1	1	L. P. C.	Alex.	8/8	47	M				8/9	70	C	11 05							2	2	2
18f	6 ✓	Green, Fanny	✓	10	7	1	Sect. 11 Guard of #7	Jones							8/7	138	Em	4 07							—	1	
8f	7	[illegible]olowitz, Nettie & bro	✓	10	8/9	2	L. P. C.	"							8/7	135	Em	4 0[illegible]							—	2	—
15m	8 ✓	Jonson, Nils	✓	18	26	1	Under 16	Murphy							8/8	43	M	10 10							1	1	1
15m	9 ✓	Penas, Petro	✓	13	4	1	L. P. C.	Tuttle	8/8	36	Ld				8/12	112	[illegible]	10 30							5	5	5
10f	10 ✓	Mc Gee, Kate	✓	32	8	1	"	Alex.							8/7	180	Gr	3							—	1	—
24m	11 ✓	Burnett, James	✓	2	25	1	C. L.	Leonard	8/8	15	C				8/8	35	J	2 10							1	2	1
16f	12 ✓	Rynewicz, Franciska & sis	✓	13	7/8	2	L. P. C.	Tuttle	8/8	40	Ld				8/11	131	[illegible]	1 10							8	10	8
38m	13 ✓	Haakenstad, Ole & wf & 4 ch	✓	24	5/10	6	" HOLD withdrawn 8/14/07	Fitz.	8/7	~~[illegible]~~ 122	DD				8/15	66	DD	10							48	48	48
36m	14 ✓	Benyon, James	✓	4	7	1	" HOLD withdrawn 8/15/07	Jones	8/7	199	Gr				8/16	67	Gr	10 00							9	9	9
24m	15 ✓	Elias, Jacob	✓	20	24	1	" from hosp. 8/9 Hold withdrawn 8/12/07 OK	Jones	8/9	50	J	8/13	17	[illegible]											14	15	14
21m	16 ✓	Kruikonis, Antoni	✓	13	16	1	" from hosp. 8/17 Hold withdrawn 8/23/07	Leonard	8/17	163	J	8/23	45	D.	8/29	166	DD	11 55							12	13	12
14 mo.	17 ✓	Dennis Adolf	✓	—	—	1	" " " 9/3 2 00	Snider.							9/4	159	Ld	11 40							1	1	1
																									139	139	139

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Boldt, Master * of the germ. S/S Sibiria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Boldt
Capt ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________, 1907

at ________

____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Max Heimann, Surgeon of the germ S/S Sibiria *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York (1 year) and Germany (10 years), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Max Heimann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of ________, 1907

at N.Y.

____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

3

S. S. Sibiria

8/7/07

5 8 3 3 0

73

8

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

193

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3

S. S. *Siberia* sailing from *Port Limon*, *29 July*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, *7 August*, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		24	25		26	27
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Clegg	John	54	✓	m	m	Lawyer	yes		U.S.A.	Citizen		New Orleans	New Orleans	no	himself	yes		1907	New Orleans	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	[illegible]	green	none	North Carolina
2	White	William	40	✓	m	m	Engineer	yes		U.S.A.	Citizen		New York	New York	yes	himself	yes		1907	New York	going home 110 River Side Dr	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		light	dark	dark	none	Pennsylvania
3	Dickie	George	49	✓	m	s	Manufacturer	yes		U.S.	Citizen		Medford Mass.	—"—	"	"	"		1907	Boston	going Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	[illegible]	brown	"	Main
4	Koehler	John	45	✓	m	s	Music Publisher	"		American	Citizen		New York	—"—	"	"	"		1907	New York	going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	blue	"	Loewen, Germany
5																																		
6																																		
7																																		
8																																		
9																																		
10																																		
11																																		
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

W

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

193

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Sibiria" sailing from Port Limon, 29 July, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 7 August, 1907

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 City or Town	11 Final Destination	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States: Year	15 Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled	23 Height Feet	23 Inches	24 Complexion	25 Hair	25 Eyes	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth
1	Clegg	John	54	✓m	m	Lawyer	yes		U.S.A.	Citizen		New Orleans	New Orleans	no	himself	yes	1907	New Orleans	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	~~[illegible]~~	green		North Carolina
2	White	William	40	✓m	m	Engineer	yes		U.S.A.	Citizen		New York	New York	yes	himself	yes	1907	New York	going home 110 Riverside Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		light	dark	dark	none	Pennsylvania
3	Dickie	George	49	✓m	s	Manufacturer	yes		U.S.	Citizen		Medford Mass	"	"	"	"	1907	Boston	going Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	[illegible]	brown	"	Maine
4	Koehler	John	45	✓m	s	Music Publisher	"		American	citizen		New York	"	"	"	"	1907	New York	going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	blue	"	Loewen, Germany

✓

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Boldt Master * of the germ. S/S Sibiria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Boldt
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Max Heimann, Surgeon of the germ. S/S. Sibiria *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York (5 years). Germany (10 years), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Max Heimann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1907

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

194

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2 S.S. Siberia sailing from Cartagena, 25. July, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 7. August, 1907

No. on List	1 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to- Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
1	Kelsey	Walter	48	m	s	Engineer	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~		Colombia	Cartagena	New York	yes	himself	yes		Septemb 1905	New York	East Aurora	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	light	blue	none	New York
2	Edill	Charles	49 "	f	wd		"	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Bogota	Canada	no	"	"		1901	— " —	going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	dark	brown	brown	"	Canada
3	Gvritt	Cl. H.	35 "	f	m		"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"		"	"	"		1901	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	black	black	"	"
4	Smith	H. E. B.	35	m	s	Engineer	"			NON [illegible] "	"		"		"		1905	— " —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	light	blue	"	"
5	~~Kohler~~	~~John~~	~~45~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~U.S.A.~~ ~~German~~	~~German~~	~~New York~~		~~New York~~	~~yes~~				~~1907~~	~~— " —~~							~~"~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~[illegible], Germany~~

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

4/1/3

3 [illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

194

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Siberia sailing from Cartagena, 25. July, 1907 *Arriving at Port of* New York, 7. August, 1907

1 No. on List	2 Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17–20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	23 Height: Feet	Inches	24 Complexion	25 Color of— Hair	Eyes	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth
1	Kelsey	Walter	48	m	s	Engineer	yes	~~U.S. Citizen~~		Colombia	Cartagena	New York	yes	himself	yes	September 1905	New York	East Aurora	no no no no	good	no	5	10	light	light	blue	none	New York
2	Dell	Charles	49	f	wd.		"	Canada	English	"	Bogota	Canada	no	"	"	1901	— " —	going home	" " " "	"	"	4	2	dark	brown	brown	"	Canada
3	Quill	A. H.	35	f	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1901	— " —	— " —	" " " "		"	4	—	"	dark	black		
4	Smith	H. E. B.	35	m	s	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1905	— " —	— " —	" " " "		"	5	7	light	light	blue	"	"
5	~~Kohler~~	~~John~~	~~45~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~music publisher~~		~~U.S.A. German~~	~~German~~	~~New York~~		~~New York~~	~~yes~~			~~1907~~	~~— " —~~		~~" " " "~~		~~"~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~Germany~~

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

4/1/3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Boldt, Master. of the Germ S/S. "Sibiria", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Boldt
Capt. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

es approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, July 23th , 1907 Arriving at Port of New York , 7 August , 1907

11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23		24	25		26	27	
Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
New York	yes	him self	yes		1902 1907 April 4th	New York	76 William Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	white	white	blue	non	Gera, Germany	1
"	"	"	"		25 years ago		Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	black	"	Colombia	2
"	"	"	"	no			Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	3
"	"	"	"		13 years ago		Westminster hotel Union Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	4
"	"	"	"	no			Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	5
																					6
																					7
																					8
																					9
																					10
																					11
																					12
																					13
																					14
																					15
																					16
																					17
																					18
																					19
																					20
																					21
																					22
																					23
																					24
																					25
																					26
																					27
																					28
																					29
																					30

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. (columns 23–27)

aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S S [illegible]

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 190

at ....

Immigration Officer.

8/7/07

2 - 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS [illegible]

1

1158

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ol sailing from Sama, August, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	S Helmes	Swanscila	32		f	/	Married	Yes	Yes	Norway		Brooklyn	New York	Alf Helme Cuba	Ny	Brooklyn
2	A Helmes	Alf	10		m	/	single	Yes	Yes	Norway		New York	Brooklyn	Alf Helms . Cuba	Ny	Brooklyn
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

197

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 7th, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Husband	Yes	Yes	1	Brooklyn	1633-61 Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	—	5	-	Fair	Light	Blue	—	Norway	Bergen
2		Father	Yes	Yes	1	Brooklyn	1633-61 Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	—	4	3	Fair	Light	Blue	—	Norway	Bergen
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, George J Savage, of the F J Ely, from Santa Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George J Savage
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* August, 1907
at New York

P S Brighin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 190

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

Ely

9-14/07.

1 a)

i 7/07

L.C.
~~S.B.~~
M.C.
~~RET.~~
~~H. & O.~~
~~R. & A.~~
~~E. & D.~~
~~R. & C.~~
~~D. & O.~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

481

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Eli sailing from Swansea , , 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pupia	Nicolas	30		m	m	Tailor	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Wife Helene	NY	New York
2														36 Mandukio St. Corfu		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 7th , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Member of Crw 1st Cl Sailor						Sailors Boarding House 6 James Slip N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	—	Greece	Corfu
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Dr Memo Inguinal Scar

Voluntarily appeared at Ellis Island
and was duly inspected and registered Sept 14th 1907

Thd E Fechtle
US Immgt Insp

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Aug 7th 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Member of Crew 1 – As Sailor						Sailors Boarding Home 6 James Slip N.Y.	no	no	Dr no	no	Mercer good	Inguinal Scar no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	—	Greece	Corfu
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Voluntarily appeared at Ellis Island
and was duly inspected and registered Sept 14th 1907

Wm E Bechtel
U.S. Immigt Insp.

[illegible] severally, [illegible] employed by [illegible] to make a [illegible] foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, [illegible] contagious disease, or is [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or [illegible] admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, [illegible] to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 190__,

at ______

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, [illegible]

[illegible] to revision by any [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2146

Aug 6-7-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ....

day of JUL 20 1944 ...., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 20 1944
Date

Camera Operator

276-